

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -A-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -A- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

A. Carlos Martinez, <i>In re</i> , SEC Release No. 34-57755 (May 1, 2008)	14.07[1][b]
AAL High Yield Bond Fund v. Ruttenberg, No. Civ. A. 00-C-1404-S, 2001 WL 34372980 (N.D. Ala. Sept. 30, 2001)	11.04[1]
Aaron v. SEC, 446 U.S. 680 (1980)	11.04[3], <u>11.04[2][a]</u>
ABF Capital Management v. Askin Capital Management, L.P., 957 F. Supp. 1308 (S.D.N.Y. 1997)	11.11[3][b][i], <u>11.11[3][b][ii]</u>
Able Laboratories Securities Litigation, <i>In re</i> , 425 F. Supp. 2d 562 (D.N.J. 2006)	11.09[1][a]
Abrahamson v. Fleschner, 568 F.2d 862 (2d Cir. 1977), cert. denied, 436 U.S. 913 (1978)	9.04[2], <u>16.12[2]</u>
Absolute Activist Value Master Fund Limited v. Ficeto, 677 F.3d 60 (2d Cir. 2012)	11.10[3]
Absolute Activist Value Master Fund, Limited v. Ficeto, No. 09 Civ. 8862 (GBD), 2013 WL 1286170 (S.D.N.Y. Mar. 28, 2013)	11.10[3]
Acticon AG v. China North East Petroleum Holdings Ltd., 692 F.3d 34 (2d Cir. 2012)	11.04[2][c]
Adalman v. Baker, Watts & Co., 599 F. Supp. 752 (D. Md. 1984)	11.03[1][e][i]
Adam v. Silicon Valley Bancshares, 884 F. Supp. 1398 (N.D. Cal. 1995)	11.04[2][b][ii]
Adelphia Communications Corp. Securities & Derivative Litigation, <i>In re</i> , No. 03 MD 1529 (LMM), 2005 WL 1278544 (S.D.N.Y. May 31, 2005)	

.....	<u>11.03[1][f]</u>
<i>Adelphia Communications Corp. Securities & Derivative Litigation, In re</i> , 398 F. Supp. 2d 244 (S.D.N.Y. 2005)	
.....	
.....	<u>11.04[2][b][i]</u>
<i>Adler, SEC v.</i> , 137 F.3d 1325 (11th Cir. 1998)	
.....	<u>11.05[2][a][i]</u>
<i>Advanced Chemical Corp., In re Matter of</i> , 47 S.E.C. 1012 (Feb. 9, 1984)	
.....	<u>11.03[3]</u>
<i>Advanta Corp. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 180 F.3d 525 (3d Cir. 1999)	
.....	<u>4.10[4],</u>
<u>11.04[2][a]</u>	
<i>AES Corp. v. Dow Chemical Co.</i> , 325 F.3d 174 (3d Cir. 2003)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][a],</u>
<u>11.05[2][a][i]</u>	
<i>Affco Investments 2001 LLC v. Proskauer Rose L.L.P.</i> , 625 F.3d 185 (5th Cir. 2010)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][b][ii],</u>
<u>12.01[2][d]</u>	
<i>Affiliated Ute v. United States</i> , 406 U.S. 128 (1972)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>AIG Global Securities Lending Corp. v. Banc of America Securities LLC</i> , 254 F. Supp. 2d 373 (S.D.N.Y. 2003)	
.....	
.....	<u>11.04[1]</u>
<i>Aimis Art Corp. v. Northern Trust Securities, Inc.</i> , 641 F. Supp. 2d 314 (S.D.N.Y. 2009)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][c]</u>
	p. TC-2
<i>Air Products & Chemicals, Inc. v. Airgas, Inc.</i> , 16 A.3d 48 (Del. Ch. 2011)	
.....	<u>9.05[12][b]</u>
<i>Akin v. Q-L Investments, Inc.</i> , 959 F.2d 521 (5th Cir. 1992)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Alamosa Holdings, Inc. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 382 F. Supp. 2d 832 (N.D. Tex. 2005)	
.....	<u>11.07[1][a]</u>
<i>Alcatel-Lucent; United States v.</i> , No. 10-cr-20907 (S.D. Fla. Dec. 27, 2010)	
.....	<u>11.08</u>
<i>Alexandra Global Master Fund, Ltd. v. IKON Office Solutions, Inc.</i> , 2007 WL 2077153 (S.D.N.Y. July 20, 2007)	
.....	

.....	<u>4.10[1]</u>
<i>Alfadda v. Fenn</i> , 159 F.3d 41 (2d Cir. 1998)	<u>11.10[2]</u>
.....	<u>11.09[3][b]</u>
<i>Alkins; United States v.</i> , 925 F.2d 541 (2d Cir. 1991)	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
.....	<u>11.07[2][d]</u>
<i>Allaire; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 18174 (June 5, 2003)	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>
.....	<u>15.01</u>
<i>Allen R. Asker, In re</i> , SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-7401 (Mar. 14, 1992)	<u>12.01[2][d]</u>
<i>Allen v. Lloyd's of London</i> , 94 F.3d 923 (4th Cir. 1996)	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
.....	<u>11.07[1][a]</u>
<i>Alpharma Inc. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 372 F.3d 137 (3d Cir. 2004)	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
.....	<u>11.10[3]</u>
<i>Alstom S.A. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 406 F. Supp. 2d 402 (S.D.N.Y. 2005)	<u>11.05[1][c]</u>
.....	<u>11.10[1][a]</u>
<i>Alstom SA Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 454 F. Supp. 2d 187 (S.D.N.Y. 2006)	<u>11.05[2][b]</u>
.....	<u>11.08[3]</u>
<i>American Business Computers Corp. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶98,839 (S.D.N.Y. Feb. 24, 1994)	<u>11.05[2][b]</u>
.....	<u>11.04[1]</u>

<i>American Meat Institute v. U.S. Dep't of Agriculture</i> , 746 F.3d 1065 (D.C. Cir. 2014)	<u>4.08[1][b]</u>
<i>American Meat Institute v. U.S. Dep't of Agriculture</i> , 760 F.3d 18 (D.C. Cir. 2014)	<u>4.08[1][b]</u>
<i>Amcor Funding, In re</i> , 117 B.R. 549 (D. Ariz. 1990)	<u>11.11[5]</u>
<i>Amdocs Ltd. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 390 F.3d 542 (8th Cir. 2004)	<u>11.03[1][c]</u>
<u>11.03[5]</u>	
<i>America West Airlines, Inc., In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. 34-34047 (May 12, 1994)	<u>4.06[3][a][iii]</u>
<i>American International Group Inc. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 265 F.R.D. 157 (S.D.N.Y. 2010)	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>American Petroleum Institute v. SEC</i> , 714 F.3d 1329 (D.C. Cir. 2013)	<u>4.08[2][b]</u>
<i>American Petroleum Institute v. SEC</i> , 953 F. Supp. 2d 5 (D.D.C. 2013)	<u>4.08[2]</u>
<u>4.08[2][b]</u>	
<i>American Petroleum Institute v. SEC</i> , No. 12-1668 (D.D.C. filed Oct. 10, 2012)	<u>4.08[2][b]</u>
<i>American Tissue, Inc. v. Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette</i> , 351 F. Supp. 2d 79 (S.D.N.Y. 2004)	<u>11.11[5]</u>
<i>Amgen Inc. v. Connecticut Retirement Plans & Trust Funds</i> , 133 S. Ct. 1184 (2013)	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<u>9.05[7][b]</u>	
<hr/> <i>Amicus Curiae, Consolidated Gold Fields PLC v. Minorco</i> , S.A., 871 F.2d 252 (2d Cir.), cert. denied, 492 U.S. 939 (1989)	<u>9.05[7][b]</u>
<i>AMP Inc. v. Allied Signal</i> , 1998 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 15617 (E.D. Pa. Oct. 8, 1998), rev'd on other grounds, 168 F.3d 649 (3d Cir. 1999)	<u>9.05[12][b]</u>
<i>Amusement Equipment, Inc. v. Mordelt</i> , 779 F.2d 264 (5th Cir. 1985)	<u>11.10[1][a]</u>
<i>Anago Inc. v. Tecmol Medical Products, Inc.</i> , 792 F. Supp. 514 (N.D. Tex. 1992)	<u>9.02[1]</u>

<i>Anderson v. Clow (Stac Electronics Securities Litigation)</i> , 89 F.3d 1399 (9th Cir. 1996)	<u>11.03[1][c]</u>
<i>Anderson v. Clow (Stac Electronics Securities Litigation)</i> , Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶97,807 (S.D. Cal. Sept. 17, 1993)	<u>11.03[1][b]</u>
<i>AOL Time Warner Securities & "ERISA" Litigation, In re</i> , Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶92,812 (S.D.N.Y. 2004)	<u>11.07[1][a]</u>
<i>AOL Time Warner, Inc. Securities & ERISA Litigation, In re</i> , 381 F. Supp. 2d 192 (S.D.N.Y. 2004)	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
<i>APA Excelsior III L.P. v. Premiere Technologies, Inc.</i> , 476 F.3d 1261 (11th Cir. 2007)	<u>11.03[1][a]</u>
<i>Apple Computer Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 886 F.2d 1109 (9th Cir. 1989)	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Aragon Capital Management, SEC v., SEC Litigation Release No. 19995A</i> (Feb. 8, 2007)	<u>11.09[2][d]</u>
<i>Arioli v. Prudential-Bache Securities, Inc.</i> , 792 F. Supp. 1050 (E.D. Mich. 1992)	<u>11.03[1][f]</u>
<i>Arnold v. Society for Savings Bancorp, Inc.</i> , 650 A.2d 1270 (Del. 1994), aff'd, 678 A.2d 533 (Del. 1996)	<u>9.05[12][c]</u>
<i>Arthur Andersen LLP v. United States</i> , 544 U.S. 696 (2005)	<u>11.07[3][b]</u>
<i>Arthur Young & Co. v. Reves</i> , 856 F.2d 52 (8th Cir. 1988)	<u>12.01[2][a]</u>
<i>Asadi v. G.E. Energy (USA) LLC</i> , 720 F.3d 620 (5th Cir. 2013)	<u>11.07[1][c][i]</u>
<i>Asahi Metal Industries Co. v. Superior Court of California</i> , 480 U.S. 102 (1987)	<u>11.10[1][b]</u>
<i>Asher v. Baxter</i> , 377 F.3d 727 (7th Cir. 2004)	<u>11.03[5]</u>
<i>Assured Guaranty (UK) Limited v. J.P. Morgan Investment Management Inc.</i> , 18 N.Y.3d 341 (2011)	<u>11.04[4]</u>
<i>AST Research Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 887 F. Supp. 231 (C.D. Cal. 1995)	<u>11.05[2][b]</u>

<i>Automatic Data Processing, Inc.; United States v.</i> , Trade Cas. (CCH) ¶71,361 (D.D.C. Apr. 10, 1996)	<u>9.06[6]</u>
<i>Avon Products, Inc., In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. 34-46215 (July 17, 2002)	<u>5.03[1][a]</u>
<i>Azrielli v. Cohen Law Offices</i> , 21 F.3d 512 (2d Cir. 1994)	<u>4.10[2]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -B-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -B- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

<i>Backman v. Polaroid Corp.</i> , 910 F.2d 10 (1st Cir. 1990)	4.10[1], <u>4.10[4]</u>
<i>Baker, Watts & Co. v. Miles & Stockbridge</i> , 876 F.2d 1101 (4th Cir. 1989)	<u>11.03[1][e][i]</u>
<i>Ballard v. Tyco International</i> , Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶93,242 (D.N.H. 2005)	<u>11.07[1][a]</u>
<i>Banc of America Capital Management, LLC, In re</i> , SEC Release No. IA-2355 (Feb. 9, 2005)	16.08
<i>Banc of America Capital Management, LLC, In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. IC-26756 (Feb. 9, 2005)	<u>15.01</u>
p. TC-4	
<i>BancoEspanol de Credito v. Security Pacific National Bank</i> , 973 F.2d 51 (2d Cir. 1992), cert. denied, 509 U.S. 903 (1993)	12.01[2][e]
<i>BancoEspírito Santo S.A., In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. IA-3304 (Oct. 24, 2011)	<u>16.12[1]</u>
<i>Bandimere v. SEC</i> , No. 15-9586, 2016 WL 7439007 (10th Cir. 2016)	<u>11.09[2][a]</u>
<i>Bank of America Corp.; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 21407 (Feb. 4, 2010)	9.05[4][c]
<i>Bank of America Corporation, In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. 34-72888 (Aug. 21, 2014)	4.06
<i>Bank of New York Mellon; United States v.</i> , 941 F. Supp. 2d 438 (S.D.N.Y. 2013)	<u>11.09[2][d]</u>
<i>Bank South, N.A. v. Howard</i> , 444 S.E.2d 799 (Ga. 1994)	<u>11.11[1][a]</u>
<i>Barclays Bank PLC; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 20132 (May 30, 2007)	

.....	<u>11.05[2][a][i]</u>
<i>Barford; United States v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 19240 (May 26, 2005)	
.....	<u>11.09[3][b]</u>
<i>Barnes v. Osofsky</i> , 373 F.2d 269 (2d Cir. 1967)	
.....	<u>11.03[1][a]</u>
<i>Barton v. Peterson</i> , 733 F. Supp. 1482 (N.D. Ga. 1990)	
.....	<u>11.02[2][b]</u>
<i>Basic Inc. v. Levinson</i> , 485 U.S. 224 (1988)	
.....	<u>4.07[7],</u>
<u>4.10[2], 4.10[3], 4.10[8], 11.03[1][a], 11.04[2][a], 11.09[1][a]</u>	
<i>Bass v. Janney Montgomery Scott, Inc.</i> , 210 F.3d 577 (6th Cir. 2000)	
.....	<u>12.01[2][b]</u>
<i>Bastian v. Petren Resources Corp.</i> , 892 F.2d 680 (7th Cir.)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Bateman Eichler, Hill Richards, Inc. v. Berner</i> , 472 U.S. 299 (1985)	
.....	<u>11.02[2][b],</u>
<u>11.05[2][a][ii]</u>	
<i>Baum v. Phillips, Appel& Walden, Inc.</i> , 648 F. Supp. 1518 (S.D.N.Y. 1986)	
.....	<u>11.05[3][a]</u>
<i>Bausch & Lomb, Inc.; SEC v.</i> , 565 F.2d 8 (2d Cir. 1977)	
.....	<u>4.10[2]</u>
<i>Bayly Corp. v. Marantette</i> , Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶98,834 (D.D.C. Oct. 19, 1982)	
.....	<u>6.04[1][c]</u>
<i>Bazaarvoice, Inc.; United States v.</i> , Trade Cas. (CCH) ¶78,641 (N.D. Cal. Jan. 8, 2014)	
.....	<u>9.06[1]</u>
<i>BDO China Dahua CPA Co. Ltd., et al., In the Matter of</i> , SEC Initial Decision Release No. 553 (Jan. 22, 2014)	
.....	<u>11.10[4][c]</u>
<i>BDO China Dahua CPA Co., In the Matter of</i> , SEC Admin. Proc. File Nos. 3-14872, 3-15116 (Feb. 6, 2015)	
.....	<u>5.03[6]</u>
<i>Beacon Hill CBO II, Ltd. v. Beacon Hill Asset Management Limited Liability Company</i> , 249 F. Supp. 2d 268 (S.D.N.Y. 2003)	
.....	<u>16.08</u>
<i>Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc., In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. IC-27262 (Mar. 16, 2006)	

.....	<u>15.01</u>
<i>Bebo v. SEC</i> , 799 F.3d 765 (7th Cir. 2015)	<u>11.09[2][a]</u>
.....	<u>11.09[3][b]</u>
<i>Bell v. Health-Mor, Inc.</i> , 549 F.2d 342 (5th Cir. 1977)	
.....	<u>12.01[2][f][vii][A]</u>
<i>Benger; SEC v.</i> , 934 F. Supp. 2d 1008 (C.D. Ill. 2013)	<u>14.02</u>
.....	<u>12.01[2][f][viii]</u>
<i>Berge, In re</i> , 32 B.R. 370 (Bankr. W.D. Wis. 1983)	
.....	<u>11.10[3]</u>
<i>Berger, SEC v.</i> , 322 F.3d 187 (2d Cir. 2003)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Berger, United States v.</i> , 473 F.3d 1080 (9th Cir. 2007)	
.....	<u>11.07[1][c][i]</u>
<i>Berlacher, SEC v.</i> , Civil Action No. 07-3800-ER, 2008 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 109246 (E.D. Pa. Jan. 23, 2008)	<u>7.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Berman v. Neo@Ogilvy LLC</i> , 801 F.3d 145 (2d Cir. 2015)	
.....	<u>11.11[5]</u>
<i>Bernard L. Madoff Inv. Secs. LLC, In re</i> , 773 F.3d 411 (2d Cir. 2014)	
.....	<u>p. TC-4</u>
<i>Bersch v. Drexel Firestone, Inc.</i> , 519 F.2d 974 (2d Cir.), cert. denied, 423 U.S. 1018 (1975)	<u>p. TC-5</u>
.....	<u>11.10[1],</u>
<u>11.10[3]</u>	
<i>Bevill, Bresler, & Shulman Asset Management Corp., In re</i> , 878 F.2d 742 (3d Cir. 1989)	<u>11.11[5]</u>
.....	
<i>Bevill, Bressler& Shulman, Inc., In re</i> , 59 B.R. 353 (D.N.J. 1986)	<u>14.07[2][c]</u>
.....	
<i>BioClinica, Inc. Shareholder Litigation, In re</i> , Consol. C.A. No. 8272-VCG, 2013 WL 5631233 (Del. Ch. Oct. 16, 2013)	<u>9.05[4][c]</u>
.....	
<i>BISYS Group Inc., In re</i> , 396 F. Supp. 2d 463 (S.D.N.Y. 2005)	<u>11.07[2][a]</u>

<i>Black, In re</i> , SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-13625 (Sept. 24, 2009)	<u>4.10[6]</u>
<i>Black; SEC v.</i> , S.D. Ind. Case No. 09-CV-0128 (Sept. 24, 2009)	<u>4.10[6]</u>
<i>Black; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 21222 (Sept. 24, 2009)	<u>4.10[6]</u>
<i>Blackfoot Bituminous; SEC v.</i> , 622 F.2d 512 (10th Cir.), cert. denied, 449 U.S. 955 (1980)	<u>14.11[1]</u>
<i>Blackstreet Capital Management, LLC and Murray N. Guntz, In re</i> , SEC Release No. 34-77959 (June 1, 2016)	<u>14.03[1][a]</u>
<i>Blatt v. Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner& Smith Inc.</i> , 916 F. Supp. 1343 (D.N.J. 1996)	<u>15.10</u>
<i>Blau v. Lehman</i> , 368 U.S. 403 (1962)	<u>6.04[2]</u>
<i>Blue Chip Stamps v. Manor Drug Stores</i> , 421 U.S. 723 (1975)	<u>11.04[2][b][i]</u>
<i>Boguslavsky v. Kaplan</i> , 159 F.3d 715 (2d Cir. 1990)	<u>11.04[2][b][i]</u>
<i>BOKF, N.A. v. Caesars Entertainment Corp.</i> , 144 F. Supp. 3d 459 (S.D.N.Y. 2015)	<u>9.04[2]</u>
<i>Bond Timing Services, Inc., In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. IA-920 (July 23, 1984)	<u>16.08[1]</u>
<i>Bonded Financial Services Inc. v. European American Bank</i> , 838 F.3d 890 (7th Cir. 1988)	<u>11.11[5]</u>
<i>Booker, United States v.</i> , 543 U.S. 220 (2005)	<u>11.09[3][d]</u>
<i>BP; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 22531 (Nov. 15, 2012)	<u>4.10[1]</u>
<i>Brannan v. Eisenstein</i> , 804 F.2d 1041 (8th Cir. 1986)	<u>11.04[3]</u>
<i>Bresson v. Thomson McKinnon Securities, Inc.</i> , 641 F. Supp. 338 (S.D.N.Y. 1986)	<u>11.03[1][b]</u>
<i>Bridwell& Co., Inc., In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. IA-180 (Dec. 18, 1964)	

.....	<u>16.10</u>
<i>Brien; United States v.</i> , 617 F.2d 299 (1st Cir.), cert. denied, 446 U.S. 919 (1980)	
.....	<u>11.09[3][b]</u>
<i>Brigadoon Scotch Distributing; SEC v.</i> , 480 F.2d 1047 (2d Cir. 1973), cert. denied, 415 U.S. 915 (1974)	
.....	<u>14.11[1]</u>
<i>Bristol-Myers Squibb Co.; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 18822 (Aug. 6, 2004)	
.....	<u>11.09[2][b]</u>
<i>Brocade Communication Systems Inc. Derivative Litigation, In re</i> , 615 F. Supp. 2d 1018 (N.D. Cal. 2009)	
.....	<u>11.07[1][a]</u>
<i>Brody v. Homestore, Inc.</i> , 240 F. Supp. 2d 1122 (C.D. Cal. 2003)	
.....	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>Broudo v. Dura Pharmaceuticals, Inc.</i> , 339 F.3d 933 (9th Cir. 2003)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Broumas; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 12999 (Sept. 27, 1991)	
.....	<u>11.05[3][a]</u>
<i>Brown v. E.F. Hutton Group, Inc.</i> , 991 F.2d 1020 (2d Cir. 1993)	
.....	<u>11.11[2]</u>
<i>Brown; United States v.</i> , 459 F.3d 509 (5th Cir. 2006)	
.....	<u>11.09[3][a]</u>
<i>BT Securities Corp. ("Gibson") In re</i> , SEC Release No. 33-7124 (Dec. 22, 1994)	
.....	<u>12.01[2][f][vii][A]</u>
<i>Bryant v. Avado Brands, Inc.</i> , 187 F.3d 1271 (11th Cir. 1999)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<hr/> <i>BT Securities Corp., In re</i> , SEC Release No. 33-7124 (Dec. 22, 1994)	
.....	<u>11.11[3][a]</u>
<i>Burke v. Ruttenberg</i> , 102 F. Supp. 2d 1280 (N.D. Ala. 2000)	
.....	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>Burlington Coat Factory Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 114 F.3d 1410 (3d Cir. 1997)	
.....	<u>4.10[4]</u>
<i>Burnham v. Superior Court of California</i> , 495 U.S. 604 (1990)	
.....	<u>11.10[1][a]</u>

p. TC-5
p. TC-6

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -C-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -C- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

<i>C. M. Joiner Leasing Corp.; SEC v.</i> ,320 U.S. 344 (1943)	12.01[2][d]
<i>Caesars Palace Securities Litigation, In re</i> ,360 F. Supp. 366 (S.D.N.Y. 1973)	<u>11.05[1][c]</u>
<i>Caiola v. Citibank, N.A.</i> , 137 F. Supp. 2d 362 (S.D.N.Y. 2001), <i>rev'd</i> , 295 F.3d 312 (2d Cir. 2002)	<u>11.11[2],</u> <u>12.01[2][f][vii][A]</u>
<i>Calvo; SEC v.</i> ,378 F.3d 1211 (11th Cir. 2004)	<u>11.09[2][b]</u>
<i>Capital Gains Research Bureau, Inc.; SEC v.</i> ,375 U.S. 180 (1963)	<u>16.08</u>
<i>Cardinal Health, Inc., In re</i> ,365 F. Supp. 2d 866 (S.D. Ohio 2005)	<u>11.10[4][a]</u>
<i>Caridad v. Metro-North Commuter Railroad</i> , 191 F.3d 283 (2d Cir. 1999)	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>Carley, In re</i> , SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 33-8480 (Sept. 1, 2004)	<u>8.02</u>
<i>Carmody v. Toll Brothers</i> , 723 A.2d 1180 (Del. Ch. 1998)	<u>9.05[12][b]</u>
<i>Carnation Company, In re</i> , SEC Release No. 34-22214 (July 8, 1985)	<u>4.10[3]</u>
<i>Carnero v. Boston Scientific Corp.</i> , Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶92,910 (D. Mass. Aug. 27, 2004)	<u>11.07[1][c][i]</u>
<i>Carpenter v. United States</i> , 484 U.S. 19 (1987)	<u>11.09[3][b]</u>
<i>Carter Hawley Hale Stores, Inc.; SEC v.</i> ,760 F.2d 945 (9th Cir. 1985)	<u>9.02[1]</u>
<i>Cascade Fund, LLP v. Absolute Capital Management Holdings Ltd.</i> , Fed. Sec. L. Rep. ¶96,269 (D. Colo. Mar.	

31, 2011)	<u>11.10[3]</u>
<i>Casella v. Webb</i> , 883 F.2d 805 (9th Cir. 1989)	<u>11.03[2][a]</u>
<i>Cassese; United States v.</i> , 273 F. Supp. 2d 481 (S.D.N.Y. 2003)	<u>11.05[2][a][ii]</u>
<i>Castellano v. Young & Rubicam</i> , 257 F.3d 171 (2d Cir. 2001)	<u>11.04[4]</u>
<i>Caterpillar, Inc., In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. 34-30532 (Mar. 31, 1992)	<u>4.06</u>
<i>Cavanagh; SEC v.</i> , 1 F. Supp. 2d 337 (S.D.N.Y. 1998), <i>aff'd</i> , 155 F.3d 129 (2d Cir. 1998)	<u>11.02[1],</u> <u>11.05[2]</u>
<i>Cavanagh; SEC v.</i> , 445 F.3d 105 (2d Cir. 2006)	<u>11.02[2][b]</u>
<i>Caviness v. Derand Resources Corp.</i> , 983 F.2d 1295 (4th Cir. 1993)	<u>11.03[1][f]</u>
<i>Cedric Kushner Promotions, Inc.; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 19485 (Dec. 5, 2005)	<u>5.04[4][a]</u>
<i>Cendant Corp. Litigation, In re</i> , 182 F.R.D. 144 (D.N.J. 1998)	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>Cendant Corp. Litigation, In re</i> , 264 F.3d 201 (3d Cir. 2001)	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>Central Bank of Denver, N.A. v. First Interstate Bank of Denver, N.A.</i> , 511 U.S. 164 (1994)	<u>11.11[3][b]</u>
<i>Central Bank v. First Interstate Bank</i> , 511 U.S. 164, 178 (1994)	<u>11.04[2][b][iii]</u>
<i>Central Laborers' Pension Fund v. Integrated Electrical Services Inc.</i> , 497 F.3d 546 (5th Cir. 2007)	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Central Laborers' Pension Fund v. SIRVA, Inc.</i> , No. 04 C 7644, 2006 WL 2787520 (N.D. Ill. Sept. 22, 2006)	<u>11.03[5]</u>
<i>Cephalon Securities Litigation, In re</i> , Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶99,313 (E.D. Pa. Aug. 27, 1996)	<u>p. TC-7</u>

.....	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>Ceridian Corporation Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 542 F.3d 240 (8th Cir. 2008)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>CFTC v. Co Petro Marketing Group, Inc.</i> , 680 F.2d 573 (9th Cir. 1982)	
.....	<u>12.01[2][f][viii]</u>
<i>CFTC v. Nahas</i> , 738 F.2d 487 (D.C. Cir. 1984)	
.....	<u>11.10[4][c]</u>
<u>14.03[3][ii]</u>	
<i>Chadbourne& Parke LLP v. Troice</i> , 134 S. Ct. 1058 (2014)	
.....	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>Chancellor Corp.; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 19177 (Apr. 11, 2005)	
.....	<u>11.03[1][c]</u>
<i>Chanin Capital LLC; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 20551 (May 1, 2008)	
.....	<u>14.07[1][b]</u>
<i>Chapman v. ChoiceCare Long Island Term Disability Plan</i> , 288 F.3d 506 (2d Cir. 2002)	
.....	<u>11.03[1][f]</u>
<i>Charles Hughes & Co. v. SEC</i> , 139 F.2d 434 (2d Cir. 1943), cert. denied, 321 U.S. 786 (1944) ..	
.....	<u>14.07[1][a]</u>
<i>Chechele v. Scheetz</i> , 819 F. Supp. 2d 342 (S.D.N.Y. 2011), a ff'd, 466 F. App'x 39 (2d Cir. 2012)	
.....	<u>6.04[1][c]</u>
<i>Checkfree Corporation Shareholders Litigation, In re</i> , C.A. No. 3193-CC, 2007 WL 3262188 (Del. Ch. Nov. 1, 2007)	
.....	<u>9.05[4][c]</u>
<i>Chemical Bank v. Arthur Andersen & Co.</i> , 726 F.2d 930 (2d Cir. 1984), cert. denied, 469 U.S. 884 (1984)	
.....	
.....	<u>12.01[2][a]</u>
<i>Chestman; United States v.</i> , 947 F.2d 551 (2d Cir. 1991), cert. denied, 503 U.S. 1004 (1992)	
.....	<u>11.05[2][a][ii], 11.06[4]</u>
<i>Chiarella v. United States</i> , 445 U.S. 222 (1980)	
.....	<u>4.10[1], 4.10[8], 11.05[2], 11.05[2][a][i], 11.06[4]</u>
<i>Chicago Bridge & Iron Company, N.V., In the Matter of</i> , 2004 FTC LEXIS 250 (Dec. 21, 2004) ...	
.....	<u>9.06</u>
<i>Chicago Mercantile Exchange v. SEC</i> , 883 F.2d 537 (7th Cir. 1989)	

.....	<u>12.01[2][f][viii]</u>
<i>ChinaCast Education Corporation Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 809 F.3d 471 (9th Cir. 2015)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
<i>Chris-Craft Industries v. Piper Aircraft Corp.</i> , 480 F.2d 341 (2d Cir.), cert. denied, 414 U.S. 910, and cert. denied, 414 U.S. 924 (1973)	
.....	<u>11.06[2]</u>
<i>Churchill Forest Industries Ltd. v. SEC</i> , 431 U.S. 938 (1977)	
.....	<u>16.02[2]</u>
<i>Citibank N.A., In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release Nos. IC-28717 (Apr. 29, 2009)	
.....	<u>15.05[3][b]</u>
<i>Citibank, N.A. v. K-H Corp.</i> , 968 F.2d 1489 (2d Cir. 1992)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Citigroup Global Markets, Inc.; SEC v.</i> , 752 F.3d 285 (2d Cir. 2014)	
.....	<u>11.09[2][a]</u>
<i>Citigroup Global Markets, Inc.; SEC v.</i> , 827 F. Supp. 2d 328 (S.D.N.Y. 2011)	
.....	<u>11.09[2][a]</u>
<i>Citigroup, In re</i> , SEC Admin. Proc. 3-11192 (July 28, 2003)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
<i>City of Brockton Ret. Sys. v. Avon Prods. Inc. et al.</i> , 1:11-cv-04665 (S.D.N.Y. 2011)	
.....	<u>11.08[3]</u>
<i>City of Monroe Employees Retirement System v. Bridgestone Corp.</i> , 399 F.3d 651 (6th Cir. 2005)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>City of Pontiac General Employees' Retirement System v. Walmart Stores Inc. et al.</i> , No. 12-05162 (W.D. Ark. 2012)	
.....	<u>11.08[3]</u>
<i>City of Pontiac General Employees' Retirement System v. Lockheed Martin Corp.</i> , 875 F. Supp. 2d 359 (S.D.N.Y. 2012)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
<i>City of Pontiac General Employees' Retirement System v. MBIA, Inc.</i> , 637 F.3d 169 (2d Cir. 2011)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][d]</u>
<i>City of Pontiac Policemen's & Firemen's Retirement Systems v. UBS AG</i> , 752 F.3d 173 (2d Cir. 2014)	
.....	<u>11.10[3]</u>
<hr/> <i>City of Warren Police and Fire Retirement System v. Revance Therapeutics, Inc.</i> , 125 F. Supp. 3d 917 (N.D. Cal. 2015)	

.....	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>Clark v. John Lamella & Co.</i> , 583 F.2d 594 (2d Cir. 1978)	
.....	<u>14.07[1][a]</u>
<i>Clearfield Bank & Trust Company v. Omega Financial Corp.</i> , 65 F. Supp. 2d 325 (W.D. Penn. 1999)	
.....	<u>9.02[1]</u>
<i>Coates v. SEC</i> , 394 U.S. 976 (1969)	
.....	<u>4.10[2]</u>
<i>Cobalt Int'l Energy, Inc. Sec. Litig., In re</i> , 14-CV-3428 (NFA) (S.D. Tex. Jan. 19, 2016)	
.....	<u>11.08[3]</u>
<i>Coca-Cola Company, In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. 34-51565 (Apr. 18, 2005)	
.....	<u>4.06</u>
<i>Cohen v. Northwestern Growth Corp.</i> , 385 F. Supp. 2d 935 (D.S.D. 2005)	
.....	<u>11.07[1][a]</u>
<i>Cohen v. Stevanovich</i> , No. 09 Civ. 4003, 2010 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 66010 (S.D.N.Y. July 1, 2010) .	
.....	<u>11.05[1][c]</u>
<i>Cohen v. Viray</i> , 622 F.3d 188 (2d Cir. 2010)	
.....	<u>5.05[2]</u>
<i>Cohen; SEC v., SEC Litigation Release No. 16583</i> (June 5, 2000)	
.....	<u>8.02</u>
<i>Cohesion Technologies, Inc., In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. IC-24425 (Apr. 27, 2000)	
.....	<u>15.05[5]</u>
<i>Collins v. Signetics Corp.</i> , 605 F.2d 110 (3d Cir. 1979)	
.....	<u>11.03[1][d]</u>
<i>Columbia Laboratories, Inc. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 144 F. Supp. 2d 1362 (S.D. Fla. 2001) ...	
.....	<u>11.03[5]</u>
<i>Columbia Management Advisors, Inc., In re</i> , SEC Release No. IA-2531 (Feb. 9, 2005)	
.....	<u>16.08</u>
<i>Columbia Management Advisors, Inc., In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. IC-26752 (Feb. 9, 2005)	
.....	<u>15.01</u>
<i>Columbia Savings & Loan Association v. American International Group, Inc.</i> , Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) 98,179 (S.D.N.Y. Mar. 18, 1994)	
.....	<u>11.03[1][e][i]</u>
<i>Comcast Corp. v. Behrend</i> , 133 S. Ct. 1426 (2013)	
.....	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>

<i>Commercial Union Assurance Co. v. Milkin</i> , 17 F.3d 608 (2d Cir. 1994)	<u>11.03[2][a]</u>
<i>Community College District No. 508 v. Westcap Government Securities</i> , No. 94 C 1920, 1994 WL 530849 (N.D. Ill. Sept. 29, 1994)	<u>11.11[1][b]</u>
<i>Compagnie Francaise D'Assurance Pour Le Commerce Extérieur v. Phillips Petroleum Co.</i> , 105 F.R.D. 16, 31 (S.D.N.Y. 1984)	<u>11.10[4][c]</u>
<i>Compania Internacional Financiera S.A.; SEC v.</i> , (S.D.N.Y. Dec. 20, 2005)	<u>3.02[9][d]</u>
<i>Computer Associates International, Inc.; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 18891 (Sept. 22, 2004)	<u>11.05[2][a][i]</u> , <u>11.09[2][b]</u>
<i>Conaway; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 19344 (Aug. 23, 2005)	<u>4.06</u>
<i>Continental Airlines, In re</i> , 203 F.3d 203 (3d Cir. 2000)	<u>11.03[1][e][i]</u>
<i>Continental Tobacco Company of South Carolina, Inc.; SEC v.</i> , 463 F.2d 137 (5th Cir. 1972)	<u>7.02[1]</u>
<i>Contorinis; SEC v.</i> , 743 F.3d 296 (2d Cir. 2014)	<u>11.09[2][d]</u>
<i>Cook v. Avien, Inc.</i> , 573 F.2d 685 (1st Cir. 1978)	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>
<i>Cooper Laboratories Inc., In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. 34-22171 (June 26, 1985)	<u>6.04[1][d]</u>
<i>Cooper v. Pickett</i> , 137 F.3d 616 (9th Cir. 1997)	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
<i>Cooperman v. Individual Inc.</i> , 171 F.3d 43 (1st Cir. 1999)	<u>4.10[1]</u> , <u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Cornwell v. Credit Suisse Group</i> , 729 F. Supp. 2d 620 (S.D.N.Y. 2010)	<u>11.10[3]</u>
<i>Cort v. Ash</i> , 422 U.S. 66 (1975)	<u>14.11[2][c]</u>
<i>Costello v. Oppenheimer & Co.</i> , 711 F.2d 1361 (7th Cir. 1983)	

.....	<u>14.07[1][a]</u>
	p. TC-8
	p. TC-9
<i>Countrywide Financial Corporation Mortgage-Backed Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 860 F. Supp. 2d 1062 (C.D. Cal. 2012)	
.....	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>Countrywide Financial Corporation; United States v.</i> , 961 F. Supp. 2d 598 (S.D.N.Y. 2013)	
.....	<u>11.09[2][d]</u>
<i>County of Orange v. Fuji Securities, Inc., In re</i> , 31 F. Supp. 2d 768 (C.D. Cal. 1998)	
.....	<u>11.11[1][b]</u>
<i>Craighead v. E.F. Hutton & Co.</i> , 899 F.2d 485 (6th Cir. 1990)	
.....	<u>11.04[3]</u>
<i>Credit Suisse First Boston Corp. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶90,306 (S.D.N.Y. Oct. 19, 1998)	
.....	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>Credit Suisse First Boston Corp.; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 17327 (Jan. 22, 2002)	
.....	<u>3.02[9][c]</u>
<u>11.09[2][f]</u>	
<i>Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC v. Billing</i> , 551 U.S. 264 (2007)	
.....	<u>11.01</u>
<i>Cromer Finance Ltd. v. Berger</i> , 137 F. Supp. 2d 452 (S.D.N.Y. 2001)	
.....	<u>11.11[3][b]</u>
<u>11.11[3][b][i], 11.11[3][b][ii]</u>	
<i>Crompton Corp., In re</i> , Fed. Sec. L. Rep. CCH ¶93,330 (D. Conn. July 22, 2005)	
.....	<u>11.10[4][a]</u>
<i>Crowell, Weedon& Co., In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. 34-53847 (May 22, 2006)	
.....	<u>14.07[4][d]</u>
<i>CSX Corp. v. TCI Fund Management (UK) LLP</i> , 562 F. Supp. 2d 511 (S.D.N.Y. 2008), a <i>ff'd in part, vacated in part</i> , 654 F.3d 276 (2d Cir. 2011)	
.....	<u>6.04[1][a]</u>
<u>6.04[1][c]</u>	
<i>Cuban; SEC v.</i> , Civ. Action No. 3:08-CV-2050-D, 2013 WL 791405 (N.D. Tex. 2013)	
.....	<u>4.10[1]</u>
<i>Cuban; SEC v.</i> , 620 F.3d 551 (5th Cir. 2010)	
.....	<u>4.10[1]</u>
<u>11.05[2][a][i]</u>	
<i>Cuban; SEC v.</i> , 634 F. Supp. 2d 713 (N.D. Tex. 2009)	

.....	<u>4.10[1],</u>
<u>11.05[2][a][i]</u>	
<i>Cuban; SEC v., SEC Litigation Release No. 22855 (Oct. 23, 2013)</i>	
.....	<u>11.05[2][a][i]</u>
<i>Cummings; SEC v., SEC Release No. 34-72722 (July 30, 2014)</i>	
.....	<u>5.04[4][a]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -D-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -D- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

<i>D.E. Wine Investments, Inc., In re</i> , SEC Release No. 34-43929 (Feb. 6, 2001)	<u>14.07[1][a]</u>
<i>D'Onofrio; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 13627 (May 6, 1993)	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>
<i>Daimler AG v. Bauman</i> , 134 S. Ct. 746 (2014)	<u>11.10[1][a]</u>
<i>Dalton v. Educational Testing Service</i> , 87 N.Y.2d 384, 663 N.E.2d 289, 639 N.Y.S.2d 977 (1995)	<u>11.11[4]</u>
<i>Dan River, Inc. v. Unitex, Ltd.</i> , 624 F.2d 1216 (4th Cir. 1980)	<u>11.06[2]</u>
<i>Daou Systems, Inc., In re</i> , 411 F.3d 1006 (9th Cir. 2005)	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>David, In re</i> , 193 B.R. 935 (Bankr. C.D. Cal. 1996)	<u>11.11[5]</u>
<i>Davis v. Avco Financial Services, Inc.</i> , 739 F.2d 1057 (6th Cir. 1984)	<u>11.03[2][b]</u>
<i>Davis; United States v.</i> , 767 F.2d 1025 (2d Cir. 1985)	<u>11.10[4][c]</u>
<i>Daxor Corporation, In the Matter of</i> , SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-14055 (Aug. 31, 2011)	<u>15.05[7][b]</u>
<i>De Kwiatkowski v. Bear, Stearns & Co.</i> , 306 F.3d 1293 (2d Cir. 2002)	<u>11.11[2], 11.11[3][a]</u>
<i>Del Sontro v. Cendant Corp., Inc.</i> , 223 F. Supp. 2d 563 (D.N.J. 2002)	<u>11.03[1][f]</u>
<i>Deloitte & Touche LLP; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 19202 (Apr. 26, 2005)	<u>11.09[2][d]</u>
<i>Delphi Corp.; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 19891 (Oct. 30, 2006)	

.....	<u>11.09[2][d]</u>
	p. TC-10
<i>DeMarco v. Lehman Bros., Inc.</i> , 222 F.R.D. 243 (S.D.N.Y. 2004)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>DeMaria v. Andersen</i> , 318 F.3d 170 (2d Cir. 2003)	
.....	<u>11.03[1][a]</u>
<i>Deutsche Asset Management, Inc., In re</i> , SEC Release No. IA-2160 (Aug. 19, 2003)	
.....	<u>16.08[5]</u>
<i>Deutsche Telekom AG Securities Litigation, In re</i> , Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) 91, 703 (S.D.N.Y. Feb. 20, 2002)	
.....	<u>7.04[1],</u>
<u>11.03[2][a]</u>	
<i>Dietrich v. Bauer</i> , 126 F. Supp. 2d 759 (S.D.N.Y. 2001)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][b][i]</u>
<i>Digimarc Corp. Derivative Litigation, In re</i> , 549 F.3d 1223 (9th Cir. 2008)	
.....	<u>5.05[2]</u>
<i>Digimarc Corp., In re</i> , Civil No. 05-1324-HA (LEAD) 2006 WL 2345497 (D. Or. Aug. 11, 2006) ..	
.....	<u>11.07[2][a]</u>
<i>Digital Island Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 223 F. Supp. 2d 546 (D. Del. 2002)	
.....	<u>11.06[3]</u>
<i>Dillon v. Militano</i> , 731 F. Supp. 634 (S.D.N.Y. 1990)	
.....	<u>11.11[3][b][ii]</u>
<i>Dirks v. SEC</i> , 463 U.S. 646 (1983)	
.....	<u>4.10[1],</u>
<u>4.10[8], 11.05[2][a][i], 11.05[2][a][ii]</u>	
<i>Dodds v. Cigna Securities, Inc.</i> , 12 F.3d 346 (2d Cir. 1993)	
.....	<u>11.03[1][f]</u>
<i>Doe v. United States</i> , 487 U.S. 201 (1988)	
.....	<u>11.10[4][c]</u>
<i>Dominick & Dominick Inc., In re</i> , SEC Release No. 34-29243 (May 29, 1991)	
.....	<u>11.10[4][f]</u>
<i>Donald J. Trump Casino Securities Litigation</i> , 7 F.3d 357 (3d Cir. 1993)	
.....	<u>11.03[5]</u>
<i>Donohoe v. Consolidated Operating & Products Corp.</i> , 30 F.3d 907 (7th Cir. 1994)	
.....	<u>11.03[1][b]</u>

<i>Doran v. Petroleum Management Corp.</i> , 545 F.2d 893 (5th Cir. 1977)	<u>7.02[1]</u>
<i>Dorozhko; SEC v.</i> , 574 F.3d 42 (2d Cir. 2009)	<u>4.10[1],</u> <u>11.05[2][a][i]</u>
<i>Dreiling v. America Online, Inc.</i> , 578 F.3d 995 (9th Cir. 2009)	<u>6.04[1][c]</u>
<i>Drexel Burnham Lambert Inc.; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 11859 (Sept. 7, 1988)	<u>11.05[3][a]</u>
<i>Drexel Burnham Lambert Products Corp. v. MCorp</i> , Civ. A. No. 88C-NO-80 (SCDP) 1989 WL 16981 (Del. Super. Ct. Feb. 23, 1989)	<u>11.11[4]</u>
<i>Drexel Burnham Lambert, Inc.; SEC v.</i> , 837 F. Supp. 587 (S.D.N.Y. 1993)	<u>11.06[2]</u>
<i>Duane Reade Inc. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , No. 02 Civ. 6478(NRB) 2003 WL 22801416 (S.D.N.Y. Nov. 25, 2003), a ff'd sub nom. <i>Nardoff v. Duane Reade, Inc.</i> , 107 F. App'x 250 (2d Cir. 2004)	<u>4.10[4]</u>
<i>Dubach v. Weitzel</i> , 135 F.3d 590 (8th Cir. 1998)	<u>12.01[2][c]</u>
<i>Duka v. SEC</i> , 124 F. Supp. 3d 287 (S.D.N.Y. 2015)	<u>11.09[2][a]</u>
<i>Duke & Duke, In re</i> , 6 S.E.C. 386 (1939)	<u>14.07[1][a]</u>
<i>Dunn; United States v.</i> , 961 F.2d 648 (7th Cir. 1992)	<u>11.09[3][b]</u>
<i>Dupre; United States v.</i> , 339 F. Supp. 2d 534 (S.D.N.Y. 2004)	<u>11.09[3][b]</u>
<i>Dura Pharmaceuticals, Inc. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 452 F. Supp. 2d 1005 (S.D. Cal. 2006)	<u>11.03[5]</u>
<i>Dura Pharmaceuticals, Inc., v. Broudo</i> , 544 U.S. 336 (2005)	<u>11.04[2][a],</u> <u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>DVI, Inc. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 639 F.3d 623 (3d Cir. 2011)	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -E-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -E- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

E.ON AG v. Acciona, S.A., 468 F. Supp. 2d 559 (S.D.N.Y. 2007)

..... 9.02[1],
11.06[2]

E.ON AG v. Acciona, S.A., No. 06 Civ. 8720 (DLC) 2007 WL 316874 (S.D.N.Y. Feb. 5, 2007) ...

..... 9.02[1]

p. TC-11

E.On AG v. Acciona, SA, 468 F. Supp. 2d 537 (S.D.N.Y. 2006)

..... 6.04[1][d]

E.ON AG, In re, SEC Release No. 34-43372 (Sept. 28, 2000)

..... 4.10[3],
11.05[1][b]

Eastside Church of Christ v. National Plan, Inc., 391 F.2d 357 (5th Cir.), cert. denied, 393 U.S. 913 (1968)

..... 14.11[2][c]

EBC I, Inc. v. Goldman Sachs & Co., 832 N.E.2d 26 (N.Y. 2005)

..... 3.02[5][g]

ECA & Local 134 IBEW Joint Pension Trust of Chicago v. JP Morgan Chase Co., 553 F.3d 187 (2d Cir. 2009)

..... 11.04[2][a]

Echo Bay Finance Corp., In the Matter of, SEC Release No. IC-18802 (June 22, 1992)

..... 15.05[1]

Edelman; SEC v., SEC Litigation Release No. 12835 (Apr. 11, 1991)

..... 6.04[1][d]

Edelson v. Chien, 405 F.3d 620 (7th Cir. 2005)

..... 6.04[1][d]

Edgar v. Mite Corp., 457 U.S. 624 (1982)

..... 9.05[12][a]

Edward J. Goodman Life Income Trust v. Jabil Circuit, Inc., 594 F.3d 783 (11th Cir. 2010)

.....	<u>11.03[5]</u>
<i>Edwards; SEC v.</i> , 540 U.S. 389 (2004)	
.....	12.01[2][d],
12.01[2][e]	
<i>Ehlert v. Singer</i> , 245 F.3d 1313 (11th Cir. 2001)	
.....	<u>11.03[5]</u>
<i>Eichenholtz v. Brennan</i> , 52 F.3d 478 (3d Cir. 1995)	
.....	<u>11.03[1][e][i]</u>
<i>Eisenstadt v. Centel Corp.</i> , 113 F.3d 738 (7th Cir. 1997)	
.....	<u>4.10[4]</u> ,
<u>4.10[5]</u>	
<i>Electronic Data Systems Incorporated, In re</i> , SEC Release No. 34-56519 (Sept. 25, 2007)	
.....	<u>4.10[6]</u>
<i>Electronic Specialty Co. v. International Controls Corp.</i> , 409 F.2d 937 (2d Cir. 1969)	
.....	<u>4.10[5]</u> ,
<u>11.06[2]</u>	
<i>Elkind v. Liggett & Myers, Inc.</i> , 635 F.2d 156 (2d Cir. 1980)	
.....	<u>4.10[2]</u> ,
<u>4.10[4]</u>	
<i>Ellerin v. Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Co.</i> , 270 F.2d 259 (2d Cir. 1959)	
.....	<u>7.02[3][b]</u>
<i>Elliott, United States v.</i> , 62 F.3d 1304 (11th Cir. 1995)	
.....	<u>16.03[1][c]</u>
<i>Emmons v. Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner& Smith, Inc.</i> , 532 F. Supp. 480 (S.D. Ohio 1982)	
.....	<u>14.11[2][c]</u>
<i>Employers Teamsters Local Nos. 175 & 505 Pension Trust Fund v. Clorox Co.</i> , 353 F.3d 1125 (9th Cir. 2004)	
.....	
.....	<u>11.03[5]</u>
<i>ENI, S.p.A. and Snamprogetti Netherlands B.V.; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 21588 (July 7, 2010)	
.....	
.....	<u>11.08[5]</u>
<i>Enron Australia Finance Pty Ltd v. Integral Energy Australia</i> , [2002] NSWSC 753,	
.....	<u>11.11[4]</u>
<i>Enron Corp. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , Civil Action No. H-01-3624 (Feb. 7, 2005)	
.....	<u>11.03[1][e][iii]</u>

<i>Enron Corp. Securities, Derivative & ERISA Litigation, In re</i> , 529 F. Supp. 2d 644 (S.D. Tex. 2006)	<u>11.04[1]</u>
.....	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Enron Corp. Securities, Derivative & ERISA Litigation, In re</i> , 235 F. Supp. 2d 549 (S.D. Tex. 2002)	<u>11.04[1]</u>
.....	<u>11.04[2][b][ii], 11.05[1][b]</u>
<i>Enron Corp. Securities, Derivative & ERISA Litigation, In re</i> , 258 F. Supp. 2d 576 (S.D. Tex. 2003)	<u>11.04[1]</u>
.....	<u>11.04[1]</u>
<i>Enron Corp. Securities, Derivative & ERISA Litigation, In re</i> , 310 F. Supp. 2d 819 (S.D. Tex. 2004)	<u>11.04[1]</u>
.....	<u>11.04[1]</u>
<i>Enron Corp. Securities, Derivative & ERISA Litigation, In re</i> , 761 F. Supp. 2d 504 (S.D. Tex. 2011)	<u>11.04[1]</u>
.....	<u>11.04[1]</u>
<i>Enron Corp., Debtors, In re</i> , 306 B.R. 465 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2004)	<u>11.11[5]</u>
.....	<u>11.11[5]</u>
<i>Enron Creditors Recovery Corp. v. Alfa, S.A.B. de C.V.</i> , 651 F.3d 329 (2d Cir. 2011)	<u>11.11[5]</u>
.....	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
<hr/>	p. TC-11
<hr/>	p. TC-12
<i>Envirokare Tech, Inc. v. Pappas</i> , 420 F. Supp. 2d 291 (S.D.N.Y. 2006)	<u>5.05[1]</u>
.....	<u>5.05[1]</u>
<i>Environmental Tectonics v. W.S. Kirkpatrick, Inc.</i> , 847 F.2d 1052 (3d. Cir. 1988)	<u>11.08[3]</u>
.....	<u>11.08[3]</u>
<i>Epstein v. MCA, Inc.</i> , 50 F.3d 644 (9th Cir. 1995)	<u>11.06[3]</u>
.....	<u>11.06[3]</u>
<i>Erica P. John Fund, Inc. v. Halliburton Co.</i> , 132 S. Ct. 2179 (2011)	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
.....	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>Erica P. John Fund, Inc. v. Halliburton Co.</i> , 309 F.R.D. 251 (N.D. Tex. 2015)	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
.....	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Eriksson v. Galvin</i> , 484 F. Supp. 1108 (S.D.N.Y. 1980)	<u>7.02[1]</u>
.....	<u>7.02[1]</u>
<i>Ernst & Ernst v. Hochfelder</i> , 425 U.S. 185 (1976)	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
.....	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Ernst & Young Accountants, In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. 34-46130 (June 27, 2002)	

.....	<u>5.03[1][a]</u>
<i>Ernst & Young LLP, In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. 72602 (July 14, 2014)	
.....	<u>5.03[1][a]</u>
<i>Eros v. SEC</i> , 742 F.2d 507 (9th Cir. 1984)	
.....	<u>14.07[1][a]</u>
<i>Escott v. BarChris Constr. Corp.</i> , 283 F. Supp. 643 (S.D.N.Y. 1968)	
.....	<u>3.02[7],</u>
<u>11.03[1][c], 14.07[1][a]</u>	
<i>ESI Montgomery County, Inc. v. Montenay International Corp.</i> , Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶99,345 (S.D.N.Y. Jan. 23, 1996)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
<i>Esquenazi; United States v.</i> , 752 F.3d 912 (11th Cir. 2014)	
.....	<u>11.08</u>
<i>Euro Security Fund; SEC v.</i> , Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶90,433 (S.D.N.Y. Feb. 17, 1999)	
.....	<u>11.05[2],</u>
<u>11.10[1][b]</u>	
<i>Euro Security Fund; SEC v.</i> , No. 98-CV-7347 (DLC) 1999 WL 182598 (S.D.N.Y. Apr. 1, 1999) ..	
.....	<u>11.10[4][c]</u>
<i>Eurobond Exchange, Ltd.; SEC v.</i> , 13 F.3d 1334 (9th Cir. 1994)	
.....	<u>12.01[2][f][vii][A]</u>
<i>Europe & Overseas Commodity Traders S.A. v. Banque Paribas London</i> 147 F.3d 118 (2d Cir. 1998), cert. denied, 525 U.S. 1139 (1999)	
.....	<u>14.03[3][b][ii][C]</u>
<i>Eurykleia Partners L.P. v. Seward & Kissel, LLP</i> , 12 N.Y.3d 553 (2009)	
.....	<u>11.11[3][b]</u>
<i>Exchange National Bank of Chicago v. Touche Ross & Co.</i> , 544 F.2d 1126 (2d Cir. 1976)	
.....	<u>12.01[2][a]</u>
<i>Exxon Mobil Corp. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 500 F.3d 189 (3d Cir. 2007)	
.....	<u>11.07[1][a]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -F-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -F- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

F.N. Wolf & Co. v. Estate of Neal, Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶95,805 (S.D.N.Y. Feb. 25, 1991) ...

..... 11.05[1][c]

Facebook, Inc., IPO Securities & Derivative Litigation, In re, 986 F. Supp. 2d 487 (S.D.N.Y. 2013)

..... 11.03[1][c]

Falbo; SEC v. 14 F. Supp. 2d 508 (S.D.N.Y. 1998)

..... 11.05[2][a][i]

Fannie Mae 2008 Securities Litigation, In re, 891 F. Supp. 2d 458 (S.D.N.Y. 2012)

..... 11.04[2][b][ii]

Fannie Mae 2008 Securities Litigation, In re, Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶95,531 (S.D.N.Y. Nov. 24, 2009)

..... 11.09[1][a]

Feder v. Martin Marietta Corp., 406 F. 2d 260 (2d Cir. 1969), cert. denied, 396 U.S. 1036 (1970)

..... 6.04[2]

Federal Housing Finance Agency v. HSBC North America Holdings Inc., 987 F. Supp. 2d 369 (S.D.N.Y. 2013)

..... 11.03[2][a]

Feit v. Leasco Data Processing Equipment Corp., 332 F. Supp. 544 (E.D.N.Y. 1971)

..... 11.03[1][c],

11.03[1][d]

p. TC-13

Fenway Partners, LLC, et al., In re, SEC Release No. IA-4253 (Nov. 3, 2015)

..... 16.08

Ferris, Baker Watts, Inc. v. Ernst & Young, LLP, 395 F.3d 851 (8th Cir. 2005)

..... 11.04[2][a]

Fezzani v. Bear, Stearns & Co., 716 F.3d 18 (2d Cir. 2013)

..... 11.05[3][b]

FFP Marketing Co., Inc., In re, SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-11826 (Feb. 14, 2005)

..... 4.02[3][c][i]

Fifth Avenue Coach Lines, Inc.; SEC v. 289 F. Supp. 3 (S.D.N.Y. 1968), a ff'd, 435 F.2d 510 (2d Cir. 1970)

.....	<u>15.02</u>
<i>Fifth Third Bancorp, In re</i> , SEC Release No. 34-65808 (Nov. 22, 2011)	<u>4.10[6]</u>
<i>Filson v. Langman</i> , No. 99-30021-FHF, 2002 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 22036 (D. Mass. Nov. 13, 2002)	<u>16.12[2]</u>
<i>Finance One Public Company Limited v. Lehman Brothers Special Financing, Inc.</i> , 414 F.3d 325 (2d Cir. 2005)	<u>11.11[1][a]</u>
<i>Financial Acquisition Partners, L.P. v. Blackwell</i> , 440 F.3d 278 (5th Cir. 2006)	<u>11.04[2][b][i]</u>
<i>Financial Planning Association v. SEC</i> , 482 F.3d 481 (D.C. Cir. 2007)	<u>16.03[2][b]</u>
<i>Financial Security Assurance, Inc. v. Stephens, Inc.</i> , 500 F.3d 1276 (11 Cir. 2007)	<u>12.01[1]</u>
<i>Finkel v. Stratton Corp.</i> , 962 F.2d 169 (2d Cir. 1992)	<u>11.04[3]</u>
<i>First American Corp. v. Price Waterhouse LLP</i> , 154 F.3d 16 (2d Cir. 1998)	<u>11.10[4][c]</u>
<i>First Golden Bancorp. v. Weiszmann</i> , 942 F.2d 726 (10th Cir. 1991)	<u>11.03[1][e][i]</u>
<i>First Jersey Securities, Inc.; SEC v.</i> , 101 F.3d 1450 (2d Cir. 1996)	<u>11.04[2][b][i]</u>
<i>First National Bank of Chicago v. Ackerley Communications, Inc.</i> , No. 94 Civ. 7539 (KTD) 2001 WL 15693 (S.D.N.Y. Jan. 8, 2001), a ff'd, 28 F. App'x 61 (2d Cir. 2002)	<u>11.11[4]</u>
<i>First National City Bank; United States v.</i> , 379 U.S. 378 (1965)	<u>11.10[1][b]</u>
<i>First National City Bank; United States v.</i> , 396 F.2d 897 (2d Cir. 1968)	<u>11.10[4][b]</u>
<i>Fischman v. Raytheon Manufacturing Co.</i> , 188 F.2d 783 (2d Cir. 1951)	<u>11.05[1][c]</u>
<i>Fisher v. Dean Witter Reynolds, Inc.</i> , 526 F. Supp. 558 (E.D. Pa. 1981)	

12.01[2][f][vii][A]

<i>Flag Telecom Holdings, Ltd. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 574 F.3d 29 (2d Cir. 2009)	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>FleetBoston Financial Corp. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 253 F.R.D. 315 (D.N.J. 2008)	<u>11.03[1][a]</u>
<i>Florida Commercial Banks v. Culverhouse</i> , 772 F.2d 1513 (11th Cir. 1985)	<u>11.06[2]</u>
<i>Florida State Board of Administration v. Green Tree Financial Corp.</i> , 270 F.3d 645 (8th Cir. 2001)	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Flowserve Corp.; SEC v., SEC</i> Litigation Release No. 119154 (Mar. 24, 2005)	<u>4.10[6]</u>
<i>Foremost-McKesson, Inc. v. Provident Securities Co.</i> , 423 U.S. 232 (1976)	<u>6.04[2][c]</u>
<i>Forman; SEC v., SEC</i> Litigation Release No. 21677 (Sept. 30, 2010)	<u>5.03[5]</u>
<i>Foundation Hai; SEC v., SEC</i> Litigation Release No. 12535 (July 6, 1990)	<u>11.05[2]</u>
<i>Franco; SEC v., SEC</i> Litigation Release No. 11206 (D.D.C. Aug. 26, 1986)	<u>11.05[2][a][i]</u>
<i>Franke v. Midwestern Oklahoma Development Authority</i> , 428 F. Supp. 719 (W.D. Okla. 1976) ..	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Free Enterprise Fund v. Public Company Accounting Oversight Board</i> , 130 S. Ct. 3138 (2010) ...	<u>5.03[6]</u>
<i>Freeman v. Laventhal&Horwath</i> , 915 F.2d 193 (6th Cir. 1990)	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Friedman v. Mohasco Corp.</i> , 929 F.2d 77 (2d Cir. 1991)	<u>4.10[4]</u>
<i>Futura Development Corp. v. Centex Corp.</i> , 761 F.2d 33 (1st Cir. 1985), cert. denied, 474 U.S. 850 (1985)	<u>12.01[2][a]</u>

p. TC-13
p. TC-14

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -G-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -G- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

<i>Gabelli v. SEC</i> , 133 S. Ct. 1216 (2013)	<u>11.09[2][d]</u>
<i>GAF Corp. v. Milstein</i> , 453 F.2d 709 (2d Cir. 1971), cert. denied, 406 U.S. 910 (1972)	<u>6.04[1][c]</u>
<u>11.06[2]</u>	
<i>Gallagher v. Abbott Laboratories</i> , 269 F.3d 806 (7th Cir. 2001)	<u>4.10[4]</u>
<i>Ganino v. Citizens Utilities Co.</i> , 228 F.3d 154 (2d Cir. 2000)	<u>4.10[2]</u>
<i>Garcia; United States v.</i> , No. 3:15-cr-00366 (N.D. Cal. 2015)	<u>11.08[5]</u>
<i>Gardner v. Investors Diversified Capital, Inc.</i> , 805 F. Supp. 874 (D. Colo. 1992)	
<i>Garfield v. NDC Health Corp.</i> , 466 F.3d 1255 (11th Cir. 2006)	<u>11.02[2][b]</u>
<u>11.03[1][f]</u>	
<i>Gariety v. Grant Thornton, LLP</i> , 368 F.3d 356 (4th Cir. 2004)	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Gartner, United States v.</i> , 93 F.3d 633 (9th Cir.), cert. denied, 519 U.S. 1047 (1996)	<u>11.09[2][d]</u>
<i>Gary L. Pilgrim, In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. IC-26655 (Nov. 17, 2004)	<u>15.01</u>
<i>Gary Plastic Packaging Corp. v. Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner& Smith, Inc.</i> , 756 F.2d 230 (2d Cir. 1985)	<u>12.01[2][d]</u>
<i>Gas Reclamation, Inc. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 659 F. Supp. 493 (S.D.N.Y. 1987)	<u>11.11[3][b][ii]</u>
<i>Gasner v. Board of Supervisors</i> , 103 F.3d 351 (4th Cir. 1996)	<u>11.03[1][c]</u>

<i>Gay, United States v.</i> , 967 F.2d 322 (9th Cir.), cert. denied, 506 U.S. 929 (1992)	<u>11.09[3][b]</u>
<i>GE InVision, Inc.; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 19078 (Feb. 14, 2005)	<u>11.09[3][a]</u>
<i>Gearhart Industries, Inc. v. Smith International, Inc.</i> , 741 F.2d 707 (5th Cir. 1984)	<u>11.06[2]</u>
<i>Gemstar-TV Guide International, Inc.; SEC v.</i> , 401 F.3d 1031 (9th Cir. 2005)	<u>11.07[2][d]</u>
<i>Gemstar-TV Guide International, Inc.' United States v.</i> , Trade Cas. (CCH) ¶74,082 (D.D.C. July 11, 2003)	<u>9.06[6]</u>
<i>Geon Industries, Inc.; SEC v.</i> , 531 F.2d 39 (2d Cir. 1976)	<u>4.10[1],</u> <u>4.10[8], 14.07[1][b]</u>
<i>George C. Kern, Jr., In re</i> , SEC Release No. 34-29356 (June 21, 1991)	<u>11.09[2][e]</u>
<i>George J. Kolar, In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. 34-46127 (June 26, 2002)	<u>16.13</u>
<i>Gerber v. Computer Associates International, Inc.</i> , 303 F.3d 126 (2d Cir. 2002)	<u>11.06[3]</u>
<i>Gilbert; United States v.</i> , Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶98,244 (S.D.N.Y. July 23, 1981)	<u>11.05[3][a]</u>
<i>Gilligan, Will & Co. v. SEC</i> , 267 F.2d 461 (2d Cir.), cert. denied, 361 U.S. 869 (1959)	<u>7.02[1],</u> <u>7.04[2]</u>
<i>Giuffre Organization Ltd. v. Euromotorsport Racing, Inc.</i> , 141 F.3d 1216 (7th Cir. 1998)	<u>12.01[2][b]</u>
<i>GlaxoSmithKline plc, In re</i> , SEC Release No. 79005 (Sept. 30, 2016)	<u>5.04[1]</u>
<i>Glazer Capital Mgmt. v. Magistri</i> , 549 F.3d 736 (9th Cir. 2008)	<u>11.08[3]</u>
<i>GLG Partners, LP, In re</i> , SEC Release No. 34-55956 (June 26, 2007)	<u>3.02[9][d]</u>
<i>Glickenhaus & Co. v. Household International Inc.</i> , 787 F.3d 408 (7th Cir. 2015)	<u>11.04[2][b][ii],</u>

p. TC-15

11.04[2][c]

Global Crossing Ltd. Securities Litigation, In re, 313 F. Supp. 2d 189 (S.D.N.Y. 2003) 11.03[1][a]

11.07[1][a]

Globus v. Law Research Serv., Inc., 418 F.2d 1276 (2d Cir. 1969), cert. denied, 397 U.S. 913 (1970) 3.02[5][c]

11.03[1][e][i]

Goldberger v. FXRE Group Ltd., Nos. 06-CV-3410 (KMK), 06-CV-3440 (GBD), 06-CV-3544 (KMK), 06-CV-4638 (KMK), 2007 WL 980417 (S.D.N.Y. Mar. 30, 2007) 11.09[1][a]

Goldman Sachs & Co.; SEC v., No. 10-CV-3229 (BSJ), 2011 WL 2305988 (S.D.N.Y. June 10, 2011) 11.10[3]

Goldman Sachs & Co.; SEC v., SEC Litigation Release No. 19051 (Jan. 25, 2005) 11.09[2][b]

Goldman Sachs Execution & Clearing L.P., In re, SEC Release No. 34-55465 (Mar. 14, 2007) .. 3.02[9][d]

14.08[2]

Goldman Sachs Group, Inc. Securities Litigation, In re, 2015 WL 5613150 (S.D.N.Y. Sept. 24, 2015) 11.04[2][a]

Goldman Sachs Group, Inc. Securities Litigation, In re, 868 F. Supp. 2d 261 (S.D.N.Y. 2012) 11.03[1][c]

Goldman, Sachs & Co.; SEC v., SEC Litigation Release No. 19051 (Jan. 25, 2005) 3.02[9][c]

Goldstein v. Malcolm G. Fries & Assoc., Inc., 72 F. Supp. 2d 620 (E.D. Va. 1999) 16.12[2]

Goldstein v. SEC, 451 F.3d 873 (D.C. Cir. 2006) 15.01, 16.03[3]

Goodfellow, In the Matter of, SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-12117 (Dec. 1, 2005) 5.05[1]

Goodyear Dunlop Tires Operations v. Brown, 131 S. Ct. 2846 (2011) 11.10[1][b]

Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., In re, Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶94,142 (N.D. Ohio Jan. 5, 2007) 11.07[2][a]

Gordon v. New York Stock Exchange, 422 U.S. 659 (1975)

.....	<u>11.01</u>
<i>Gordon & Co. v. Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System</i> , 317 F. Supp. 1045 (D. Mass. 1970)	
.....	
.....	<u>12.01[2][f][viii]</u>
<i>GPC XLI L.L.C., et al. v. Loral Space & Communications Inc., et al.</i> , C.A. No. 3022-VCS (Del. Ch. 2008)	
.....	<u>9.04[2]</u>
<i>Grace v. MacArthur</i> , 170 F. Supp. 442 (E.D. Ark. 1959)	
.....	<u>11.10[1][a]</u>
<i>Grafton Partners, L.P. v. Superior Court</i> , 116 P.3d 479 (Cal. 2005)	
.....	<u>11.11[1][a]</u>
<i>Grafton Partners, L.P. v. Circle Trust F.B.O.</i> , 321 B.R. 527 (B.A.P. 9th Cir. 2005)	
.....	<u>11.11[5]</u>
<i>Granite Partners, L.P. v. Bear, Stearns & Co., Inc.</i> , 17 F. Supp. 2d 275 (S.D.N.Y. 1998)	
.....	<u>11.11[4]</u>
<i>Greebel v. FTP Software, Inc.</i> , 194 F.3d 185 (1st Cir. 1999)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Greenberg v. Bear, Stearns & Co.</i> , 220 F.3d 22 (2d Cir. 2000), cert. denied, 531 U.S. 1075 (2001)	
.....	<u>11.11[3][b][ii]</u>
<i>Greenfield v. Heublein, Inc.</i> , 742 F.2d 751 (3d Cir. 1984), cert. denied, 469 U.S. 1215 (1985)	
.....	<u>4.10[4]</u>
<i>Greenwald v. Integrated Energy, Inc.</i> , 102 F.R.D. 65 (S.D. Tex. 1984)	
.....	<u>11.03[1][c]</u>
<i>Grey Financial Group, Inc., In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. IA-4094 (May 21, 2015)	
.....	<u>16.08</u>
-----	<u>p. TC-15</u>
-----	<u>p. TC-16</u>
<i>Grumman Allied Industries, Inc. v. Rohr Industries, Inc.</i> , 748 F.2d 729 (2d Cir. 1984)	
.....	<u>11.11[2]</u>
<i>Guggenheim Partners Investment Management, LLC, In re</i> , SEC Release No. IA-4163 (Aug. 10, 2015)	
.....	<u>16.08</u>
<i>Gulf Oil Corp. v. Gilbert</i> , 330 U.S. 501 (1947)	
.....	<u>11.10[2]</u>
<i>Gupta; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 21451 (Mar. 15, 2010)	
.....	<u>5.03[5],</u>
<u>5.04[4][a], 5.05[2]</u>	

<i>Gustafson v. Alloyd Co.</i> , 513 U.S. 561 (1995)	<u>7.02[3][c]</u>
.....	<u>11.03[2][a], 11.03[2][d], 11.04, 11.04[1]</u>
<i>Gutfreund, In re</i> , SEC Release No. 34-31554 (Dec. 3, 1992)	<u>14.08[2]</u>
.....	<u>GVA Market Neutral Master Ltd. v. Veras Capital Partners Offshore Fund, Ltd.</u> , 580 F. Supp. 2d 321, 327 (S.D.N.Y. 2008)
.....	<u>11.07[1][a]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -H-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -H- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

<i>Haddad v. RAV Bah., Ltd.</i> , 240 F. App'x 821 (11th Cir. 2007)	12.01[2][b]
<i>Halliburton Co. v. Erica P. John Fund, Inc.</i> , 134 S. Ct. 2398 (2014)	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<u>11.09[1][a]</u>	
<i>Halliburton Co.; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 20897A (Feb. 11, 2009)	11.08[5]
<i>Halperin v. eBanker USA.COM, Inc.</i> , 295 F.3d 352 (2d Cir. 2002)	<u>11.03[1][c]</u>
<i>Hamilton Taft & Co., In re</i> , 114 F.3d 991 (9th Cir. 1997)	11.11[5]
<i>Hanly v. SEC</i> , 415 F.2d 589 (2d Cir. 1969)	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>
<u>14.07[1][a]</u>	
<i>Hanson Trust PLC v. SCM Corp.</i> , 774 F.2d 47 (2d Cir. 1985)	9.02[1]
<i>Harold J. Baxter, In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. IC-26656 (Nov. 17, 2004)	15.01
<i>Harris Trust and Savings Bank v. Salomon Smith Barney Inc.</i> , 530 U.S. 238 (2000)	<u>15.07[1][b]</u>
<i>Harris v. American Investment Co.</i> , 523 F.2d 220 (8th Cir. 1975)	<u>11.05[1][c]</u>
<i>Harris v. Ivax Corp.</i> , 182 F.3d 799 (11th Cir. 1999)	11.03[5]
<i>Harrison v. Dean Witter Reynolds, Inc.</i> , 79 F.3d 609, 614 (7th Cir. 1996)	<u>11.04[2][b][i]</u>
<i>Harsco v. Segui</i> , 91 F.3d 337 (2d Cir. 1996)	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>

<i>Harvest Financial Group, Inc., In re</i> , SEC Release No. IA-1155 (Feb. 21, 1989)	<u>16.08[1]</u>
<i>Hazell v. Hammersmith and Fulham LBC</i> , [1992] 2 A.C. 1	<u>11.11[1][b]</u>
<i>Healthco International Inc. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 777 F. Supp. 109 (D. Mass. 1991)	<u>4.10[4]</u>
<i>Healthsouth Corp. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 572 F.3d 854 (11th Cir. 2009)	<u>11.03[1][e][i]</u>
<i>HealthSouth Corp.; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 18044 (Mar. 20, 2003)	<u>11.07[2][d]</u>
<i>HealthSouth Securities Litigation, In re</i> , No. 03-CV-1500 (N.D. Ala. Nov. 28, 2006)	<u>7.05[2],</u> <u>11.04[1]</u>
<i>Hearst Corp.; United States v.</i> , Trade Cas. (CCH) ¶73,451 (D.D.C. Oct. 15, 2001)	<u>9.06[6]</u>
<i>Heden; SEC v.</i> , 51 F. Supp. 2d 296 (S.D.N.Y. 1999)	<u>11.05[2]</u>
<i>Helms; SEC v.</i> , No. A-13-CV-01036ML, 2015 WL 6438872 (W.D. Tex. Oct. 20, 2015)	<u>14.03[1][a]</u>
<i>Helwig v. Vencor, Inc.</i> , 251 F.3d 540 (6th Cir. 2001) (<i>en banc</i>), cert. denied, 536 U.S. 935 (2002)	<u>4.10[4],</u> <u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Henderson v. Hayden, Stone Inc.</i> , 461 F.2d 1069 (5th Cir. 1972)	<u>7.02[1]</u>
<i>Herman & MacLean v. Huddleston</i> , 459 U.S. 375 (1983)	<u>11.04[2],</u> <u>11.03[4]</u>
<i>HF Mgmt. Services LLC v. Pistone</i> , 818 N.Y.S.2d 40 (N.Y. App. Div. 2006)	<u>p. TC-17</u> <u>3.02[5][g]</u>
<i>Higginbotham v. Baxter International Inc.</i> , 495 F.3d 753 (7th Cir. 2007)	<u>4.10[4]</u>
<i>Higgins v. Commissioner</i> , 312 U.S. 212 (1941)	<u>15.07[2][a][i]</u>
<i>High Risk Opportunities HUB Fund (In Liquidation) v. Credit Lyonnais</i> , M-2375, M-2463, 2006 N.Y. App. Div. LEXIS 7788 (June 6, 2005)	

.....	<u>11.11[4]</u>
<i>Hill v. SEC</i> , 825 F.3d 1236 (11th Cir. 2016)	<u>11.09[2][a]</u>
.....	<u>7.02[1]</u>
<i>Hillson Partners Ltd. Partnership v. Adage, Inc.</i> , 42 F.3d 204 (4th Cir. 1994)	<u>4.10[4]</u>
.....	<u>14.08[2]</u>
<i>Hollinger v. Titan Capital Corporation</i> , 914 F.2d 1564 (9th Cir. 1990), cert. denied, 499 U.S. 975 (1991)	<u>11.04[2][b][ii],</u>
<i>Holloway v. Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.</i> , 879 F.2d 772 (10th Cir. 1989), vacated and remanded, 494 U.S. 1014, aff'd on reh'g, 900 F.2d 1485 (10th Cir. 1990), cert. denied, 498 U.S. 958 (1990)	<u>12.01[2][c]</u>
<i>Howard v. Everex Systems, Inc.</i> , 228 F.3d 1057 (9th Cir. 2000)	<u>11.04[2][b][i]</u>
.....	<u>14.11[1]</u>
<i>HSBC Bank USA v. Hales</i> , 4 F. App'x 15 (2d Cir. 2001)	<u>11.11[2]</u>
.....	<u>11.09[2][d]</u>
<i>Hudson v. United States</i> , 522 U.S. 93 (1997)	<u>11.05[2]</u>
.....	<u>11.06[2]</u>
<i>Hui; SEC v., SEC Litigation Release No. 16220</i> (July 26, 1999)	<u>11.03[1][c],</u>
<i>Humana, Inc. v. American Medicorp, Inc.</i> , 445 F. Supp. 613 (S.D.N.Y. 1977)	<u>11.11[2]</u>
.....	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -I-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -I- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

<i>IBEW Health & Welfare Fund v. Goldman Sachs & Co.</i> , 693 F.3d 145 (2d Cir. 2012)	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>IBEW Local 98 Pension Fund v. Best Buy Co.</i> , 818 F.3d 775 (8th Cir. 2016)	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>IBM International Finance, N.V., In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. IC-19548 (June 29, 1993)	<u>15.05[1]</u>
<i>IIT v. Vencap, Ltd.</i> , 519 F.2d 1001 (2d Cir. 1975)	<u>11.10[3], 16.02[2]</u>
<i>Illinois State Board of Investment v. Authentidate Holding Corp.</i> , No. 09 Civ. 1751, 2010 WL 889294 (2d Cir. 2010)	<u>4.10[4]</u>
<i>Independent Order of Foresters v. Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette, Inc.</i> , 157 F.3d 933 (2d Cir. 1998)	<u>11.11[3][a], 11.11[2]</u>
<i>Indiana National Corp. v. Rich</i> , 712 F.2d 1180 (7th Cir. 1983)	<u>11.06[2]</u>
<i>Indiana Public Retirement System v. SAIC, Inc.</i> , 818 F.3d 85 (2d Cir. 2016)	<u>11.03[1][c]</u>
<i>Indiana State District Council of Laborers & Hod Carriers Pension & Welfare Fund v. Omnicare, Inc.</i> , 583 F.3d 935 (6th Cir. 2009)	<u>11.03[1][c]</u>
<i>Initial Public Offering Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 241 F. Supp. 2d 281 (S.D.N.Y. 2003)	<u>11.01, 11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>Initial Public Offering Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 471 F.3d 24 (2d Cir. 2006)	<u>11.04[2][a], 11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>Initial Public Offering Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 671 F. Supp. 2d 467 (S.D.N.Y. 2009)	<u>p. TC-18</u>

.....	<u>11.09[2][f]</u>
<i>Institutional Investors Group v. Avaya</i> , 564 F.3d 242 (3d Cir. 2009)	
.....	<u>11.03[5],</u>
<u>11.04[2][a]</u>	
<i>Integrated Resources Real Estate Ltd. Partnerships Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 815 F. Supp. 620 (S.D.N.Y. 1993)	
.....	
.....	<u>11.03[1][f]</u>
<i>Interbrew S.A. v. EdperBrascan Corp.</i> , 23 F. Supp. 2d 425 (S.D.N.Y. 1998)	
.....	
<u>14.03[3][b][ii][C]</u>	
<i>Interbulk, Ltd., In re</i> , 240 B.R. 195 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1999)	
.....	<u>11.11[5]</u>
<i>International Business Machines Corp. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 163 F.3d 102 (2d Cir. 1998) ...	
.....	<u>4.10[4]</u>
<i>International Shoe Co. v. Washington</i> , 326 U.S. 310 (1945)	
.....	<u>11.10[1]</u>
<i>Invacare Corp. v. Healthdyne Technologies</i> , 968 F. Supp. 1578 (N.D. Ga. 1997)	
.....	<u>9.05[12][b]</u>
<i>Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System v. MF Global, Ltd.</i> , 620 F.3d 137 (2d Cir. 2010)	
.....	<u>11.03[1][c],</u>
<u>11.03[5]</u>	
<i>Ireeco, LLC and Ireeco Limited, In re</i> , SEC Release No. 34-75268 (June 23, 2015)	
.....	<u>14.03[1][a]</u>
<i>Iron Workers Local No. 25 Pension Fund v. Credit-Based Asset Servicing and Securitization, LLC</i> , 616 F. Supp. 2d 461, 463 (S.D.N.Y. 2009)	
.....	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -J-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -J- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

<i>J.P. Morgan Securities, Inc.; SEC v., SEC Litigation Release No. 18385 (Oct. 1, 2003)</i>	<u>3.02[9][c]</u>
<i>J.P. Jeanneret Associates, Inc., In re</i> ,769 F. Supp. 2d 340 (S.D.N.Y. 2011)	<u>12.01[2][d]</u>
<i>J.P. Morgan Chase & Co.; SEC v., SEC Litigation Release No. 18252 (July 28, 2003)</i>	<u>11.04[2][b][ii],</u> <u>11.11[1][c]</u>
<i>Jablon v. Dean Witter & Co.</i> ,614 F.2d 677 (9th Cir. 1980)	<u>14.11[2][c]</u>
<i>Janus Capital Group, Inc. v. First Derivative Trader</i> , 131 S. Ct. 2296 (2011)	<u>11.04[2][b][ii],</u> <u>11.05[3][b]</u>
<i>Jarkesy v. SEC</i> , 803 F.3d 9 (D.C. Cir. 2015)	<u>11.09[2][a]</u>
<i>Jenkins; SEC v., SEC Litigation Release No. 21149A (July 23, 2009)</i>	<u>5.04[4][a],</u> <u>5.05[2]</u>
<i>Jensen v. Kimble</i> , 1 F.3d 1073 (10th Cir. 1993)	<u>11.05[2][a][i]</u>
<i>Jensen; SEC v.</i> , 835 F.3d 1100 (9th Cir. 2016)	<u>5.05[2],</u> <u>11.07[2][a]</u>
<i>JH Partners, LLC, In re</i> , SEC Release No. IA-4276 (Nov. 23, 2015)	<u>16.08</u>
<i>John H. Gutfreund, In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. 34-31554 (Dec. 3, 1992)	<u>16.13</u>
<i>John Nuveen & Co., Inc. v. Sanders</i> , 450 U.S. 1005 (1981)	<u>11.03[2][b]</u>
<i>Johnson v. Aljian</i> , 490 F.3d 778 (9th Cir. 2007)	

.....	<u>11.05[2][b]</u>
<i>Joseph v. Wiles</i> , 223 F.3d 1155 (10th Cir. 2000)	
.....	<u>11.03[1][f]</u>
<i>JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, In re</i> , SEC Release No. IA-4295 (Dec. 18, 2015)	
.....	
.....	<u>16.08</u>
<i>JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. v. IDW Group, LLC</i> , No. 08-Civ-9116 (PGG), 2009 WL 321222 (S.D.N.Y. Feb. 9, 2009)	
.....	<u>11.11[4]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -K-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -K- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

<i>Kaplan v. Utilicorp United, Inc.</i> , 9 F.3d 405 (5th Cir. 1993)	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
<i>Kaplan; SEC v.</i> , 397 F. Supp. 564 (E.D.N.Y. 1975)	<u>14.11[1]</u>
<i>Kass v. Eastern Air Lines, Inc.</i> , 12 DEL. J. CORP. L. 1074 (Del. Ch. 1986)	<u>9.04[2]</u>
<i>Kasser, SEC v.</i> , 548 F.2d 109 (3d Cir. 1977)	<u>16.02[2]</u>
p. TC-19	
<i>Katt v. Titan Acquisitions, Ltd.</i> , 133 F. Supp. 2d 632 (M.D. Tenn. 2000)	<u>11.06[3]</u>
<i>Katz v. Gerardi</i> , 552 F.3d 558 (7th Cir. 2009)	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>Katz v. Oak Industries, Inc.</i> , 508 A.2d 873 (Del. Ch. 1986)	<u>9.04[2]</u>
<i>Katz; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 11185 (Aug. 7, 1986)	<u>11.10[4][f]</u>
<i>Kay, United States v.</i> , 359 F.3d 738 (5th Cir. 2004)	<u>11.08</u>
<i>Kehr Packages, Inc. v. Fidelcor, Inc.</i> , 926 F.2d 1406 (3d Cir.), cert. denied, 501 U.S. 1222 (1991)	<u>11.09[3][b]</u>
<i>Kelley, United States v.</i> , 929 F.2d 582 (10th Cir.), cert. denied, 502 U.S. 926 (1991)	<u>11.09[3][b]</u>
<i>Kellogg Brown & Root LLC; United States v.</i> , No. 4:09-cr-071 (S.D. Tex. Feb. 11, 2009)	<u>11.08[5]</u>
<i>Key Energy Services, Inc., In re</i> , SEC Release No. 78558 (Aug. 11, 2016)	<u>11.08</u>
<i>Kilmartin v. H.C. Wainwright & Co.</i> , 637 F. Supp. 938 (D. Mass. 1986)	

.....	<u>11.03[1][e][i]</u>
<i>Kim; United States v.</i> , 184 F. Supp. 2d 1006 (N.D. Cal. 2002)	
.....	<u>11.05[2][a][ii]</u>
<i>Kingate Management Limited Litigation, In re</i> , 784 F.3d 128 (2d Cir. 2015)	
.....	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>Kipp and Viard; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 23544 (May 24, 2016)	
.....	<u>5.03[5]</u>
<i>Kircher v. Putnam Funds Trust</i> , 547 U.S. 633 (2006)	
.....	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>Klitzman v. Bache Halsey Stuart Shields, Inc.</i> , 499 F. Supp. 255 (S.D.N.Y. 1980)	
.....	<u>14.11[2][c]</u>
<i>Klugmann v. American Capital Ltd.</i> , Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶95,318 (D. Md. Aug. 13, 2009) ...	
.....	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>Knox v. Agria Corp.</i> , 613 F. Supp. 2d 419 (S.D.N.Y. 2009)	
.....	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>Koehler v. NetSpend Holdings, Inc.</i> , C.A. No. 8373-VCG, 2013 WL 2181518 (Del. Ch. May 21, 2013)	
.....	<u>9.05[4][c]</u>
<i>Kolbeck v. LIT America, Inc.</i> , 939 F. Supp. 240 (S.D.N.Y. 1996), a <i>ff'd</i> , 152 F.3d 918 (2d Cir. 1998)	
.....	<u>11.11[3][b]</u> ,
<u>11.11[3][b][ii]</u>	
<i>Kordel; United States v.</i> , 397 U.S. 1 (1970)	
.....	<u>11.09[3][a]</u>
<i>Kowal v. MCI Communications Corp.</i> , 16 F.3d 1271 (D.C. Cir. 1994)	
.....	<u>4.10[4]</u>
<i>Kozlenski; United States v.</i> , 493 F. Supp. 2d 693 (S.D.N.Y. 2007)	
.....	<u>11.08</u>
<i>Kozlowski; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 17722 (Sept. 12, 2002)	
.....	<u>11.07[2][c]</u>
<i>KPMG LLP, In the Matter of</i> , SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-15687 (Jan. 24, 2014)	
.....	<u>5.03[1][a]</u>
<i>KPMG LLP; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 19191 (Apr. 19, 2005)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u> ,
<u>11.09[2][d]</u>	
<i>KPMG, LLP, In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. 71389 (Jan. 24, 2014)	
.....	<u>5.03[1][a]</u>

Kramer; SEC v., 778 F. Supp. 2d 1320 (M.D. Fla. 2011)	<u>14.03[1][a]</u>
Krim v. Pcoder.com, Inc., 402 F.3d 489 (5th Cir. 2005)	<u>11.03[1][a]</u>
Krueger; SEC v., SEC Release No. 77344 (Mar. 10, 2016)	<u>5.04[4][a]</u>
K-tel International, Inc. Securities Litigation, In re, 300 F.3d 881 (8th Cir. 2002)	<u>4.10[2]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -L-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -L- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

Laker Airways, Ltd. v. Pan American World Airways Ltd., 607 F. Supp. 324 (S.D.N.Y. 1985)

..... 11.10[4][b]

Lamb v. Phillip Morris, Inc., 915 F.2d 1024 (6th Cir. 1990)

..... 11.08[3]

p. TC-20

Lampf, Pleva, Lifkind, Prupis&Petigrow v. Gilbertson, 501 U.S. 350 (1991)

..... 11.03[1][f]

11.02[2][b], 11.04[2][d]

LAN Airlines, S.A., In re, SEC Release No. 78402 (July 25, 2016)

..... 5.04[1]

Landreth Timber Co. v. Landreth, 471 U.S. 681 (1985)

..... 12.01[2][a],

12.01[2][b]

Landry v. All American Assurance Co., 688 F.2d 381 (5th Cir. 1982)

..... 11.04[3]

Lane Bryant, Inc. v. Hatleigh Corp., Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶97,529 (S.D.N.Y. June 9, 1980) ..

..... 6.04[1][c]

Lasker v. New York State Electric & Gas Corp., 85 F.3d 55 (2d Cir. 1996)

..... 4.10[2]

Lattanzio v. Deloitte & Touche LLP, 476 F.3d 147 (2d Cir. 2007)

..... 11.04[2][a]

Laven v. Flanagan, 695 F. Supp. 800 (D.N.J. 1988)

..... 11.03[1][c]

Laventhal, Krekstein, Horwath&Horwath v. Horwitch, 637 F.2d 672 (9th Cir. 1980)

..... 11.03[1][e][i]

Lawrence E. Jaffe Pension Plan v. Household International, Inc., Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶92,713 (N.D. Ill. Mar. 22, 2004)

..... 11.07[1][a]

Lawson v. FMR LLC, 134 S. Ct. 1158 (2014)

.....	<u>11.07[1][c][i]</u>
<i>Lazard Frères & Co. v. Protective Life Insurance Co.</i> , 108 F.3d 1531 (2d Cir. 1997)	
.....	<u>11.11[2]</u>
<i>Learning Annex, Inc.; SEC v., SEC Litigation Release No. 12481</i> (May 21, 1990)	
.....	<u>4.02[3][c][i]</u>
<i>Leasco Data Processing Equipment Corp. v. Maxwell</i> , 468 F.2d 1326 (2d Cir. 1972)	
.....	<u>11.10[1]</u>
<i>Lee v. Bankers Trust Co.</i> , 166 F.3d 540 (2d Cir. 1999)	
.....	<u>14.07[4][c]</u>
<i>Lehman Brothers Commercial Corp. v. Minmetals International Non-Ferrous Metals Trading Co.</i> , 179 F. Supp. 2d 118 (S.D.N.Y. 2000)	
.....	<u>11.11[1][a]</u> ,
<u>11.11[1][b]</u> , <u>11.11[3][a]</u>	
<i>Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. v. Michigan State Housing Development Authority (Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc.)</i> , 502 B.R. 383 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2013)	
.....	<u>11.11[5]</u>
<i>Lehman Brothers Inc., In re</i> , SEC Release No. 34-37673 (Sept. 12, 1996)	
.....	<u>14.07[1][a]</u>
<i>Lehman Brothers Mortgage-Backed Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 650 F.3d 167 (2d Cir. 2011)	
.....	<u>11.03[1][b]</u>
<i>Lehman Brothers Special Financing Inc. v. Bank of America National Association (Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc.)</i> , No. 10-03547 (SCC), 2016 WL 3621180 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. June 28, 2016)	
.....	<u>11.11[5]</u>
<i>Lehman Brothers Special Financing Inc. v. BNY Corporate Trustee Services Ltd. (Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc.)</i> , 422 B.R. 407 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2010)	
.....	<u>11.11[5]</u>
<i>Lehman Brothers Special Financing Inc. v. BNY Mellon Corp. (Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc.)</i> , Nos. 11 Civ. 2404(CM), 11 Civ. 2784(CM), 2011 WL 2651771 (S.D.N.Y. June 21, 2011), vacated on other grounds, 697 F.3d 74 (2d Cir. 2012)	
.....	<u>11.11[5]</u>
<i>Lenfest; SEC v.</i> , 949 F. Supp. 341 (E.D. Pa. 1996)	
.....	<u>11.05[2][a][i]</u>
<i>Lentell v. Merrill Lynch & Co. Inc.</i> , 396 F.3d 161 (2d Cir. 2005)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Leonard; United States v.</i> , 529 F.3d 83 (2d Cir. 2008)	
.....	<u>12.01[2][b]</u> ,

12.01[2][d]

Lernout & Hauspie Securities Litigation, In re, 208 F. Supp. 2d 74 (D. Mass. 2002) 11.04[2][a],
11.04[2][b][iii], 11.10[2]

p. TC-20
p. TC-21

Lerro v. Quaker Oats Co., 84 F.3d 239 (7th Cir. 1996) 11.06[3]

Lester Kuznetz, In re, SEC Release No. 34-23525 (Aug. 12, 1986) 11.05[3][b]

Levi Strauss & Co. Securities Litigation, In re, 527 F. Supp. 2d 965 (N.D. Cal. 2007) 11.04[1]

Libera; United States v., 989 F.2d 596 (2d Cir.), cert. denied, 510 U.S. 976 (1993) 11.05[2][a][ii]

Liberty National Insurance Holding Co. v. Charter Co., 734 F.2d 545 (11th Cir. 1984) 11.06[2]

Liberty Property Trust v. Republic Properties Corp., 577 F.3d 335 (D.C. Cir. 2009) 12.01[2][b],
12.01[2][d]

Life Partners, Inc.; SEC v., 87 F.3d 536 (D.C. Cir. 1996), reh'g denied, 102 F.3d 587 (D.C. Cir. 1996), on remand, 986 F. Supp. 644 (D.D.C. 1997) 12.01[2][d]

Lighthouse Financial Group v. Royal Bank of ScotlandGroup, PLC, 902 F. Supp. 2d 329 (S.D.N.Y. 2012) 11.04[2][d]

Limantour v. Cray Inc., 432 F. Supp. 2d 1129 (W.D. Wash. 2006) 11.03[5]

Lipson; SEC v., 129 F. Supp. 2d 1148 (N.D. Ill. 2001), aff'd, 278 F.3d 656 (7th Cir. 2002) 11.09[2][b]

Lipton v. Pathogenesis Corp., 284 F.3d 1027 (9th Cir. 2002) 11.04[2][a]

Liu Meng-Lin v. Siemens AG, 763 F.3d 175 (2d Cir. 2014) 11.07[1][c][i]

Lively v. Hirschfeld, 440 F.2d 631 (10th Cir. 1971) 7.02[1]

Livent, In re, 151 F. Supp. 2d 371 (S.D.N.Y. 2001) 7.05[2]

<i>Livent, Inc. Noteholders Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 151 F. Supp. 2d 371 (S.D.N.Y. 2001)	<u>11.04[1]</u>
<i>Livent, Inc. Noteholders Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 355 F. Supp. 2d 722 (S.D.N.Y. 2005)	<u>11.03[1][c]</u>
<i>Livid Holdings v. Salomon Smith Barney</i> , 403 F.3d 1050 (9th Cir. 2005)	<u>11.03[1][c]</u>
<i>Loginovskaya v. Batrachenko</i> , 764 F.3d 266 (2d Cir. 2014)	<u>11.10[3]</u>
<i>Longman v. Food Lion, Inc.</i> , 197 F.3d 675 (4th Cir. 1999), cert. denied, 529 U.S. 1067 (2000) ...	<u>4.10[2]</u>
<i>Loreley Financing (Jersey) No. 3 Ltd. v. Wells Fargo Securities, LLC</i> , 797 F.3d 160 (2d Cir. 2015)	<u>11.04[2][b][i]</u>
<i>Lorenz v. CSX Corp.</i> , 1 F.3d 1406 (3d Cir. 1993)	<u>4.10[1]</u>
<i>Lorin; SEC v.</i> , 877 F. Supp. 192 (S.D.N.Y. 1995), aff'd in part, vacated in part, 76 F.3d 458 (2d Cir. 1996)	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>
<i>Lorin; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 12707 (Nov. 20, 1990)	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>
<i>Lorin; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 12893 (June 24, 1991)	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>
<i>Lormand v. U.S. Unwired, Inc.</i> , 565 F.3d 228 (5th Cir. 2009)	<u>11.03[5]</u>
<i>Lowe v. SEC</i> , 472 U.S. 181 (1985)	<u>16.03[2][c]</u>
<i>Lowinger v. Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC</i> , 841 F.3d 1224. (2d. Cir. 2016)	<u>6.04[1][c],</u> <u>6.06[2]</u>
<i>Lucas v. Hackett Associates, Inc.</i> , 18 F. Supp. 2d 531 (E.D. Pa. 1998)	<u>11.03[1][e][i]</u>
<i>Lucent Technologies Inc.; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 18715 (May 17, 2004)	<u>11.03[1][e][iii],</u> <u>11.09[2][d]</u>
<i>Lucente v. IBM Corp.</i> , 310 F.3d 243 (2d Cir. 2002)	<u>11.11[4]</u>
<i>Ludlow v. BP, P.L.C.</i> , 800 F.3d 674 (5th Cir. 2015)	

..... 11.04[2][c],
11.09[1][a]

Lum's Inc.; SEC v., 365 F. Supp. 1046 (S.D.N.Y. 1973)

..... 14.07[1][b]

p. TC-21

p. TC-22

Lundstrom; United States v., SEC Litigation Release No. 23499 (Mar. 25, 2016)

..... 5.03[5]

Luther v. Countrywide Financial Corporation, 125 Cal. Rptr. 3d 716 (Cal Ct. App. 2011)

..... 11.09[1][a]

Luther v. Countrywide Home Loans Servicing LP, 533 F.3d 1031 (9th Cir. 2008)

..... 11.09[1][a]

Lyon; SEC v., 529 F. Supp. 2d 444 (S.D.N.Y. 2008)

..... 7.04[2][a]

Lyondell Chemical Co. v. Ryan, 970 A.2d 235, 242 (Del. 2009)

..... 9.05[12][c]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -M-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -M- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

<i>M.D.C. Holdings Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 754 F. Supp. 785 (S.D. Cal. 1990)	<u>11.05[1][c]</u>
<i>Ma v. Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner& Smith, Inc.</i> , 597 F.3d 84 (2d Cir. 2010)	<u>11.03[1][f]</u>
<i>Mackay, United States v.</i> , 491 F.2d 616 (10th Cir. 1973)	<u>11.09[3][b]</u>
<i>Maher v. Durango Metals, Inc.</i> , 144 F.3d 1302 (10th Cir. 1998)	<u>11.03[2][a]</u>
<i>Mahonia Ltd. v. JP Morgan Chase Bank</i> , [2004] EWHC 1938 (Comm)	<u>11.11[1][c]</u>
<i>Makor Issues & Rights, Ltd. v. Tellabs</i> , 437 F.3d 588 (7th Cir. 2006)	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<u>11.04[2][b][i]</u>	
<i>Maldonado v. Dominguez</i> , 137 F.3d 1 (1st Cir. 1998)	<u>11.04[3]</u>
<i>Malenfant; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 13339 (Aug. 17, 1992)	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>
<i>Mangan; SEC v.</i> , No. 3: 06-CV-531, 2008 WL 3925059 (W.D.N.C. Aug. 20, 2008)	<u>7.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Manley v. Schoenbaum</i> , 395 U.S. 906 (1969)	<u>14.02</u>
<i>Manufacturers Hanover Trust Co. v. Yanakas</i> , 7 F.3d 310 (2d Cir. 1993)	<u>11.11[2]</u>
<i>Marblegate Asset Management v. Education Management Corp.</i> , 111 F. Supp. 3d 542 (S.D.N.Y. 2015)	<u>9.04[2]</u>
<i>Marblegate Asset Management v. Education Management Corp.</i> , 846 F. 3d 1 (2d Cir. 2017)	<u>9.04[2]</u>
<i>Marc Rich & Co., A.G., In re</i> , 707 F.2d 663 (2d Cir.), cert. denied, 463 U.S. 1215 (1983)	

.....	<u>11.10[4][b]</u>
<i>Maric Capital Master Fund, Ltd. v. PLATO Learning, Inc.</i> , 11 A.3d 1175 (Del. Ch. 2010)	
.....	<u>9.05[4][c]</u>
<i>Marine Bank v. Weaver</i> , 455 U.S. 551 (1982)	
.....	<u>12.01[1],</u>
<u>12.01[2], 12.01[2][c], 12.01[2][d]</u>	
<i>Mark v. FSC Securities Corp.</i> , 870 F.2d 331 (6th Cir. 1989)	
.....	<u>7.02[1]</u>
<i>Martoma; United States v.</i> , No. S1 12 Cr. 973 (PGG), 2013 WL 6632676 (S.D.N.Y. Dec. 17, 2013)	
.....	<u>11.05[2]</u>
<i>Masri; SEC v.</i> , 523 F. Supp. 2d 361 (S.D.N.Y. 2007)	
.....	<u>11.05[3][a]</u>
<i>Massachusetts Financial Services Co., In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. IC-26347 (Feb. 5, 2004)	
.....	<u>15.01</u>
<i>Matassarin v. Lynch</i> , 174 F.3d 549 (5th Cir. 1999), <i>reh'g en banc denied</i> , 189 F.3d 471 (1999), <i>c ert. denied</i> , 528 U.S. 1116 (2000)	
.....	<u>12.01[2][d]</u>
<i>Materia; SEC v.</i> , 745 F.2d 197 (2d Cir. 1984), <i>c ert. denied</i> , 471 U.S. 1053 (1985)	
.....	<u>11.05[2][a][i]</u>
<i>Matrixx Initiatives v. Siracusano</i> , 131 S. Ct. 1309 (2011)	
.....	<u>4.10[2],</u>
<u>11.04[2][a]</u>	
<i>Maxim Integrated Products, Inc., Derivative Litigation, In re</i> , 574 F. Supp. 2d 1046 (N.D. Cal. 2008)	
.....	<u>11.07[1][a]</u>
<i>McCarthy v. C-COR Electronics, Inc.</i> , 909 F. Supp. 970 (E.D. Pa. 1995)	
.....	<u>4.10[4]</u>
	p. TC-23
<i>McCormick v. Fund American Companies, Inc.</i> , 26 F.3d 869 (9th Cir. 1994)	
.....	<u>11.05[2][a][i]</u>
<i>McDonald v. Alan Bush Brokerage Co.</i> , 863 F.2d 809 (11th Cir. 1989)	
.....	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>
<i>McKay, In re</i> , SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-14096 (Oct. 21, 2010)	
.....	<u>4.10[6]</u>
<i>McLean v. Alexander</i> , 449 F. Supp. 1251 (D. Del. 1978)	
.....	<u>11.03[1][e][i]</u>

<i>McNally v. United States</i> , 483 U.S. 350 (1987)	<u>11.09[3][b]</u>
<i>McVay v. W. Plains Service Corp.</i> , 823 F.2d 1395 (10th Cir. 1987)	<u>12.01[2][e]</u>
<i>Medhekar v. U.S. District Court</i> , 99 F.3d 325 (9th Cir. 1996)	<u>11.10[4][a]</u>
<i>Mekhjian v. Wollin</i> , 782 F. Supp. 881 (S.D.N.Y. 1992)	<u>16.12[2]</u>
<i>Melton; United States v.</i> , 689 F.2d 679 (7th Cir. 1982)	<u>11.09[3][b]</u>
<i>Merchant Capital, LLC; SEC v.</i> , 483 F.3d 747 (11th Cir. 2007)	<u>12.01[2][b]</u> ,
<u>12.01[2][d]</u>	
<i>Merck & Co., Inc. v. Reynolds</i> , 130 S. Ct. 1784 (2010)	<u>11.04[2][d]</u>
<i>Mercury Interactive, LLC; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 20964 (Mar. 20, 2009)	<u>5.05[2]</u>
<i>Merrill Lynch & Co. Research Reports Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 272 F. Supp. 2d 243 (S.D.N.Y. 2003)	<u>11.07[1][a]</u> ,
<u>15.10</u>	
<i>Merrill Lynch Auction Rate Securities Litigation</i> , Nos. 09 MD 2030 (LAP), 10 Civ. 0124 (LAP), 2012 WL 1994707 (S.D.N.Y. June 4, 2012)	<u>11.04[1]</u>
<i>Merrill Lynch Tyco Research Securities Litigation, In re</i> , No. 03 CV 4080 (MP), 2004 WL 305809 (S.D.N.Y. Feb. 18, 2004)	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner& Smith Inc. v. Manning</i> , 136 S. Ct. 1562 (2016)	<u>11.03[6]</u>
<i>Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner& Smith Inc., In re</i> , SEC Release No. 34-59555 (Mar. 11, 2009)	<u>14.07[1][b]</u>
<i>Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner& Smith Inc. v. Dabit</i> , 547 U.S. 71 (2006)	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>MetLife, Inc., In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release Nos. IC-29101 (Dec. 30, 2009)	<u>15.05[1]</u>
<i>Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, Inc. v. Transamerica Corp.</i> , 303 F. Supp. 1354 (S.D.N.Y. 1969)	

.....	<u>9.05[11]</u>
<i>Metropolitan Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 532 F. Supp. 2d 1260 (E.D. Wash. 2007)	
.....	<u>11.07[1][a]</u>
<i>meVC Draper Fisher Jurvetson Fund I, Inc. v. Millennium Partners, L.P.</i> , 260 F. Supp. 2d 616 (S.D.N.Y. 2003)	
.....	<u>15.10</u>
<i>Micromet, Inc. Shareholders Litigation, In re</i> , C.A. No. 7197-VCP, 2012 WL 681785 (Del. Ch. Feb. 29, 2012)	
.....	<u>9.05[4][c]</u>
<i>Microstrategy, Inc. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 115 F. Supp. 2d 620 (E.D. Va. 2000)	
.....	<u>11.05[2][b]</u>
<i>MidAmerica Federal Savings & Loan Association v. Shearson/American Express, Inc.</i> , 886 F.2d 1249 (10th Cir. 1989)	
.....	<u>11.03[2][a]</u>
<i>Midland Walwyn Capital Corp., In re</i> , Commonwealth of Massachusetts, Docket No. E-92-148, 1993 Mass. Sec. LEXIS 2 (Dec. 3, 1993)	
.....	<u>14.12</u>
<i>Militano; SEC v.</i> , 773 F. Supp. 589 (S.D.N.Y. 1991)	
.....	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>
<i>Militano; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 12870 (June 4, 1991)	
.....	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>
<i>Miller v. Champion Enterprises, Inc.</i> , 364 F.3d 660 (6th Cir. 2003)	
.....	<u>11.03[5]</u>
<i>Milliken v. Meyer</i> , 311 U.S. 457 (1940)	
.....	<u>11.10[1]</u>
<i>Millionerrors Investment Club v. General Electric Co. PLC</i> , Fed. Sec. L. Rep (CCH) ¶90,944 (W.D. Pa. Mar. 21, 2000)	
.....	<u>11.06[3]</u>
-----	p. TC-23
-----	p. TC-24
<i>Milstein v. Huck</i> , 600 F. Supp. 254 (E.D.N.Y. 1984)	
.....	<u>11.06[2]</u>
<i>Minpeco, S.A. v. Conticommodity Service, Inc.</i> , 116 F.R.D. 517 (S.D.N.Y. 1987)	
.....	<u>11.10[4][b]</u>
<i>Mix v. E.F. Hutton & Co., Civ. A. Nos. 85-3109, 85-3110</i> , 1986 WL 25425 (D.D.C. Sept. 29, 1986)	

.....	<u>11.09[3][d]</u>
<i>Mobil Corp. v. Marathon Oil Co.</i> , 669 F.2d 366 (6th Cir. 1981)	
.....	<u>11.06[2]</u>
<i>Monsen v. Consolidated Dressed Beef Co.</i> , 579 F.2d 793 (3d Cir. 1978)	
.....	<u>11.11[3][b][ii]</u>
<i>Moore; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 22241 (Jan. 30, 2012)	
.....	<u>5.05[2]</u>
<i>Morales v. Quintel Entertainment, Inc.</i> , 249 F.3d 115 (2d Cir. 2001)	
.....	<u>6.04[1][c]</u>
<i>Moran; SEC v.</i> , 922 F. Supp. 867 (S.D.N.Y. 1996)	
.....	<u>16.08</u>
<i>Moran; SEC v.</i> , 944 F. Supp. 286 (S.D.N.Y. 1996)	
.....	<u>16.12[1]</u>
<i>Moreland v. Perkins, Smart & Boyd</i> , 240 P.3d 601 (Kan. Ct. App. 2010)	
.....	<u>14.07[3][b]</u>
<i>Morgan Stanley & Co. Inc., In re</i> , SEC Release No. 34-54047 (June 27, 2006)	
.....	<u>14.07[1][b]</u>
<i>Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 19050 (Jan. 25, 2005)	
.....	<u>3.02[9][c]</u>
<i>Morgan Stanley & Co.; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 19050 (Jan. 25, 2005)	
.....	<u>11.09[2][b]</u>
<i>Morgan Stanley & Co.; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 19693 (May 10, 2006)	
.....	<u>11.09[2][d]</u>
<u>14.08[3][a]</u>	
<i>Morris; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 14381 (Jan. 17, 1995)	
.....	<u>11.05[2]</u>
<i>Morrison v. National Australia Bank Ltd.</i> , 547 F.3d 167 (2d Cir. 2008) <i>aff'd on other grounds</i> , 130 S. Ct. 2869 (2010)	
.....	<u>1.03,</u>
<u>3.02[4][a], 4.10[1], 8.01, 11.05[2], 11.10[3]</u>	
<i>Morrison v. National Australia Bank, Ltd.</i> , 561 U.S. 247 (2010)	
.....	<u>14.02,</u>
<u>14.03[3][b][ii][C], 16.02[2]</u>	
<i>Morton Salt; United States v.</i> , 338 U.S. 632 (1950)	
.....	<u>14.11[1]</u>

<i>Motel 6 Securities Litigation, In re</i> , Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) 90,927 (S.D.N.Y. Mar. 28, 2000)	<u>11.03[1][e][ii]</u>
<i>Motient Corp. v. Dondero</i> , 529 F.3d 532 (5th Cir. 2008)	<u>6.04[1][d],</u>
<u>11.06[2]</u>	
<i>Munford, Inc., In re</i> , 98 F.3d 604 (11th Cir. 1996)	<u>11.11[5]</u>
<i>Murphy, SEC v.</i> , 626 F.2d 633 (9th Cir. 1980)	<u>7.02[1]</u>
<i>Musick, Peeler & Garrett v. Employers Insurance of Wausau</i> , 508 U.S. 286 (1993)	<u>11.03[1][e][ii]</u>
<i>Myers v. Da Silva</i> , Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) 99,166 (E.D. Cal. Mar. 14, 1983)	<u>11.02[2][b]</u>
<i>Myron S. Levin, In re</i> , SEC Release No. 34-31124 (Sept. 1, 1992)	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -N-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -N- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

<i>Nacchio; SEC v., SEC Litigation Release No. 19136 (Mar. 15, 2005)</i>	<u>11.09[3][a]</u>
<i>NACCO Industries, Inc. v. Applica Inc., 997 A.2d 1 (Del. Ch. 2009)</i>	<u>6.04[1][d]</u>
<i>Naftalin; United States v., 441 U.S. 768 (1979)</i>	<u>11.04[3]</u>
<i>Nagel v. ADM Investor Services, Inc., 217 F.3d 436 (7th Cir. 2000)</i>	<u>11.11[5]</u>
<i>Napper v. Anderson, Henley, Shields, Bradford & Pritchard, 500 F.2d 634 (5th Cir. 1974)</i>	<u>11.09[3][b]</u>
<i>Nardoff v. Duane Reade, Inc., 107 F. App'x 250 (2d Cir. 2004)</i>	<u>4.10[4]</u>
p. TC-25	
<i>Nash Finch Co. Securities Litigation, In re, 502 F. Supp. 2d 861 (D. Minn. 2007)</i>	<u>11.03[5]</u>
<i>Nash v. Lynde, [1929] A.C. 158 (H.L.) (U.K.)</i>	<u>7.02[1]</u>
<i>National Association of Manufacturers v. SEC, 748 F.3d 359 (D.C. Cir. 2014)</i>	<u>4.08[1],</u> <u>4.08[1][b]</u>
<i>National Association of Manufacturers v. SEC, No. 13-5252 (D.C. Cir. 2015)</i>	<u>4.08[1],</u> <u>4.08[1][b]</u>
<i>National Bank of Chicago v. Touche Ross & Co., 544 F.2d 1126 (2d Cir. 1976)</i>	<u>12.01[2][a]</u>
<i>National Gas Distributors, LLC, In re, 556 F.3d 247 (4th Cir. 2009)</i>	<u>11.11[5]</u>
<i>NationsMart Corp. Securities Litigation, In re, 130 F.3d 309 (8th Cir. 1997)</i>	

.....	<u>11.03[2][a]</u>
<i>Nature's Sunshine Products, Inc.; SEC v., SEC Litigation Release No. 21162 (July 31, 2009)</i>	
.....	<u>11.08[5]</u>
<i>Nauheim v. Interpublic Group of Cos.</i> , 2003 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 6266 (N.D. Ill. Apr. 15, 2003)	
.....	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>NECA-IBEW Health & Welfare Fund v. Goldman Sachs & Co.</i> , 693 F.3d 145 (2d Cir. 2012)	
.....	<u>11.03[1][d]</u>
<i>Neil; SEC v., SEC Litigation Release No. 22902 (Jan. 9, 2014)</i>	
.....	<u>5.03[5]</u>
<i>Neil; SEC v., SEC Litigation Release No. 23192 (Feb. 6, 2015)</i>	
.....	<u>5.03[5]</u>
<i>Nelson v. Quimby Island Reclamation District Facilities Corp.</i> , 491 F. Supp. 1364 (N.D. Cal. 1980)	
.....	<u>11.03[1][e][i]</u>
<i>Nelson; United States v.</i> , 988 F.2d 798 (8th Cir.), cert. denied, 510 U.S. 914 (1993)	
.....	<u>11.09[3][b]</u>
<i>Netsmart Technologies, Inc. Shareholders Litigation, In re</i> , 924 A.2d 171 (Del. Ch. 2007)	
.....	<u>9.05[4][c]</u>
<i>Newburger v. Gross</i> , 563 F.2d 1057 (2d Cir. 1977)	
.....	<u>14.07[1][a]</u>
<i>Newcome v. Esrey</i> , 862 F.2d 1099 (4th Cir. 1988)	
.....	<u>11.04[3]</u>
<i>Newman; United States v.</i> , 664 F.2d 12 (2d Cir. 1981), aff'd after remand, 722 F.2d 729 (2d Cir.) (unpublished order), cert. denied, 464 U.S. 863 (1983)	
.....	<u>11.05[2][a][i]</u>
<u>14.07[1][a]</u>	
<i>Newman; United States v.</i> , 773 F.3d 438 (2d Cir. 2014)	
.....	<u>11.05[2][a][ii]</u>
<i>Nice Systems Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 188 F.R.D. 206 (D.N.J. 1999)	
.....	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>Nigerian National Petroleum Corp. v. Citibank, N.A.</i> , No. 98-CV-4960 (MBM), 1999 WL 558141 (S.D.N.Y. July 30, 1999)	
.....	<u>11.11[3][b][iii]</u>
<i>Niitsoo v. Alpha Natural Resources, Inc.</i> , 902 F. Supp. 2d 797 (S.D. W. Va. 2012)	
.....	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>No. 84 Employer-Teamster Joint Council Pension Trust Fund v. America West Holding Corp.</i> , 320 F.3d 920 (9th	

Cir. 2003)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>North American Research & Development Corp.; SEC v.</i> , 424 F.2d 63 (2d Cir. 1970)	
.....	<u>11.02[2][b]</u>
<i>Novak v. Kasaks</i> , 216 F.3d 300 (2d Cir.), cert. denied, 531 U.S. 1012 (2000)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Novus Technologies, LLC; SEC v.</i> , No. 2:07-CV-235-TC, 2010 WL 4180550 (D. Utah Oct. 20, 2010), aff'd, 732 F.3d 1151 (10th Cir. 2013)	
.....	<u>12.01[2][a]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -O-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -O- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

O'Connor & Associates v. Dean Witter Reynolds, Inc., 559 F. Supp. 800 (S.D.N.Y. 1983) 11.05[2][b]

O'Hagan; United States v., 521 U.S. 642 (1997) 4.10[1],
11.05[2][a][i], 11.06[4]

O'Leary; SEC v., SEC Litigation Release No. 22074 (Aug. 30, 2011) 5.05[2]

Odette v. Shearson, Hammill& Co., 394 F. Supp. 946 (S.D.N.Y. 1975) 11.03[1][e][i]

p. TC-26

Oland, In re, SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-14095 (Oct. 21, 2010) 4.10[6]

Office Depot, Inc., In re, SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-14094 (Oct. 21, 2010) 4.10[6]

Office Depot, Inc.; SEC v., SEC Litigation Release No. 21703 (Oct. 21, 2010) 4.10[6]

Ohio Public Employees Retirement System v. Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp., 830 F.3d 376 (6th Cir. 2016)
..... 11.04[2][c]

Olkey v. Hyperion 1999 Term Trust, Inc., 98 F.3d 2 (2d Cir. 1996), cert. denied, 520 U.S. 1264 (1997)
..... 11.03[1][c]

Olmsted v. Pruco Life Insurance Co., 283 F.2d 429 (2d Cir. 2002) 15.10

Olympia Brewing Co. Securities Litigation, In re, 674 F. Supp. 597 (N.D. Ill. 1987) 11.03[1][e][i]

Olympic Natural Gas Co., In re, 294 F.3d 734 (5th Cir. 2002) 11.11[5]

Omnicare, Inc. v. Laborers Dist. Council Const. Indus. Pension Fund, 135 S. Ct. 1318 (2015) ...

.....	<u>4.10[2]</u> ,
<u>11.03[1][c]</u>	
<i>OmniCare, Inc. v. NCS Healthcare, Inc.</i> , 818 A.2d 914 (Del. 2003)	
.....	<u>9.05[4][b]</u> ,
<u>9.05[12][c]</u>	
<i>Ong v. Sears, Roebuck & Co.</i> , 388 F. Supp. 2d 871 (N.D. Ill. 2004)	
.....	<u>11.03[5]</u>
<i>Ontario Public Service Employees Union Pension Trust Fund v. Nortel Networks Corp.</i> , 369 F.3d 27 (2d Cir. 2004)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][b][i]</u>
<i>Oppenheim v. Sterling</i> , 368 F.2d 516 (10th Cir. 1966), cert. denied, 386 U.S. 1011 (1967)	
.....	<u>11.09[3][b]</u>
<i>Optima International v. WCI Steel</i> , C.A. No. 3833-VCL (Del. Ch. June 27, 2008)	
.....	<u>9.05[4][b]</u>
<i>Oran v. Stafford</i> , 226 F.3d 275 (3d Cir. 2000)	
.....	<u>4.10[4]</u> ,
<u>11.04[2][a]</u>	
<i>Orman v. Cullman</i> , Civ. Act. No. 18039, 2004 Del. Ch. LEXIS 150 (Del. Ch. Oct. 20, 2004)	
.....	<u>9.05[12][c]</u>
<i>Ormand; SEC v., SEC Release No. 77346</i> (Mar. 10, 2016)	
.....	<u>5.04[4][a]</u>
<i>Otor, S.A. v. Credit Lyonnais, S.A.</i> , No. 04-CV-6978 (RO), 2006 WL 2613775 (S.D.N.Y. Sept. 11, 2006)	
.....	<u>11.10[2]</u>
<i>Ottman v. Hanger Orthopedic Group, Inc.</i> , 353 F.3d 338 (4th Cir. 2003)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Oxfam America, Inc., v. SEC</i> , 126 F. Supp. 3d 168(D. Mass. 2015)	
.....	<u>4.08[2][b]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -P-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -P- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

Click to open document in a browser

P&C Investment Club v. Becker, 520 F. Supp. 120 (E.D. Pa. 1981)

.....
12.01[2][f][vii][A]

P. Stoltz Family Partnership L.P v. Daum, 355 F.3d 92 (2d Cir. 2004)

.....
11.03[1][f]
11.03[1][c],

Pacific Investment Management Co. LLC v. Mayer Brown LLP, 603 F.3d 144 (2d Cir. 2010)

.....
11.04[2][b][ii]
Page Mill Asset Management v. Credit Suisse First Boston Corp., No. 98 Civ. 6907, 2000 WL 335557 (S.D.N.Y. Mar. 30, 2000)

.....
4.10[1]
PaineWebber GOALS Securities Litigation, In re,303 F. Supp. 2d 385 (S.D.N.Y. 2004)

.....
10.06[2]
Paloain v. LaSalle Bank, N.A., 619 F.3d 688 (7th Cir. 2010)

.....
11.11[5]
Panalpina, Inc.; SEC v., SEC Litigation Release No. 21727 (Nov. 4, 2010)

.....
11.08[5]
Panter v. Marshall Field & Co., 646 F.2d 271 (7th Cir.), cert. denied, 454 U.S. 1092 (1981)

.....
11.06[2]
Parallax Investments, LLC, et al., In re, SEC Release No. IA-4159 (Aug. 6, 2015)

.....
16.08
Paramount Communications, Inc. v. QVC Network Inc.,637 A.2d 34 (Del. 1994)

.....
9.05[12][c]
Park; SEC v.,99 F. Supp. 2d 889 (N.D. Ill. 2000)

.....
16.03[2][c]
Parkcentral Global Hub Ltd. v. Porsche Automobile Holdings SE, 763 F.3d 198 (2d Cir. 2014) ...
.....
11.10[3]
Parkinson v. West End Street Railway,173 Mass. 446, 53 N.E. 891 (1899)

p. TC-27

.....	<u>4.10[1]</u>
<i>Parklane Hosiery Co., Inc.; SEC v.</i> , 558 F.2d 1083 (2d Cir. 1977)	<u>11.09[2][b]</u>
.....	<u>11.09[2][b]</u>
<i>Parmalat Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 375 F. Supp. 2d 278 (S.D.N.Y. 2005)	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
.....	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
<i>Parmalat Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 594 F. Supp. 2d 444 (S.D.N.Y. 2009)	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
.....	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
<i>ParmalatFinanziariaS.p.A; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 18803 (July 28, 2004)	<u>11.09[2][b]</u>
.....	<u>11.09[2][b]</u>
<i>Payne v. DeLuca</i> , 433 F. Supp. 2d 547 (W.D. Pa. 2006)	<u>11.03[5]</u>
.....	<u>11.03[5]</u>
<i>Payne v. Wood</i> , No. 94-1230, 1995 U.S. App. LEXIS 22551 (6th Cir. 1995)	<u>16.12[2]</u>
.....	<u>16.12[2]</u>
<i>Pension Trust Fund for Operating Engineers v. Mortgage Asset Securitization Transactions, Inc.</i> , 730 F.3d 263 (3d Cir. 2013)	<u>11.03[1][f]</u>
.....	<u>11.03[1][f]</u>
<u>11.04[2][d]</u>	
<i>Penturelli v. Spector, Cohen, Gadon & Rosen</i> , 779 F.2d 160 (3d Cir. 1985)	<u>4.08[2]</u>
.....	<u>4.08[2]</u>
<i>Peregrine Fixed Income Limited v. JP Morgan Chase Bank</i> , No. 05 Civ. 4351 (RMB) (THK), 2006 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 8766 (S.D.N.Y. Jan. 26, 2006)	<u>11.11[4]</u>
.....	<u>11.11[4]</u>
<i>Peregrine Fixed Income Ltd (In Liquidation) v. Robinson Department Store Plc</i> , [2000] Lloyd's Rep. Bank. 304 (QBD (Comm Ct))	<u>11.11[4]</u>
.....	<u>11.11[4]</u>
<i>Perry Corp., In re</i> , Admin. Proc. File No. 3-13561 (July 21, 2009)	<u>11.06[2]</u>
.....	<u>11.06[2]</u>
<i>Peterson; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 22346,	<u>11.08[5]</u>
.....	<u>11.08[5]</u>
<i>Peterson; United States v.</i> , No. 12-cr-224 (E.D.N.Y. 2012)	<u>11.08[5]</u>
.....	<u>11.08[5]</u>
<i>Petrobras Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 116 F. Supp. 3d 368 (S.D.N.Y. 2015)	<u>11.03[1][a]</u>
.....	<u>11.03[1][a]</u>
<i>Petrobras Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 150 F. Supp. 3d 337 (S.D.N.Y. 2015)	<u>11.10[3]</u>
.....	<u>11.10[3]</u>

<i>Pfizer Inc. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 584 F. Supp. 2d 621 (S.D.N.Y. 2008)	<u>11.07[1][a]</u>
<i>Picard v. Avellino</i> , 469 B.R. 408 (S.D.N.Y. 2012)	<u>11.11[5]</u>
<i>Picard v. Ida Fishman Revocable Trust (Bernard L. Madoff Inv. Sec. LLC</i> , 773 F.3d 411 (2d Cir. 2014)	<u>11.11[5]</u>
<i>Picard v. Katz</i> , 462 B.R. 447 (S.D.N.Y. 2011)	<u>11.11[5]</u>
<i>Pilgrim Baxter & Associates, Ltd., In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. IC-26470 (June 21, 2004)	<u>15.01</u>
<i>Pinter v. Dahl</i> , 486 U.S. 622 (1988)	<u>7.04[1],</u> <u>11.02[2][b], 11.03[2][a]</u>
<i>Pioneer Insurance Co. v. Chase Securities</i> , 2002 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 7562 (N.D. Okla. Mar. 28, 2002)	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
<i>Piper Aircraft Co. v. Reynolds</i> , 454 U.S. 235 (1981)	<u>11.10[2]</u>
<i>Piper v. Chris-Craft Industries, Inc.</i> , 430 U.S. 1 (1977)	<u>11.05[3][c],</u> <u>11.06[2]</u>
<i>Pitten v. Jacobs</i> , 903 F. Supp. 937 (D.S.C. 1995)	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
<i>Plaine v. McCabe</i> , 797 F.2d 713 (9th Cir. 1986)	<u>11.06[2]</u>
<i>Plessey Co. plc v. General Electric Co. plc</i> , 628 F. Supp. 477 (D. Del. 1986)	<u>9.05[7][b]</u>
<i>Plumbers' Union Local No. 12 Pension Fund v. Nomura Asset Corp.</i> , 632 F.3d 762 (1st Cir. 2011)	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>Plumbers' Union Local No. 12 Pension Fund v. Swiss Reinsurance Company</i> , 753 F. Supp. 2d 166 (S.D.N.Y. 2010)	<u>11.10[3]</u>
<i>PNB Holding Co. Shareholders Litigation, In re</i> , No. Civ. A. 28 N, 2006 WL 2403999 (Del. Ch. Aug. 18, 2006)	<u>p. TC-27</u> <u>p. TC-28</u>

.....	<u>9.05[4][c]</u>
PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., <i>In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. 34-46225 (July 18, 2002)	
.....	<u>4.06</u>
Police & Fire Retirement System of Detroit v. IndyMac MBS, Inc., 721 F.3d 95 (2d Cir. 2013)	
.....	<u>11.03[1][f]</u>
Police Retirement System of St. Louis v. Intuitive Surgical, Inc., 759 F.3d 1051 (9th Cir. 2014) ..	
.....	<u>11.03[1][c]</u>
Pollack v. Laidlaw Holdings, Inc., 27 F.3d 808 (2d Cir. 1994), cert. denied, 513 U.S. 963 (1994)	
.....	<u>12.01[2][e]</u>
Pollack v. Laidlaw Holdings, Inc., Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶98,741 (S.D.N.Y. May 3, 1995)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
PolyMedica Corp. Securities Litigation, <i>In re</i> , 432 F.3d 1 (1st Cir. 2005)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
Power & Telephone Supply Company, Inc. v. Suntrust Banks, Inc., 447 F.3d 923 (6th Cir. 2006) .	
.....	<u>11.11[3][a]</u>
Power & Telephone Supply Company, Inc. v. Suntrust Banks, Inc., No. 03-2217 MI/V, 2005 WL 1329538 (W.D. Tenn. May 10, 2005)	
.....	<u>11.11[3][a]</u>
Presstek, Inc., <i>In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. 34-39472 (Dec. 22, 1997)	
.....	<u>3.02[3][e][vi]</u>
PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, <i>In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. 34-46216 (July 17, 2002)	
.....	<u>5.03[1][a]</u>
Primavera Familienstifung v. Askin, 130 F. Supp. 2d 450 (S.D.N.Y. 2001)	
.....	<u>11.11[2],</u>
<u>11.11[3][b][i], 11.11[3][b][ii], 11.11[4]</u>	
Procter & Gamble Co. v. Bankers Trust Co., 925 F. Supp. 1270 (S.D. Ohio 1996)	
.....	<u>11.11[3][a],</u>
12.01[2][d], <u>12.01[2][f][vii][A]</u>	
Professional Financial Management, Ltd., <i>In re</i> , 683 F. Supp. 1283 (D. Minn. 1988)	
.....	<u>11.03[1][e][i]</u>
Progressive Corp. v. United States, 970 F.2d 188 (6th Cir. 1992)	
.....	<u>12.01[2][f][viii]</u>
Prudential Insurance Co., <i>In re</i> , 975 F. Supp. 584 (D.N.J. 1996)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
Prudential Securities Inc. Limited Partnerships Litigation, <i>In re</i> , Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶98,978 (S.D.N.Y. Nov.	

20, 1995)	<u>11.09[3][a]</u>
<i>Puda Coal Securities Inc., Litigation, In re</i> , 30 F. Supp. 3d 261 (S.D.N.Y 2014)	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
<i>Purowitz v. Dreamworks AnimationSKG, Inc.</i> , C.A. No. CV 05-6090 MRP (V рKx) (C.D. Cal. Nov. 15, 2005)	
.....	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -Q-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -Q- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

QSI Holdings, Inc., In re,571 F.3d 545 (6th Cir. 2009)

11.11[5]

Quickturn Design Systems v. Shapiro, 721 A.2d 1281 (Del. 1998)

9.05[12][b]

Qwest Communications International, Inc. Securities Litigation, In re,387 F. Supp. 2d 1130 (D. Colo. 2005)
.....

11.07[2][a]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -R-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -R- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

R.G. Reynolds Enterprises, Inc.; SEC v., 952 F.2d 1125 (9th Cir. 1991) 14.03[2][b][i]

R.M. Cordova International, Inc., In re, 77 B.R. 441 (Bankr. D.N.J. 1987) 11.11[5]

Raab v. General Physics Corp., 4 F.3d 286 (4th Cir. 1993) 4.10[2]

Ralston Purina Co.; SEC v., 346 U.S. 119 (1953) 7.02[1]

p. TC-29

Ranieri Partners LLC and Donald W. Phillips, In re, SEC Release No. 34-69091 (Mar. 8, 2013) .. 14.03[1][a]

Rathborne v. Rathborne, 683 F.2d 914 (5th Cir. 1982) 9.04[2]

Ratliff v. Cooper Laboratories, Inc., 444 F.2d 745 (4th Cir.), cert. denied, 404 U.S. 948 (1971) .. 11.10[1][a]

Raymond J. Lucia Companies, Inc. v. SEC, No 15-1345, 2016 WL 4191191 (D.C. Cir. Aug. 9, 2016) 11.09[2][a]

Raytheon Co., In re, SEC Release No. 34-46897 (Nov. 25, 2002) 4.10[6]

Razorfish, Inc. Securities Litigation, In re, 143 F. Supp. 2d 304 (S.D.N.Y. 2001) 11.09[1][a]

Realtek Industries, Inc. v. Nomura Securities, 939 F. Supp. 572 (N.D. Ohio 1996) 12.01[2][e]

Refco, Inc. Securities Litigation, In re, 503 F. Supp. 2d 611 (S.D.N.Y. 2007) 11.04[1]

Refco, Inc., In re, No. 05-60006 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. Jan. 20, 2006) 11.11[5]

Regents of the University of California v. Credit Suisse First Boston (USA) Inc., 482 F.3d 372 (5th Cir. 2007)

.....	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Regional Properties, Inc. v. Financial & Real Estate Consulting Co.</i> , 678 F.2d 552 (5th Cir. 1982), a <i>ff'd on other grounds</i> , 752 F.2d 178 (5th Cir. 1985)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][c]</u>
<u>14.11[2][c]</u>	
<i>Renfield Corp. v. E. Remy Martin & Co., S.A.</i> , 98 F.R.D. 442 (D. Del. 1982)	
.....	<u>11.10[4][f]</u>
<i>Republic National Bank v. Hales</i> , 75 F. Supp. 2d 300 (S.D.N.Y. 1999)	
.....	<u>11.11[2]</u>
<i>Resolution Trust Corp. v. Stone</i> , 998 F.2d 1534 (10th Cir. 1993)	
.....	<u>12.01[2][g]</u>
<i>Reves v. Ernst & Young</i> , 494 U.S. 56 (1990), <i>reh'g denied</i> , 494 U.S. 1092 (1990)	
.....	<u>12.01[2]</u>
<u>12.01[2][a], 12.01[2][b], 12.01[2][d], 12.01[2][e], 12.01[2][f][vii][A]</u>	
<i>Revlon, Inc. v. MacAndrews & Forbes Holdings, Inc.</i> , 506 A.2d 173 (Del. 1986)	
.....	<u>9.05[12][c]</u>
<i>Reynolds & Reynolds Holdings, Inc. v. Data Supplies, Inc.</i> , 301 F. Supp. 2d 545 (E.D. Va. 2004)	
.....	<u>11.10[1][a]</u>
<i>Rica Foods; SEC v., SEC Litigation Release No. 18293</i> (Aug. 18, 2003)	
.....	<u>5.04[4][a]</u>
<i>Rigas; United States v.</i> , No. S10CR.1236 (LBS), 2004 WL 2601084 (S.D.N.Y. Nov. 15, 2004) ...	
.....	<u>11.09[3][a]</u>
<i>Rind; SEC v.</i> , 991 F.2d 1486 (9th Cir.), <i>c ert. denied</i> , 510 U.S. 963 (1993)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][d]</u>
<i>Riverhead Savings Bank v. National Mortgage Equity Corp.</i> , 893 F.2d 1109 (9th Cir. 1990)	
.....	<u>11.03[1][e][i]</u>
<i>Robert G. Weeks, In re, SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-9952</i> (Feb. 4, 2002)	
.....	<u>8.02</u>
<i>Robinson v. Glynn</i> , 349 F.3d 166 (4th Cir. 2003)	
.....	<u>12.01[2][b]</u>
<u>12.01[2][d]</u>	
<i>Rogen v. Ilikon Corp.</i> , 361 F.2d 260 (1st Cir. 1966)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Rolf v. Blyth, Eastman Dillon & Co.</i> , 570 F.2d 38 (2d Cir.), <i>c ert. denied</i> , 439 U.S. 1039 (1978) ..	

.....	<u>11.04[2][c]</u>
<i>Rombach v. Chang</i> , 355 F.3d 164 (2d Cir. 2004)	
.....	<u>11.03[5]</u>
<i>Rondeau v. Mosinee Paper Corp.</i> , 422 U.S. 49 (1975)	
.....	<u>11.06[2]</u>
<i>Roots Partnership v. Land's End, Inc.</i> , 965 F.2d 1411 (7th Cir. 1992)	
.....	<u>11.03[5]</u>
<i>Rorech; SEC v.</i> , 720 F. Supp. 2d 367 (S.D.N.Y. 2010)	
.....	<u>11.05[2][a][i]</u>
<i>Rosenberg v. MetLife, Inc.</i> , 866 N.E.2d 439 (N.Y. 2007)	
.....	<u>14.07[3][b]</u>
<i>Rosenzweig v. Azurix Corp.</i> , 332 F.3d 854 (5th Cir. 2003)	
.....	<u>11.03[5]</u>
	p. TC-29
	p. TC-30
<i>Ross v. A.H. Robins Co.</i> , 607 F.2d 545 (2d Cir. 1979)	
.....	<u>11.05[1][c]</u>
<i>Ross v. Bolton</i> , 639 F. Supp. 323 (S.D.N.Y. 1986)	
.....	<u>11.11[3][b][ii]</u>
<i>Roth v. Jennings</i> , 489 F.3d 499 (2d Cir. 2007)	
.....	<u>6.04[1][c]</u>
<i>Rovner v. Vonage Holdings Corp.</i> , Civil Action No. 07-178 (FLW), 2007 WL 446658 (D.N.J. Feb. 7, 2007)	
.....	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>Royal Ahold; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 18929 (Oct. 13, 2004)	
.....	<u>11.05[1][b]</u>
<i>Royal Dutch Petroleum Co.; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 18844 (Aug. 24, 2004)	
.....	<u>11.09[2][d]</u>
<i>Rubin v. MF Global, Ltd.</i> , 634 F. Supp. 2d 459 (S.D.N.Y. 2009)	
.....	<u>11.03[1][c]</u>
<i>Rubin v. Pixelplus Co., Ltd.</i> , No. 06-CV-2964 (ERK), 2007 WL 778485 (E.D.N.Y. Mar. 13, 2007)	
.....	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>Rubinstein v. Collins</i> , 20 F.3d 160 (5th Cir. 1994)	
.....	<u>4.10[4]</u>
<u>11.03[1][c]</u>	

<i>Rubke v. Capitol Bancorp</i> , 551 F.3d 1156 (9th Cir. 2009)	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Ryan v. Ohio Edison Co.</i> , 611 F.2d 1170 (6th Cir. 1979)	<u>11.09[3][b]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -S-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -S- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

<i>SafeNet, Inc.; SEC v., SEC Litigation Release No. 21290 (Nov. 12, 2009)</i>	<u>4.09[1]</u>
<i>Safety-Kleen Corp. Bondholders Litigation, In re, No. C/A 3:00-1145-17, 2002 WL 32349819 (D.S.C. Mar. 27, 2002)</i>	<u>11.04[1]</u>
<i>Salman v. United States</i> , 137 S. Ct. 420 (2016)	<u>11.05[2][a][ii]</u>
<i>Salman; United States v.</i> , 792 F.3d 1087 (9th Cir. 2015)	<u>11.05[2][a][iii]</u>
<i>Salomon Analyst AT&T Litigation, In re</i> , 350 F. Supp. 2d 455 (S.D.N.Y. 2004)	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Salomon Analyst Metromedia Litigation, In re</i> , 544 F.3d 474 (2d Cir. 2008)	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Salomon Brothers International Ltd. v. Eagle Cayman International, L.P.</i> , No. 601872/01 (N.Y. Sup. Ct. Mar. 13, 2003)	<u>11.11[3][a]</u>
<i>Saltzberg v. TM Sterling/Austin Associates, Ltd.</i> , 45 F.3d 399 (11th Cir. 1995)	<u>11.03[1][c]</u>
<i>San Leandro Emergency Medical Group Profit Sharing Plan v. Philip Morris Cos.</i> , 75 F.3d 801 (2d Cir. 1996)	
	<u>4.10[2]</u>
<i>Sanders v. John Nuveen & Co.</i> , 619 F.2d 1222 (7th Cir. 1980)	<u>11.03[2][a],</u> <u>11.03[2][b]</u>
<i>Santa Fe Industries, Inc. v. Green</i> , 430 U.S. 462 (1977)	<u>11.05[3][a]</u>
<i>Savoy Industries, Inc.; SEC v.</i> , 587 F.2d 1149 (D.C. Cir. 1978), cert. denied, 440 U.S. 913 (1979)	<u>6.04[1][c]</u>

<i>Schaffer v. Evolving Systems, Inc.</i> , 29 F. Supp. 2d 1213 (D. Colo. 1998)	<u>11.03[5]</u>
<i>Schering-Plough Corporation, In re</i> , SEC Release No. 34-48461 (Sept. 9, 2003)	<u>4.10[6]</u>
<i>Schiller v. Tower Semiconductor Ltd.</i> , 449 F.3d 286 (2d Cir. 2006)	<u>4.02[3][c][v]</u>
<i>Schoenbaum v. Firstbrook</i> , 405 F.2d 200 (2d Cir. 1968), cert. denied, 395 U.S. 906 (1969)	<u>11.05[2]</u>
<i>Schoenbaum v. Firstbrook</i> , 405 F.2d 200 (2d Cir.), rev'd in part on other grounds, 405 F.2d 215 (2d Cir. 1968)	<u>14.02</u>
<i>Scholastic Corp. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 252 F.3d 63 (2d Cir. 2001)	<u>11.04[2][b][i]</u>
<i>Scholz Research Development, Inc. v. Kurzke</i> , 720 F. Supp. 710 (N.D. Ill. 1989)	<u>11.10[1][a]</u>
<i>Scrushy, SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 20084 (Apr. 23, 2007)	<u>11.09[3][a]</u>
<i>SeaChange International, Inc. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) 92,682 (D. Mass. Feb. 6, 2004)	<u>11.03[5]</u>
<i>Sealed Case, In re</i> , 825 F.2d 494 (D.C. Cir.), cert. denied, 484 U.S. 963 (1987)	<u>11.10[4][c]</u>
<i>Sears v. Likens</i> , 912 F.2d 889 (7th Cir. 1990)	<u>11.04[3]</u>
<i>Secs. Inv. Prot. Corp. v. Bernard L. Madoff Inv. Secs. LLC</i> , 2013 WL 1609154 (S.D.N.Y. Apr. 15, 2013)	<u>11.11[5]</u>
<i>Secs. Inv. Prot. Corp. v. Bernard L. Madoff Inv. Secs. LLC</i> , 505 B.R. 135 (S.D.N.Y. 2013)	<u>11.11[5]</u>
<i>Secure Computing Corp., In re</i> , SEC Release No. 34-46895 (Nov. 25, 2002)	<u>4.10[6]</u>
<i>Securities Investor Protection Corp. v. Vigman</i> , 764 F.2d 1309 (9th Cir. 1985)	<u>11.10[1]</u>
<i>Selectica, Inc. v. Versata, Inc.</i> , C.A. No. 4241-VCN, 2010 WL 703062 (Del. Ch. Feb. 26, 2010), aff'd, 5 A.3d 586 (Del. 2010)	

.....	<u>9.05[12][b]</u>
<i>Senetek PLC, In re</i> , SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-11668 (Sept. 16, 2004)	
.....	<u>4.10[6]</u>
<i>Seolas v. Bilzerian</i> , 951 F. Supp. 978 (D. Utah 1997)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
<i>Shapiro v. Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner& Smith, Inc.</i> , 495 F.2d 228 (2d Cir. 1974)	
.....	<u>11.05[2][b]</u>
<i>Sharon Steel, In re</i> , SEC Release No. 34-18271 (Nov. 19, 1981)	
.....	<u>4.10[5]</u>
<i>Sharp International Corp., In re</i> , 403 F.3d 43 (2d Cir. 2005)	
.....	<u>11.11[3][b]</u>
<i>Shaw v. Digital Equipment Corp.</i> , 82 F.3d 1194 (1st Cir. 1996)	
.....	<u>4.10[1]</u>
<i>Shearson, Hammil, In re</i> , 42 S.E.C. 811 (1965)	
.....	<u>14.08[2]</u>
<i>Shearson/American Express Inc. v. McMahon</i> , 482 U.S. 220, <i>reh'g denied</i> , 483 U.S. 1056 (1987)	
.....	<u>14.07[1][a]</u>
<i>Sherleigh Associates LLC v. Windmere-Durable Holdings, Inc.</i> , 186 F.R.D. 669 (S.D. Fla. 1999)	
.....	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>Shields ex rel. Sundstrand Corp. v. Erickson</i> , 710 F. Supp. 686 (N.D. Ill. 1989)	
.....	<u>11.08[3]</u>
<i>Shirley v. JED Capital, LLC</i> , 724 F. Supp. 2d 904 (N.D. Ill. 2010)	
.....	<u>12.01[2][d]</u>
<i>Shull; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 14441 (Mar. 15, 1995)	
.....	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>
<i>Siamerican Securities, Ltd.; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 6937 (June 17, 1975)	
.....	<u>14.02</u>
<i>Siebel Systems, Inc., In re</i> , SEC Release No. 34-46896 (Nov. 25, 2002)	
.....	<u>4.10[6]</u>
<i>Siebel Systems, Inc.; SEC v.</i> , 384 F. Supp. 2d 694 (S.D.N.Y. 2005)	
.....	<u>4.10[6]</u>
<i>Siebel Systems, Inc.; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 18766 (June 29, 2004)	
.....	<u>4.10[6]</u>
<i>Siemens Aktiengesellschaft; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 20829 (Dec. 15, 2008)	

.....	<u>11.08[5]</u>
<i>Silicon Graphics, Inc. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 183 F.3d 970 (9th Cir. 1999)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Sirota v. Solitron Devices, Inc.</i> , 673 F.2d 566 (2d Cir.), cert. denied, 459 U.S. 838 (1982)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][c]</u>
<i>Skilling v. United States</i> , 130 S. Ct. 2896 (2010)	
.....	<u>11.09[3][b]</u>
<i>Slade v. Shearson, Hammill & Co.</i> , Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶¶94,329, 94,439 (S.D.N.Y.), remanded, 517 F.2d 398 (2d Cir. 1974)	
.....	<u>14.07[1][b]</u>
<i>Slayton v. American Express Co.</i> , 604 F.3d 758 (2d Cir. 2010)	
.....	<u>11.03[5]</u>
<i>Sloan; United States v.</i> , 399 F. Supp. 982 (S.D.N.Y. 1975)	
.....	<u>11.09[3][a]</u>
-----	p. TC-31
-----	p. TC-32
<i>Sloane Overseas Fund, Ltd. v. Sapiens International Corp.</i> , 941 F. Supp. 1369 (S.D.N.Y. 1996)	
.....	<u>11.03[2][a]</u> ,
<u>11.04[1]</u>	
<i>Smallwood v. Pearl Brewing Co.</i> , 489 F.2d 579 (5th Cir. 1974)	
.....	<u>11.06[2]</u>
<i>Smart; SEC v.</i> , No. 2:09-CV-00224 (DAK), 2011 WL 2297659 (D. Utah, June 8, 2011), aff'd, 678 F.3d 850 (10th Cir. 2012)	
.....	<u>12.01[2][a]</u>
<i>Smith; United States v.</i> , 155 F.3d 1051, 1066–69 (9th Cir. 1998)	
.....	<u>11.05[2][a][i]</u>
<i>Société Internationale Pour Participations Industrielles et Commerciales, S.A. v. Rogers</i> , 357 U.S. 197 (1958)	
.....	
.....	<u>11.10[4][c]</u>
<i>Societe Generale Securities Litigation, In re</i> , No. 08-CV-2495 (RMB), 2010 WL 3910286 (S.D.N.Y. Sept. 29, 2010)	
.....	<u>11.10[3]</u>
<i>Société Nationale d'Exploitation Industrielle des Tabacs et Allumettes v. Salomon Brothers International Ltd.</i> , 268 A.D.2d 373 (App. Div. 2000)	
.....	<u>11.11[2]</u>
<i>Société Nationale Industrielle Aérospatiale v. U.S. District Court</i> , 482 U.S. 522 (1987)	

.....	<u>11.10[4][c]</u>
<u>11.10[4][e]</u>	
<i>Softpoint, Inc.; SEC v.</i> , 958 F. Supp. 846 (S.D.N.Y. 1997) .....	..... <u>8.02</u>
<i>Solar Group S.A; SEC v.</i> , (S.D.N.Y. Nov. 6, 2006), SEC Litigation Release No. 19899 (Nov. 6, 2006) .....	..... <u>3.02[9][d]</u>
<i>Solomon v. Armstrong</i> , 747 A.2d 1098 (Del. Ch. 1999), a <i>ff'd</i> , 746 A.2d 277 (Del. 2000) .....	..... <u>10.09[4]</u>
<i>Sonic Electric Energy Corp.; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 13076 (Nov. 4, 1991) .....	..... <u>11.05[3][b]</u>
<i>Sony Corp.; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 15832 (Aug. 5, 1998) .....	..... <u>4.02[3][c][iii]</u>
<u>4.06, 4.10[1]</u>	
<i>Sony Corporation, In re</i> , SEC Release No. 34-40305 (Aug. 5, 1998) .....	..... <u>4.02[3][c][iii]</u>
<u>4.10[1]</u>	
<i>Sony Corporation, In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. 34-40305 (Aug. 5, 1998) .....	..... <u>4.06</u>
<i>South Atlantic Ltd. Partnership of Tennessee, L.P. v. Riese</i> , 284 F.3d 518 (4th Cir. 2002) .....	..... <u>11.09[3][b]</u>
<i>Southland Securities Corp. v. INSpire Ins. Solutions, Inc.</i> , 365 F.3d 353 (5th Cir. 2004) .....	..... <u>11.03[5]</u>
<u>11.04[2][a]</u>	
<i>Southwest Investments I v. Midland Energy Co.</i> , 596 F. Supp. 219 (E.D. Mo. 1984) .....	..... <u>12.01[2][e]</u>
<i>Special Situations Fund, III v. Cocchiola</i> , Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) 94,459 (D.N.J. Aug. 3, 2007) .....	..... <u>11.03[1][b]</u>
<i>Splash Technology Holdings, Inc. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) 91,250 (N.D. Cal. Sept. 29, 2000) .....	..... <u>11.03[5]</u>
<i>St. Matthew's Baptist Church v. Wachovia Bank National Association</i> , No. Civ. A. 04-4540 (FLW) 2005 WL 1199045 (D.N.J. May 18, 2005) .....	..... <u>11.11[2]</u>
<u>11.11[3][a]</u>	
<i>Stanard; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 20875 (Jan. 30, 2009) .....	..... <u>5.03[5]</u>

<i>Stander v. Financial Clearing & Services Corp.</i> , 730 F. Supp. 1282 (S.D.N.Y. 1990)	<u>11.11[3][b][ii]</u>
<i>Staples, Inc. Shareholders Litigation, In re</i> , 792 A.2d 934 (Del. Ch. 2001)	<u>10.09[4]</u>
<i>State of New Jersey and its Division of Investment v. Sprint Corp.</i> , No. 03-207-JWL, 2004 WL 1960130 (D. Kan. Sept. 3, 2004)	<u>11.03[5]</u>
<i>State Teachers Retirement Board v. Fluor Corp.</i> , 654 F.2d 843 (2d Cir. 1981)	<u>4.10[1]</u>
<u>4.10[2], 4.10[4], 4.10[5], 4.10[8]</u>	
<i>State Teachers Retirement Board. v. Fluor Corp.</i> , 566 F. Supp. 945 (S.D.N.Y. 1982)	<u>4.10[2]</u>
<i>Staub v. Vaisman and Co., Inc.</i> , 540 F.2d 591 (3d Cir. 1976)	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Steadman, SEC v.</i> , 967 F.2d 636 (D.C. Cir. 1992)	<u>11.09[2][b]</u>
<u>16.08</u>	
	p. TC-32
	p. TC-33
<i>Steckler, SEC v., SEC Litigation Release No. 19385</i> (Sept. 21, 2005)	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
<i>Steed Finance LDC v. Nomura Securities International, Inc.</i> , Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶91,552 (S.D.N.Y. Sept. 20, 2001)	<u>11.04[1]</u>
<i>Steginsky v. Xcelera Inc.</i> , 741 F.3d 365 (2d Cir. 2014)	
<i>Stein v. Regions Morgan Keegan Select HighIncome Fund, Inc.</i> , 821 F.3d 780 (6th Cir. 2016) ...	<u>11.03[1][f]</u>
<i>Steinhardt Group Inc. v. Citicorp</i> , 126 F.3d 144 (3d Cir. 1997)	<u>12.01[2][e]</u>
<i>Steinhardt Management Co.; SEC v., SEC Litigation Release No. 14358</i> (Dec. 16, 1994)	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>
<i>Sterlin v. Biomune Systems</i> , 154 F.3d 1191 (10th Cir. 1998)	<u>11.03[1][f]</u>
<i>Sternberg v. O'Neil</i> , 550 A.2d 1105 (Del. 1988)	<u>11.10[1][a]</u>
<i>Stevens; SEC v., No. 91 Civ. 1869</i> (S.D.N.Y. Mar. 19, 1991)	

.....	<u>11.05[2][a][ii]</u>
<i>Stevens; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 12813 (Mar. 19, 1991)	
.....	<u>4.10, 4.10[8]</u>
<i>Stirling v. Chemical Bank</i> , 382 F. Supp. 1146 (S.D.N.Y. 1974)	
.....	<u>11.06[2]</u>
<i>Stoiber v. SEC</i> , 161 F.3d 745 (D.C. Cir. 1998), cert. denied, 526 U.S. 1069 (1999)	
.....	<u>12.01[2][a]</u>
<i>Stoneridge Investment Partners v. Scientific-Atlanta, Inc.</i> , 552 U.S. 148 (2008)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
<u>11.11[3][b]</u>	
<i>Stoutt v. Banco Popular</i> , 320 F.3d 26 (1st Cir. 2003)	
.....	<u>14.07[4][c]</u>
<i>Stoyas v. Toshiba Corporation</i> , No. CV 15-04194 DDP (JCx), 2016 WL 3563084 (C.D. Cal. May 20, 2016)	
.....	
.....	<u>11.10[3]</u>
<i>Stransky v. Cummins Engine Co.</i> , 51 F.3d 1329 (7th Cir. 1995)	
.....	<u>4.10[4]</u>
<i>Stratton Group, Ltd. v. Sprayregen</i> , 466 F. Supp. 1180 (S.D.N.Y. 1979)	
.....	<u>11.03[1][e][i]</u>
<i>Stromfeld v. The Great Atlantic & Pacific Tea Co.</i> , 484 F. Supp. 1264 (S.D.N.Y. 1980)	
.....	<u>9.02[1]</u>
<i>Strougo v. Barclays PLC</i> , 312 F.R.D. 307 (S.D.N.Y. 2016)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Sundstrand Corp. v. Sun Chemical Corp.</i> , 553 F.2d 1033 (7th Cir. 1977)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Sung; United States v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 14500 (May 15, 1995)	
.....	<u>8.02</u>
<i>Swack v. Credit Suisse First Boston</i> , 230 F.R.D. 250 (D. Mass. 2005)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>Symbol Technologies; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 19086 (Feb. 17, 2005)	
.....	<u>11.07[2][b]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -T-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -T- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

<i>Tafflin v. Levitt</i> , 865 F.2d 595 (4th Cir. 1989)	12.01[2][c]
<i>Tallant; United States v.</i> , 547 F.2d 1291 (5th Cir. 1977)	11.09[3][b]
<i>Tarallo; United States v.</i> , 380 F.3d 1174 (9th Cir. 2004)	11.04[2][a]
<i>Tcherepnin v. Knight</i> , 389 U.S. 332 (1967)	12.01[2][f][viii]
<i>Technip; SEC v.</i> , Litigation Release No. 21578 (June 28, 2010)	11.08[5]
<i>Teicher v. SEC</i> , 177 F.3d 1016 (D.C. Cir. 1999), cert. denied, 529 U.S. 1003 (2000)	16.12[1]
<i>Teicher; United States v.</i> , 987 F.2d 112 (2d Cir.), cert. denied, 510 U.S. 976 (1993)	11.05[2][a][i]
<i>Tellabs, Inc. v. Makor Issues & Rights Ltd.</i> , 551 U.S. 308 (2007)	11.04[2][a], <u>11.04[2][b][i]</u>
<i>Texas Gulf Sulphur Co.; SEC v.</i> , 401 F.2d 833 (2d Cir. 1968)	4.10[2], 4.10[4], <u>11.05[2][a][i]</u>
<i>Third Point LLC v. Ruprecht, et al.</i> , 2014 WL 1922029 (Del. Ch. 2014)	9.05[12][b]
<i>Third Point Offshore Fund, Ltd.; United States v.</i> , No. 15-cv-01366 (D.D.C. Aug. 2015)	9.06[2]
<i>Three Valleys Municipal Water District v. E.F. Hutton & Co. Inc.</i> , 116 F.3d 486 (9th Cir. 1997) ...	11.11[1][b]
<i>Thrifty Oil Co., In re</i> , 212 B.R. 147 (Bankr. S.D. Cal. 1997)	

p. TC-34

.....	<u>12.01[2][f][viii]</u>
<i>Thrifty Oil Co., In re</i> , 322 F.3d 1039 (9th Cir. 2002)	
.....	<u>11.11[5]</u>
<i>Tilton v. SEC</i> , 824 F.3d 276 (2d Cir. 2016)	
.....	<u>11.09[2][a]</u>
<i>Time Warner Inc. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 9 F.3d 259 (2d Cir. 1993), cert. denied, 511 U.S. 1017 (1994)	
.....	<u>4.10[4]</u>
<i>Time Warner Inc.; SEC v., SEC Litigation Release No. 19147</i> (Mar. 21, 2005)	
.....	<u>11.04[2][b][iii],</u>
<u>11.04[2][c], 11.07[2][d]</u>	
<i>Tinajero; SEC v., SEC Litigation Release No. 12974</i> (Sept. 11, 1991)	
.....	<u>11.05[2]</u>
<i>TL Ventures Inc., In the Matter of, SEC Release No. IA-3859</i> (June 20, 2014)	
.....	<u>16.02[2]</u>
<i>Tome; SEC v.</i> , 833 F.2d 1086 (2d Cir. 1987), cert. denied, 486 U.S. 1014 (1988)	
.....	<u>11.09[2][d]</u>
<i>Tongue v. Sanofi</i> , 816 F.3d 199 (2d Cir. 2016)	
.....	<u>4.10[2],</u>
<u>11.03[1][c]</u>	
<i>Tonopah Mining Company of Nevada</i> , 256 SEC 426 (1947)	
.....	<u>15.05[7][b]</u>
<i>Toomey; SEC v.</i> , 866 F. Supp. 719 (S.D.N.Y. 1992)	
.....	<u>11.09[2][d]</u>
<i>Tracinda Corp., In the Matter of, SEC Release No. 34-58451</i> (Sept. 3, 2008)	
.....	<u>6.04[1][d]</u>
<i>Transamerica Mortgage Advisors, Inc. (TAMA) v. Lewis</i> , 444 U.S. 11 (1979)	
.....	<u>16.08,</u>
<u>16.12[2]</u>	
<i>Transcon Lines v. A.G. Becker, Inc.</i> , 470 F. Supp. 356 (S.D.N.Y. 1979)	
.....	<u>11.06[2]</u>
<i>Treadway Companies v. Care Corp.</i> , 490 F. Supp. 660 (S.D.N.Y.)	
.....	<u>11.06[2]</u>
<i>Trots & Co., In re</i> , 12 S.E.C. 531 (1942)	
.....	<u>14.07[1][a]</u>

<i>Trump Hotels & Casino Resorts, Inc., In the Matter of</i> , SEC Release No. 34-45287 (Jan. 16, 2002)	
.....	<u>4.09[1]</u>
<i>TSC Industries, Inc. v. Northway, Inc.</i> , 426 U.S. 438 (1976)	
.....	<u>11.03[1][a]</u>
<i>Tulip Computers International B.V. v. Dell Computer Corp.</i> , 254 F. Supp. 2d 469 (D. Del. 2003)	
.....	<u>11.10[4][f]</u>
<i>Tyco International, Ltd. Multidistrict Litigation, In re</i> , 322 F. Supp. 2d 116 (D.N.H. 2004)	
.....	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -U-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -U- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

<i>U.S. Environmental Inc.; SEC v.</i> , 114 F. App'x 426 (2d Cir. 2004)	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
<i>UBS Asset Management (New York) Inc. v. Wood Gundy Corp.</i> , 914 F. Supp. 66 (S.D.N.Y. 1996)	<u>14.03[2][b][i]</u>
<i>UBS Auction Rate Securities Litigation, In re</i> , Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) ¶94,791 (S.D.N.Y. July 16, 2008)	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>UFITEC, S.A. v. Carter</i> , 142 Cal. Rptr. 279 (Cal. 1977)	<u>14.03[1][a]</u>
<i>Unifund SAL; SEC v.</i> , 910 F.2d 1028 (2d Cir. 1990)	<u>11.10[1][b]</u>
<i>Union Planters National Bank of Memphis v. Commercial Credit Business Loans, Inc.</i> , 651 F.2d 1174 (6th Cir. 1981), cert. denied, 454 U.S. 1124 (1981)	<u>12.01[2][e]</u>
<i>Union National Bank of Little Rock v. Farmers Bank</i> , 786 F.2d 881 (8th Cir. 1986)	<u>12.01[2][e]</u>
<i>United Housing Foundation, Inc. v. Forman</i> , 421 U.S. 837 (1975)	<u>12.01[1],</u> <u>12.01[2][b]</u>
<i>United States ex rel. O'Donnell v. Countrywide Home Loans, Inc.</i> , 822 F.3d 650 (2d Cir. 2016)	<u>11.09[2][d]</u>
<i>Unitrin, Inc. v. American General Corp.</i> , 651 A.2d 1361 (Del. 1995)	<u>p. TC-35</u> <u>9.05[12][c]</u>
<i>Universal Leaf Tabacos Ltd.; United States v.</i> , No. 3:10-cr-00225 (E.D. Va. 2010)	<u>11.08[3]</u>
<i>Unocal Corp. v. Mesa Petroleum Co.</i> , 493 A.2d 946 (Del. 1985)	<u>9.05[12][c]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -V-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -V- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

VA Partners I, LLC; United States v., No. 3:16-cv-01672 (N.D. Cal. Apr. 4, 2016)	9.06[2]
Vacold LLC v. Cerami, 545 F.3d 114 (2d Cir. 2008)	11.04[2][a]
ValueAct Capital Partners, L.P.; United States v., No. 1:07-cv-02267 (D.D.C. Dec. 19, 2007)	9.06[2]
Verifone Securities Litigation, In re, 11 F.3d 865 (9th Cir. 1993)	4.10[1]
Verity, Inc. Securities Litigation, In re, No. C99-5337CRB, 2000 WL 1175580 (N.D. Cal. Aug. 11, 2000)	4.10[4]
Viking Global Equities, LP v. Porsche Automobile Holdings SE, 101 A.D.3d 640 (1st Dep't 2012)	11.10[3]
Vilar, United States v., 729 F.3d 62 (2d Cir. 2013)	11.04[2][a], <u>11.10[3]</u>
Virginia Bankshares, Inc. v. Sandberg, 501 U.S. 1083 (1991)	4.10[4]
Virginia M. Damon Trust v. North Country Financial Corp., 325 F. Supp. 2d 817 (W.D. Mich. 2004)	11.07[1][a]
Vivendi Universal, S.A.; SEC v., SEC Litigation Release No. 18523 (Dec. 24, 2003)	11.05[1][b]
Volkswagen "Clean Diesel" Marketing, Sales Practices, & Products Liability Litigation, In re, 3:15-md-02612-CRB, 2017 WL 66281 (N.D. Cal. Jan. 4, 2017)	11.10[3]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, - **W-**

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -W- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)
11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

<i>W.J. Howey Co.; SEC v.</i> , 328 U.S. 293 (1946)	12.01[2][a], 12.01[2][d], <u>12.01[2][f][vii][A]</u>
<i>W.R. Grace & Co., In re</i> , SEC Release No. 34-39157 (Sept. 30, 1997)	<u>11.09[2][e]</u>
<i>Wachovia Corp.; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 18958 (Nov. 4, 2004)	<u>9.03[1][d]</u>
<i>Waksal; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 19039 (Jan. 19, 2005)	<u>11.05[2][a][i]</u> , <u>11.05[2][a][ii]</u>
<i>Walker v. Shield Acquisition Corp.</i> , 145 F. Supp. 2d 1360 (N.D. Ga. 2001)	<u>11.06[3]</u>
<i>Wall Street Publishing Institute, Inc.; SEC v.</i> , 851 F.2d 365 (D.C. Cir. 1988), cert. denied, 489 U.S. 1066 (1989)	<u>16.03[2][c]</u>
<i>Wallach; United States v.</i> , 935 F.2d 445 (2d Cir. 1991)	<u>11.09[3][b]</u>
<i>Wal-Mart Stores, Inc. v. Dukes</i> , 131 S. Ct. 2541 (2011)	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>Wasco Products, Inc. v. Southwall Technologies, Inc.</i> , 435 F.3d 989 (9th Cir. 2006)	<u>11.03[1][f]</u>
<i>Washburn v. Madison Square Garden Corp.</i> , 340 F. Supp. 504 (S.D.N.Y. 1972)	<u>11.06[2]</u>
<i>Washington Public Power Supply Systems Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 823 F.2d 1349 (9th Cir. 1987)	<u>11.04[3]</u>
<i>Waste Management Inc. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 194 F. Supp. 2d 590 (S.D. Tex. 2002)	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>

<i>Weiner v. Quaker Oats Co.</i> , 129 F.3d 310 (3d Cir. 1997)	<u>4.10[4]</u>
<i>Weiner v. Quaker Oats Co.</i> , No. 98 C 3123, 2000 WL 1700136 (N.D. Ill. Nov. 13, 2000)	<u>4.10[4]</u>
<i>Weintraub; SEC v.</i> , 2011 WL 6935280 (S.D. Fla. Dec. 30, 2011)	<u>9.02[2]</u>
	p. TC-36
<i>WeisscreditBanca, Commerciale E D'Investimenti; United States v.</i> , 325 F. Supp. 1384 (S.D.N.Y. 1971)	<u>14.03[1][c]</u>
<i>Wellman v. Dickinson</i> , 475 F. Supp. 783 (S.D.N.Y. 1979)	<u>11.06[2]</u>
<i>Wellman v. Dickinson</i> , 475 F. Supp. 783 (S.D.N.Y. 1979), a <i>ff'd</i> , 682 F.2d 355 (2d Cir. 1982), <i>cert. denied</i> , 460 U.S. 1069 (1983)	<u>9.02[1]</u>
<i>Wellman v. Dickinson</i> , 682 F.2d 355 (2d Cir. 1982), <i>cert. denied</i> , 460 U.S. 1069 (1983)	<u>6.04[1][c]</u>
<i>Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.; United States v.</i> , 972 F. Supp. 2d 593 (S.D.N.Y. 2013)	<u>11.09[2][d]</u>
<i>Weltz v. Lee</i> , 199 F.R.D. 129 (S.D.N.Y. 2001)	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>Western Federal Corp. v. Erickson</i> , 739 F.2d 1439 (9th Cir. 1984)	<u>7.02[1]</u>
<i>Westinghouse Electric Corp. v. '21' International Holdings, Inc.</i> , 821 F. Supp. 212 (S.D.N.Y. 1993)	<u>11.03[1][a]</u> , <u>11.03[1][f]</u>
<i>Westinghouse Electric Corp. v. Rio Algom, Ltd. (Uranium Antitrust Litigation)</i> , 480 F. Supp. 1138 (N.D. Ill. 1979)	<u>11.10[4][b]</u>
<i>Westinghouse Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 90 F.3d 696 (3d Cir. 1996)	<u>11.03[1][c]</u> , <u>11.03[2][a]</u>
<i>Wetherald; United States v.</i> , 636 F.3d 1315 (11th Cir. 2011)	<u>12.01[2][d]</u>
<i>Wharf (Holdings) Ltd. v. United International Holdings, Inc.</i> , 532 U.S. 588 (2001)	<u>12.01[2][b]</u>

<i>Whirlpool Financial Corp. v. GN Holdings, Inc.</i> , 67 F.3d 605 (7th Cir. 1995)	<u>11.03[1][f]</u>
<i>Whole Foods Market, Inc., FTC v.</i> , 548 F.3d 1028 (D.C. Cir. 2008)	<u>9.06[4]</u>
<i>Wielgos v. Commonwealth Edison Co.</i> , 892 F.2d 509 (7th Cir. 1989)	<u>11.03[5]</u>
<i>Wight v. BankAmerica Corp.</i> , 219 F.3d 79 (2d Cir. 2000)	<u>11.11[3][b]</u>
<i>Williams v. United States</i> , 979 F.2d 844 (1st Cir. 1992)	<u>11.09[3][b]</u>
<i>Williamson v. Tucker</i> , 645 F.2d 404 (5th Cir. 1981)	<u>12.01[2][d]</u>
<i>Willis; United States v.</i> , 737 F. Supp. 269 (S.D.N.Y. 1990)	<u>11.05[2][a][i]</u>
<i>Wilson v. Comtech Telephone Corp.</i> , 648 F.2d 88 (2d Cir. 1981)	<u>11.05[2][b]</u>
<i>Wilson v. First Houston Investment Corp.</i> , 566 F.2d 1235 (5th Cir. 1978), <i>c. ert. vacated and rem'd</i> , 444 U.S. 959 (1979)	<u>16.12[2]</u>
<i>Winer Family Trust v. Queen</i> , 503 F.3d 319 (3d Cir. 2007)	<u>11.04[2][b][i]</u>
<i>Wolf v. Banamex</i> , 739 F.2d 1458 (9th Cir. 1984), <i>c. ert. denied</i> , 469 U.S. 1108 (1985)	<u>12.01[2][c]</u>
<i>Wolfson; United States v.</i> , 405 F.2d 779 (2d Cir. 1968)	<u>8.01</u>
<i>WorldCom Inc.; SEC v.</i> , SEC Litigation Release No. 18147 (May 19, 2003)	<u>11.04[2][c],</u> <u>11.05[1][b], 11.07[2][d]</u>
<i>WorldCom, Inc. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 219 F.R.D. 267 (S.D.N.Y. 2003)	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
<i>WorldCom, Inc. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , 346 F. Supp. 2d 628 (S.D.N.Y. 2004)	<u>3.02[7],</u> <u>11.03[1][c]</u>
<i>WorldCom, Inc. Securities Litigation, In re</i> , Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) 92,857 (S.D.N.Y. June 28, 2004)	<u>11.03[1][c]</u>

WorldCom, Inc. Securities Litigation, In re, Fed. Sec. L. Rep. (CCH) 93,139 (S.D.N.Y. Mar. 14, 2005)

..... 3.02[5][h],
11.03[1][b], 11.03[1][c], 11.03[1][d]

p. TC-36
p. TC-37

WorldCom, Inc. Securities Litigation, In re, Master File No. 02 Civ. 3288 (S.D.N.Y. Mar. 21, 2005)

..... 11.03[1][e][iii]

Worlds of Wonder, In re, 814 F. Supp. 850 (N.D. Cal. 1993)

..... 11.03[1][c]

World-Wide Volkswagen Corp. v. Woodson, 444 U.S. 286 (1980)

..... 11.10[1][b]

Wuliger v. Christie, 310 F. Supp. 2d 897 (N.D. Ohio 2004)

..... 12.01[2][d]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -X-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -X- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

XM Satellite Radio Holdings Securities Litigation, In re, 479 F. Supp. 2d 165 (D.C. Cir. 2007)

..... [11.03\[5\]](#)

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -Y-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -Y- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

Yahoo! Inc. Securities Litigation, In re, No. C 11–02732 CRB, 2012 WL 3282819 (N.D. Cal. Aug. 10, 2012)

..... 4.10[4]

Yates v. United States, 135 S. Ct. 1074 (2015)

..... 11.07[3][b]

Yucaipa American Alliance Fund II, L.P. v. Riggio, 1 A.3d 310 (Del. Ch. 2010), a *ff'd*, 15 A.3d 218 (Del. 2011)

..... 9.05[12][b]

Yuen v. SEC, 546 U.S. 933 (2005)

..... 11.07[2][d]

Yuen; SEC v., SEC Litigation Release No. 18135 (May 13, 2003)

..... 11.07[2][d]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -Z-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -Z- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

<i>Zacharias v. SEC</i> , 569 F.3d 458 (D.C. Cir. 2009)	<u>8.02</u>
<i>Zanganeh; SEC v.</i> , 470 F. Supp. 1307 (D.D.C. 1978)	<u>14.03[3][i]</u>
<i>Zeller v. Bogue Electric Manufacturing Corp.</i> , 476 F.2d 795 (2d Cir.), cert. denied, 414 U.S. 908 (1973)	<u>14.03[2][b][i]</u>
<i>Zucco Partners, LLC v. Digimarc Corp.</i> , 552 F.3d 981 (9th Cir. 2009)	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets
11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

Securities Act Releases

SEC Release No. 33-4412	<u>3.05[3], 14.03[2][b][i]</u>
(Sept. 20, 1961)	.....
SEC Release No. 33-5180	<u>3.02[3][d]</u>
(Aug. 16, 1971)	.....
SEC Release No. 33-5316	<u>9.05[7][a]</u>
(Oct. 6, 1972)	.....
SEC Release No. 33-5377	<u>4.09[1], 4.09[2]</u>
(Mar. 15, 1973)	.....
SEC Release No. 33-5487	<u>7.02[1]</u>
(Apr. 23, 1974)	.....
SEC Release No. 33-6099	<u>10.03[2]</u>
(Aug. 2, 1979)	.....
SEC Release No. 33-6159	<u>9.02[1]</u>
(Nov. 29, 1979)	.....
SEC Release No. 33-6188	<u>10.08[1][b]</u>
(Feb. 1, 1980)	.....
SEC Release No. 33-6240	<u>3.02[2][b]</u>
(Sept. 10, 1980)	.....
SEC Release No. 33-6281	<u>10.08[1][b]</u>
(Jan. 15, 1981)	.....
SEC Release No. 33-6334	<u>10.02[1][a], 10.02[1][b]</u>
(Aug. 6, 1981)	.....

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives
Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Release No. 33-6335 (Aug. 6, 1981)	<u>11.03[1][c]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-6383 (Mar. 3, 1982)	<u>3.03[1][b], 7.02[1]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-6389 (Mar. 8, 1982)	<u>10.02[1][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-6806 (Mar. 8, 1982)	<u>7.02[3]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-6423 (Sept. 2, 1982)	<u>3.03[1][b]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-6424 (Sept. 2, 1982)	<u>3.02[2][b]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-6437 (Nov. 19, 1982)	<u>3.03[1][b], 4.01, 13.01</u>
SEC Release No. 33-6459 (Mar. 18, 1983)	<u>3.03[1][b]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-6470 (June 9, 1983)	<u>10.02[1][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-6499 (Nov. 17, 1983)	<u>3.03[1][b], 10.02[1][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-6550 (Sept. 19, 1984)	<u>3.02[9][a][i]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-6568 (Feb. 28, 1985)	<u>13.01</u>
SEC Release No. 33-6653 (July 11, 1986)	<u>9.05[7][b]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-6661 (Sept. 23, 1986)	<u>3.05[2]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-6862	<u>7.02[3]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

(Oct. 25, 1988)

SEC Release No. 33-6825

7.02[1]

(Mar. 14, 1989)

SEC Release No. 33-6835 (May 18, 1989)

4.06[1][a]

SEC Release No. 33-6839 (July 11, 1989)

7.02[3][b], 14.03[3][b][iii][A]

SEC Release No. 33-6841 (July 24, 1989)

13.01

SEC Release No. 33-6862

7.02[3], 7.02[3][a], 7.02[3][b], 7.02[3][c], 7.04[2], 7.04[2][a], 7.08, 14.07[2][b][i], 15.06[2], 15.06[3][a]

(Apr. 23, 1990)

SEC Release No. 33-6863

7.02[6], 7.04[5], 9.05[7][c] 10.06[4]

(Apr. 24, 1990)

SEC Release No. 33-6866 (June 6, 1990)

9.05[7][b]

SEC Release No. 33-6868 (June 15, 1990)

16.01

SEC Release No. 33-6879

13.01

(Oct. 16, 1990)

SEC Release No. 33-6894 (May 23, 1991)

3.04, 6.04[1][a], 9.05[1]

SEC Release No. 33-6902 (July 1, 1991)

13.01

SEC Release No. 33-6963

7.02[3][a]

(Oct. 22, 1992)

SEC Release No. 33-6964

3.02[2][a]

(Oct. 22, 1992)

SEC Release No. 33-7053

3.02[1][b], 3.02[2][a], 4.04[4]

(Apr. 19, 1994)

SEC Release No. 33-7119

9.05[4][b]

(Dec. 13, 1994)

SEC Release No. 33-7124

11.11[3][a], 12.01[2][f][vii][A]

(Dec. 22, 1994)

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Release No. 33-7170 (May 22, 1995)	<u>3.04</u>
SEC Release No. 33-7187 (June 27, 1995)	<u>7.04[2][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-7188 (June 27, 1995)	<u>3.02[3][b]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-7233 (Oct. 6, 1995)	<u>3.02[1][e][ii]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-7288 (May 9, 1996)	<u>16.03[3][b][ii]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-7289 (May 9, 1996)	<u>3.02[1][e][ii]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-7356 (Oct. 10, 1996)	<u>3.02[4][c]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-7361 (Nov. 1, 1996)	<u>11.05[2][c]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-7375 (Dec. 20, 1996)	<u>3.02[9][a][i]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-7386 (Jan. 31, 1997)	<u>4.07[11]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-7390 (Feb. 20, 1997)	<u>7.04[2]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-7391 (Feb. 20, 1997)	<u>7.02[1], 7.04[2][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-7392 (Feb. 20, 1997)	<u>8.01[2], 8.02[1][c][ii], 8.02[1][e], 8.02[2]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-7418 (May 6, 1997)	<u>3.02[8][a], 13.07[7]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-7419 (May 8, 1997)	<u>3.02[1][b], 3.02[3][a][ii]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-7470 (Oct. 10, 1997)	<u>3.02[4][c]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-7497	<u>4.07[1]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

(Jan. 28, 1998)

SEC Release No. 33-7505

7.04[5], 8.01[2], 8.02[1][c][ii], 8.02[2], 10.06[4]

(Feb. 17, 1998)

SEC Release No. 33-7516

9.05[7][b], 9.05[10]

(Mar. 23, 1998)

SEC Release No. 33-8917 (May 6, 1998)

9.05[2][a]

SEC Release No. 33-7606

1.01, 3.01, 3.02[3][b], 3.02[7], 13.01, 11.03[1][c]

(Nov. 3, 1998)

SEC Release No. 33-7606A

3.01, 3.02[3][b], 3.02[7], 13.01, 11.03[1][c]

(Nov. 13, 1998)

SEC Release No. 33-7745

1.02, 3.01, 3.03[1][b], 6.03[2], 13.01

(Sept. 28, 1999)

p. SEC-3

SEC Release No. 33-7759

9.05[7][a], 9.05[7][b], 9.05[9], 9.05[9][a], 9.05[9][b], 9.05[9][c], 9.05[10],
10.05[2]

(Oct. 22, 1999)

SEC Release No. 33-7760

9.02[2], 9.05[1], 9.05[2][a], 9.05[4][c], 9.05[5][a]

(Oct. 22, 1999)

SEC Release No. 33-7801

4.05[1]

(Feb. 16, 2000)

SEC Release No. 33-7856

3.02[3][c][iv][b], 3.02[3][e][vii], 8.02[1][d]

(Apr. 28, 2000)

SEC Release No. 33-7860 (June 7, 2000)

14.03[3][b][ii][C]

SEC Release No. 33-7878

4.05[5][c]

(Aug. 4, 2000)

SEC Release No. 33-7881

1.03, 4.10, 4.10[6], 11.05[2][a][i]

(Aug. 10, 2000)

SEC Release No. 33-7881

11.05[2][a][i], 11.05[2][a][ii], 14.07[1][b]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

(Aug. 15, 2000)	
SEC Release No. 33-7919	<u>5.03[1][a]</u>
(Nov. 21, 2000)	
SEC Release No. 33-7943	<u>7.02[6], 7.03, 13.01</u>
(Jan. 26, 2001)	
SEC Release No. 33-8027	<u>3.02[1][e][ii]</u>
(Oct. 25, 2001)	
SEC Release No. 33-8028	<u>3.02[1][e][ii]</u>
(Oct. 25, 2001)	
SEC Release No. 33-8039	<u>4.09[1]</u>
(Dec. 4, 2001)	
SEC Release No. 33-8040	<u>4.06[2]</u>
(Dec. 12, 2001)	
SEC Release No. 33-8041	<u>7.09</u>
(Dec. 19, 2001)	
SEC Release No. 33-8056	<u>4.06[3], 4.07[10]</u>
(Jan. 22, 2002)	
SEC Release No. 33-8098 (May 10, 2002)	<u>4.06[2]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-8099 (May 14, 2002)	<u>6.04[1][f], 13.02[1]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-8119	<u>11.09[2][f]</u>
(Aug. 2, 2002)	
SEC Release No. 33-8124	<u>5.04[3], 5.04[4][a]</u>
(Aug. 28, 2002)	
SEC Release No. 33-8144	<u>4.06[5][a][ii]</u>
(Nov. 4, 2002),	
SEC Release No. 33-8176	<u>4.09[1], 9.05[5][b]</u>
(Jan. 22, 2003)	

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Release No. 33-8177	<u>5.02[2]</u>
(Jan. 23, 2003)	
SEC Release No. 33-8182	<u>4.06[3], 4.06[5], 4.06[5][a], 4.06[5][a][i], 4.06[5][a][ii], 4.06[5][b], 4.06[5][c]</u>
(Jan. 28, 2003)	
SEC Release No. 33-8183	<u>5.03[1][a], 5.03[1][b]</u>
(Jan. 28, 2003)	
SEC Release No. 33-8185	<u>5.05[3]</u>
(Jan. 29, 2003)	
SEC Release No. 33-8186	<u>5.05[3]</u>
(Jan. 29, 2003)	
SEC Release No. 33-8193	<u>11.09[2][f]</u>
(Feb. 20, 2003)	
SEC Release No. 33-8220	<u>5.02[1], 5.03[1][d]</u>
(Apr. 9, 2003)	
SEC Release No. 33-8221	<u>4.05[1]</u>
(Apr. 25, 2003)	
SEC Release No. 33-8220	<u>5.02[1]</u>
(Apr. 25, 2003)	
SEC Release No. 33-8224	<u>6.04[2][a]</u>
(Apr. 30, 2003)	
SEC Release No. 33-8230 (May 7, 2003)	<u>6.04[2][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-8236 (June 4, 2003)	<u>3.05[5]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-8238 (June 5, 2003)	<u>5.04[4][a], 5.04[4][b]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-8240 (June 11, 2003)	<u>11.09[2][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-8287	<u>3.04[3]</u>
(Sept. 11, 2003)	

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Release No. 33-8350 (Dec. 19, 2003)	<u>4.06[1][b][i]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-8400 (Mar. 16, 2004)	<u>1.01, 4.02[3][c][iii], 4.07[7], 5.04[4][b]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-8501 (Nov. 3, 2004)	<u>3.01</u>
SEC Release No. 33-8511 (Dec. 9, 2004)	<u>4.05[5][d], 7.1, 11.09[2][f]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-8518 (Dec. 22, 2004)	<u>15.05[3][b]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-8523 (Jan. 13, 2005)	<u>10.08[1][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-8565 (Apr. 7, 2005)	<u>3.02[6], 3.06[2][b]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-8567 (Apr. 12, 2005)	<u>3.02[1][c], 4.05[2]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-8587 (July 15, 2005)	<u>4.05[5][a], 10.08[1][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-8591 (July 19, 2005)	<u>1.01, 10.02[1][b], 10.02[1][c], 10.05[1], 11.03[2][a], 13.07[7]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-8599 (July 19, 2005)	<u>10.02[1][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-8591 (July 19, 2005)	<u>3.01</u>
SEC Release No. 33-8732A (Aug. 29, 2006)	<u>4.07[1], 4.07[9], 4.07[10]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-8809 (June 20, 2007)	<u>5.04[2][c]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-8810 (June 20, 2007)	<u>5.04[2][c]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-8813 (June 22, 2007)	<u>7.04[2][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-8828	<u>7.02[1][b], 7.02[6], 7.09</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

(Aug. 3, 2007)

SEC Release No. 33-8831

4.05[1]

(Aug. 7, 2007)

SEC Release No. 33-8860

4.07[13], 9.08[1]

(Nov. 16, 2007)

SEC Release No. 33-8869

7.01, 7.02[3][b], 7.04[1], 7.04[2], 7.04[2][a], 7.05[1], 8.02[1][c][iii], 10.06[3]

(Dec. 6, 2007)

SEC Release No. 33-8870

4.07[5]

(Dec. 12, 2007)

SEC Release No. 33-8878

3.02[1][b], 10.02[1][a]

(Dec. 19, 2007)

SEC Release No. 33-8879

1.02, 3.01, 3.02[1][c], 4.02[3][c][i], 4.05[2], 13.01

(Dec. 21, 2007)

SEC Release No. 33-8891

7.02[1][a]

(Feb. 6, 2008)

SEC Release No. 33-8935 (June 26, 2008)

4.07[5]

SEC Release No. 33-8957

9.05[7][a], 9.05[13], 10.05[2], 13.01, 13.04

(Sept. 19, 2008)

SEC Release No. 33-8959

3.03[1][b], 4.02[3][b][i], 4.04[1], 5.03[3], 13.02[1]

(Sept. 23, 2008)

SEC Release No. 33-8981

15.05[7][a]

(Oct. 29, 2008)

SEC Release No. 33-8982

4.05[1]

(Nov. 14, 2008)

SEC Release No. 33-8995

4.07[5], 13.07[7]

(Dec. 31, 2008)

SEC Release No. 33-9002

3.03[1][b], 4.07[14], 13.02[1]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

(Jan. 30, 2009)

SEC Release No. 33-9002A

13.02[1]

(Apr. 1, 2009)

SEC Release No. 33-9117

7.02[4]

(Apr. 7, 2010)

SEC Release No. 33-9143

4.06[3]

(Sept. 17, 2010)

p. SEC-3
p. SEC-5

4.10[6]

SEC Release No. 33-9146

(Sept. 29, 2010)

SEC Release No. 33-9244 (July 26, 2011)

7.02[1][a], 7.02[4]

SEC Release No. 33-9245 (July 27, 2011)

3.02[3][c][i], 7.05[2], 13.02[1]

SEC Release No. 33-9414 (July 10, 2013)

7.02[1][b], 16.01

SEC Release No. 33-9415 (July 10, 2013)

1.01, 7.02 [1 [a], 7.02 [1 [b], 7.02[3][a], 8.02[1][b], 10.05[3][c]

SEC Release No. 33-9416 (July 10, 2013)

1.01

SEC Release No. 33-9638

7.02[1][a], 7.02[4]

(Sept. 4, 2014)

SEC Release No. 33-9741

7.02[6]

(Mar. 25, 2015)

SEC Release No. 33-9861 (July 1, 2015)

5.05[2]

SEC Release No. 33-9929

4.04[1]

(Sept. 25, 2015)

SEC Release No. 33-9973

7.02[6]

(Oct. 30, 2015)

SEC Release No. 33-9974

7.02[6], 14.03[1][a]

(Oct. 30, 2015)

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Release No. 33-10064 (Apr. 13, 2016)	<u>3.03[1][b]</u> , <u>4.04[1]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-10075 (May 3, 2016)	<u>4.02[3][a][ii]</u> , <u>7.02[3][c]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-10098 (Jun. 16, 2016)	<u>3.03[1][b]</u> , <u>4.04[1]</u> , <u>7.03[2]</u> , <u>13.07[7]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-10104 (July 27, 2016)	<u>11.02[2][a]</u> , <u>11.04[2][c]</u> , <u>11.05[2][c]</u> , <u>11.08[1][a]</u> , <u>11.08[1][b]</u> , <u>11.09[2][d]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-10110 (July 13, 2016)	<u>4.04[1]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-10198 (Aug. 26, 2016)	<u>4.04[1]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-10201 (Aug. 31, 2016)	<u>4.04[1]</u>
SEC Release No. 33-10231 (Oct. 13, 2016)	<u>15.01</u>
SEC Release No. 33-10233 (Oct. 13, 2016)	<u>15.01</u>
SEC Release No. 33-10234 (Oct. 13, 2016)	<u>15.01</u>
Exchange Act Releases	
SEC Release No. 34-6872 (Aug. 8, 1962)	<u>14.08[1]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-9660 (June 30, 1972)	<u>4.11[2][b][ii]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-9882 (Nov. 21, 1972)	<u>14.07[2][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-10429 (Oct. 12, 1973)	<u>14.07[2][a][i]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-11935 (Dec. 17, 1975)	<u>14.08[3][a]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Release No. 34-13453 (Apr. 19, 1977)	<u>11.05[3][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-16384 (Nov. 29, 1979)	<u>9.05[12][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-16679 (Mar. 19, 1980)	<u>14.07[1][a], 16.09</u>
SEC Release No. 34-16679 (Mar. 19, 1980)	<u>14.07[1][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-17120 (Sept. 4, 1980)	<u>14.07[1][b]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-18114 (Sept. 24, 1981)	<u>6.04[2]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-18262 (Nov. 17, 1981)	<u>14.07[2][c]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-18271 (Nov. 19, 1981)	<u>4.10[5]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-18417 (Jan. 13, 1982)	<u>14.07[2][b]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-18429 (Jan. 19, 1982)	<u>14.08[2]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-18623 (Apr. 6, 1982)	<u>14.07[1][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-19446 (Dec. 15, 1982)	<u>9.05[12][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-21925 (Apr. 8, 1985)	<u>14.03[3][b][v]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Release No. 34-22171 (June 26, 1985)	<u>6.04[1][d]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-22172 (June 27, 1985)	<u>14.03[1][a]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-22214 (July 8, 1985)	<u>4.10[3]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-22442 (Sept. 20, 1985)	<u>14.03[3][b][v]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-23075 (Mar. 28, 1986)	<u>14.03[3][b][v]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-23170 (Apr. 23, 1986)	<u>16.09</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-23421 (July 11, 1986)	<u>9.05[12][a]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-23421 (July 17, 1986)	<u>9.05[1]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-23525 (Aug. 12, 1986)	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-24296 (Apr. 3, 1987)	<u>9.02[2], 9.05[9][b]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-25125 (Nov. 16, 1987)	<u>14.08[3][a]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-25457 (Mar. 14, 1988)	<u>14.03[3][b][iv]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-25801 (June 14, 1988)	<u>14.03[3][a]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-26333 (Dec. 2, 1988)	<u>6.04[2]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-27017 (July 11, 1989)	<u>14.02</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-27018 (July 11, 1989)	<u>14.03[3][f]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-27080 (July 31, 1989)	<u>14.03[3][b][v]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-27425	<u>9.05[7][a]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

(Nov. 7, 1989)

SEC Release No. 34-27671 9.05[7][a]

(Feb. 2, 1990)

SEC Release No. 34-27956 7.07

(Apr. 27, 1990)

SEC Release No. 34-27975 (May 1, 1990) 7.02[3]

SEC Release No. 34-28331 14.03[3][b][iv]

(Aug. 13, 1990)

SEC Release No. 34-28347 14.07[2][b][ii]

(Aug. 15, 1990)

SEC Release No. 34-28869 6.04[2]

(Feb. 8, 1991)

SEC Release No. 34-28927 14.07[2][b][iii]

(Feb. 28, 1991)

SEC Release No. 34-29243 (May 29, 1991) 11.10[4][f], 14.11[1], 14.11[2][b]

SEC Release No. 34-29356 (June 21, 1991) 11.09[2][e]

SEC Release No. 34-29635 14.08[3][b]

(Aug. 30, 1991)

SEC Release No. 34-29812 14.03[3][b][v]

(Oct. 11, 1991)

SEC Release No. 34-30033 14.03[3][b][iv]

(Dec. 4, 1991)

SEC Release No. 34-30532 4.06

(Mar. 31, 1992)

SEC Release No. 34-30587 14.07[3][a][i]

(Apr. 15, 1992)

SEC Release No. 34-30920 (July 14, 1992) 14.04[3]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Release No. 34-30929 (July 16, 1992)	<u>14.08[3][b]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-31124 (Sept. 1, 1992)	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-31511 (Nov. 24, 1992)	<u>14.07[2][b]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-31512 (Nov. 24, 1992)	<u>14.07[2][b]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-31554 (Dec. 3, 1992)	<u>14.08[2], 16.13</u>
SEC Release No. 34-31660 (Dec. 28, 1992)	<u>14.06[1][b]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-32261 (May 4, 1993)	<u>14.08[1]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-33023 (Oct. 6, 1993)	<u>14.07[6][a][i]</u> p. SEC-6 p. SEC-7
SEC Release No. 34-33326 (Dec. 13, 1993)	<u>7.04[1], 7.07</u>
SEC Release No. 34-33327 (Dec. 13, 1993)	<u>7.07</u>
SEC Release No. 34-34047 (May 12, 1994)	<u>4.06[3][a][iii]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-34902 (Oct. 27, 1994)	<u>14.07[1][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-34922 (Nov. 1, 1994)	<u>3.01</u>
SEC Release No. 34-34952 (Nov. 9, 1994)	<u>14.07[6][a][i]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-35082	<u>11.09[2][e]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

(Dec. 12, 1994)

SEC Release No. 34-35116

14.03[3][b][v]

(Dec. 19, 1994)

SEC Release No. 34-35341

14.07[3][b]

(Feb. 8, 1995)

SEC Release No. 34-35483

15.05[7][a]

(Mar. 14, 1995)

SEC Release No. 34-35483A

15.05[7][a]

(Mar. 21, 1995)

SEC Release No. 34-35705 (May 11, 1995)

3.04

SEC Release No. 34-35750 (May 22, 1995)

14.07[2][a][i]

SEC Release No. 34-36345

14.10[2]

(Oct. 6, 1995)

SEC Release No. 34-36708

14.07[3][b]

(Jan. 11, 1996)

SEC Release No. 34-36825

14.07[3][b]

(Feb. 9, 1996)

SEC Release No. 34-37112

14.07[3][b]

(Apr. 12, 1996)

SEC Release No. 34-37182 (May 29, 1996)

14.10[2]

SEC Release No. 34-37673

14.07[1][a]

(Sept. 12, 1996)

SEC Release No. 34-38030

9.05[7][a]

(Dec. 9, 1996)

SEC Release No. 34-38067

3.02[9], 7.01, 7.10, 10.02[1][c]

(Dec. 20, 1996)

SEC Release No. 34-38245

14.08[3][a]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

(Feb. 5, 1997)

SEC Release No. 34-38456 3.01

(Mar. 31, 1997)

SEC Release No. 34-38672 (May 23, 1997) 14.03[3][f]

SEC Release No. 34-39157 11.09[2][e]

(Sept. 30, 1997)

SEC Release No. 34-7470 7.02[4], 8.02[1][b]

(Oct. 10, 1997)

SEC Release No. 34-39455 14.07[2][b][i]

(Dec. 17, 1997)

SEC Release No. 34-39456 14.07[2][b][i]

(Dec. 17, 1997)

SEC Release No. 34-39472 3.02[3][e][M]

(Dec. 22, 1997)

SEC Release No. 34-39538 6.04[1][c]

(Jan. 12, 1998)

SEC Release No. 34-39704 14.07[2][b][i]

(Feb. 27, 1998)

SEC Release No. 34-7516 7.02[5][c], 8.02[1][d]

(Mar. 23, 1998)

SEC Release No. 34-39892 14.07[3][b]

(Apr. 21, 1998)

SEC Release No. 34-40305 4.02[3][c][iii], 4.06, 4.10[1]

(Aug. 5, 1998)

SEC Release No. 34-40594 1.03, 14.07[2][b][i], 14.09[1]

(Oct. 23, 1998)

SEC Release No. 34-7606 7.02[6], 8.02[1][b]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

(Nov. 3, 1998)

SEC Release No. 34-7606A

7.02[6], 8.02[1][b]

(Nov. 3, 1998)

SEC Release No. 34-40594A

14.09[1]

(Nov. 5, 1998)

SEC Release No. 34-40760

1.03, 14.1

(Dec. 8, 1998)

SEC Release No. 34-41199

14.03[3][b][vi]

(Mar. 22, 1999)

SEC Release No. 34-41936

9.05[9][a]

(Sept. 28, 1999)

p. SEC-7
p. SEC-8

13.01

SEC Release No. 34-42054

(Oct. 22, 1999)

SEC Release No. 34-42728

3.02[4][c], 14.10[2]

(Apr. 28, 2000)

SEC Release No. 34-42906 (June 7, 2000)

14.03[3][b][iii][C]

SEC Release No. 34-42974 (June 22, 2000)

14.07

SEC Release No. 34-43069 (July 24, 2000)

9.02[2], 9.05[1]

SEC Release No. 34-43154

4.10[2]

(Aug. 15, 2000)

SEC Release No. 34-43372

4.10[3], 11.05[1][b]

(Sept. 28, 2000)

SEC Release No. 34-43590

14.07[3][a][i]

(Nov. 17, 2000)

SEC Release No. 34-43873

7.07

(Jan. 23, 2001)

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Release No. 34-43929 (Feb. 6, 2001)	<u>14.07[1][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-44042 (Mar. 6, 2001)	<u>7.04[1]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-44154 (Apr. 5, 2001)	<u>14.03[3][g]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-44406 (June 11, 2001)	<u>4.05[2]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-44494 (June 29, 2001)	<u>14.08[3][c]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-44992 (Sept. 26, 2001)	<u>14.08[3][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-44909 (Oct. 5, 2001)	<u>14.03[3][g]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-45287 (Jan. 16, 2002)	<u>4.09[1]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-45627 (Mar. 22, 2002)	<u>14.03[3][g]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-45908 (May 10, 2002)	<u>11.09[2][f]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-46079 (June 14, 2002)	<u>5.04[3]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-46127 (June 26, 2002)	<u>16.13</u>
SEC Release No. 34-46130 (June 27, 2002)	<u>5.03[1][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-46215 (July 17, 2002)	<u>5.03[1][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-46216 (July 17, 2002)	<u>5.03[1][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-46225 (July 18, 2002)	<u>4.06</u>
SEC Release No. 34-46292 (Aug. 1, 2002)	<u>14.07[6][a]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Release No. 34-46300 (Aug. 2, 2002)	<u>1.03</u>
SEC Release No. 34-46421 (Aug. 27, 2002)	<u>6.04[2][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-46589 (Oct. 2, 2002)	<u>14.03[3][b][v]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-46778 (Nov. 6, 2002)	<u>6.06[3][c]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-46895 (Nov. 25, 2002)	<u>4.10[6]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-46897 (Nov. 25, 2002)	<u>4.10[6]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-46898 (Nov. 25, 2002)	<u>4.10[6]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-46937 (Dec. 3, 2002)	<u>14.08[3][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-46512 (Dec. 9, 2002)	<u>14.03[3][g]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-47110 (Dec. 31, 2002)	<u>11.09[2][f]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-47225 (Jan. 22, 2003)	<u>6.06[3], 6.06[3][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-47364 (Feb. 13, 2003)	<u>14.03[1][b]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-47384 (Feb. 20, 2003)	<u>14.07[5][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-47480 (Mar. 11, 2003)	<u>14.07[2][a][i]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Release No. 34-47570 (Mar. 26, 2003)	<u>14.09[1]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-47683 (Apr. 16, 2003)	<u>14.07[2][a][i]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-47802 (May 6, 2003)	<u>4.06</u>
SEC Release No. 34-47890 (May 20, 2003)	<u>5.03[5]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-47910 (May 22, 2003)	<u>14.08[3][a]</u>
----- p. SEC-8 p. SEC-9	
SEC Release No. 34-47990 (June 5, 2003)	<u>11.10[4][c]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-47986 (June 5, 2003)	<u>5.04[2][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-48180 (July 16, 2003)	<u>5.03[6]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-48272 (Aug. 1, 2003)	<u>14.08[3][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-48461 (Sept. 9, 2003)	<u>4.10[6]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-48701 (Oct. 24, 2003)	<u>3.06[2][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-48766 (Nov. 10, 2003)	<u>9.03[1][d]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-48989 (Dec. 23, 2003)	<u>3.06[4][b]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-49325 (Feb. 26, 2004)	<u>14.10[5]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-49473 (Mar. 25, 2004)	<u>5.03[6]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-49563	<u>12.01[2][f][vii][A]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

(Apr. 14, 2004)

SEC Release No. 34-49615

5.03[1][a]

(Apr. 26, 2004)

SEC Release No. 34-49830 (June 8, 2004)

14.07[2][b][iii]

SEC Release No. 34-49831 (June 8, 2004)

14.08[3][b]

SEC Release No. 34-50103 (July 28, 2004)

3.02[9][d], 14.07[1][c]

SEC Release No. 34-50445

14.03[3][g]

(Sept. 20, 2004)

SEC Release No. 34-50456

14.07[3][b]

(Sept. 27, 2004)

SEC Release No. 34-50699

14.07[3]

(Nov. 18, 2004)

SEC Release No. 34-50748

14.09[1]

(Nov. 29, 2004)

SEC Release No. 34-50781

14.07

(Dec. 2, 2004)

SEC Release No. 34-50896

3.06[2][b]

(Dec. 20, 2004)

SEC Release No. 34-51019

14.07[3]

(Jan. 11, 2005)

SEC Release No. 34-51200

14.08[3][a]

(Feb. 14, 2005)

SEC Release No. 34-51221

3.03[2][c]

(Feb. 17, 2005)

SEC Release No. 34-51283

9.05[4][c], 11.09[2][e]

(Mar. 1, 2005)

SEC Release No. 34-51427

4.10[6]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

(Mar. 24, 2005)

SEC Release No. 34-51500

14.07[5][b]

(Apr. 7, 2005)

SEC Release No. 34-51565

4.06

(Apr. 18, 2005)

SEC Release No. 34-51593

14.07[5][b]

(Apr. 21, 2005)

SEC Release No. 34-51764 (May 31, 2005)

14.04[2]

SEC Release No. 34-51808 (June 9, 2005)

3.03[2][a], 14.10[5]

SEC Release No. 34-52029 (July 15, 2005)

4.11[1]

SEC Release No. 34-8591 (July 19, 2005)

7.02[4], 8.02[1][b]

SEC Release No. 34-52209

14.03[3][i]

(Aug. 4, 2005)

SEC Release No. 34-52402

14.04[2]

(Sept. 9, 2005)

SEC Release No. 34-52403

14.04[2]

(Sept. 9, 2005)

SEC Release No. 34-52606

14.07[2][b][ii]

(Oct. 13, 2005)

SEC Release No. 34-53020

4.11[2][a]

(Dec. 23, 2005)

SEC Release No. 34-53128

1.03, 3.01, 14.07[3][a]

(Jan. 13, 2006)

SEC Release No. 34-53539

14.10[5]

(Mar. 22, 2006)

SEC Release No. 34-53847 (May 22, 2006)

14.07[4][d]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Release No. 34-53978 (June 13, 2006)	<u>3.04[1]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-54047 (June 27, 2006)	<u>14.07[1][b]</u>
.....	
	p. SEC-9 p. SEC-10
SEC Release No. 34-54084 (June 30, 2006)	<u>3.01, 14.03[3][b][v]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-54165 (July 18, 2006)	<u>14.07[1][a], 16.09</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-54240 (July 31, 2006)	<u>3.03[1][a]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-54339 (Aug. 21, 2006)	<u>14.07[3][a][i]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-54684 (Nov. 1, 2006)	<u>9.05[1], 11.06[3]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-54766 (Nov. 16, 2006)	<u>3.01</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-54767 (Nov. 16, 2006)	<u>3.01</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-54888 (Dec. 6, 2006)	<u>3.02[9][d]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-54891 (Dec. 7, 2006)	<u>14.07[1][c]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-54918 (Dec. 12, 2006)	<u>14.07[6][a][iv]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-54919 (Dec. 12, 2006)	<u>14.07[6][a][iv]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-55005 (Dec. 22, 2006)	<u>4.02[3][a][iii], 4.11[2][a], 13.1</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-55146 (Jan. 22, 2007)	<u>3.02[1][e][ii], 4.07[1]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 34-55465	<u>3.02[9][d], 14.08[2]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

(Mar. 14, 2007)

SEC Release No. 34-55466

14.07[5][b]

(Mar. 14, 2007)

SEC Release No. 34-55471

14.07[6][a][iv]

(Mar. 14, 2007)

SEC Release No. 34-55496

3.01

(Mar. 20, 2007)

SEC Release No. 34-55540

1.03, 3.01, 4.02[3][a][iii], 4.11[2][a]

(Mar. 27, 2007)

SEC Release No. 34-55540 (June 4, 2007)

4.11[2][a]

SEC Release No. 34-55559

14.07[2][b][iii]

(Mar. 29, 2007)

SEC Release No. 34-55857 (June 5, 2007)

3.05[5]

SEC Release No. 34-55929 (June 20, 2007)

5.04[2][a]

SEC Release No. 34-55956 (June 26, 2007)

3.02[9][d]

SEC Release No. 34-55970 (June 28, 2007)

14.07[1][c]

SEC Release No. 34-56135 (July 26, 2007)

4.07[1]

SEC Release No. 34-56145 (July 26, 2007)

1.03

SEC Release No. 34-56142 (July 26, 2007)

14.06[1]

SEC Release No. 34-56172 (July 31, 2007)

7.07

SEC Release No. 34-56203

5.04[2][c]

(Aug. 3, 2007)

SEC Release No. 34-56206

3.02[9][d], 11.05[3][c], 14.07[1][c]

(Aug. 6, 2007)

SEC Release No. 34-56212

14.07[1][c]

(Aug. 7, 2007)

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Release No. 34-56501 (Sept. 24, 2007)	<u>14.03[1][c]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-56502 (Sept. 24, 2007)	<u>14.03[1][c]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-56519 (Sept. 25, 2007)	<u>4.10[6]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-56275 (Aug. 17, 2007)	<u>12.01[2][f][vii][A]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-57278 (Feb. 6, 2008)	<u>14.07[5]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-57755 (May 1, 2008)	<u>14.07[1][b]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-58047 (June 27, 2008)	<u>3.02[5], 14.03[3][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-58288 (Aug. 1, 2008)	<u>4.10[7], 4.10[7][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-58465 (Sept. 5, 2008)	<u>3.04[2], 4.02[3][a][iv], 7.02[4], 13.09, 13.10, 13.11</u>
SEC Release No. 34-58638 (Sept. 24, 2008)	<u>7.02, 7.07</u>
SEC Release No. 34-58643 (Sept. 25, 2008)	<u>9.05[4][c]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-58774 (Oct. 14, 2008)	<u>14.07[1][c]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-58774 (Oct. 18, 2008)	<u>3.02[5][f]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-59384 (Feb. 11, 2009)	<u>7.04[1]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Release No. 34-59555	<u>14.07[1][b]</u>
(Mar. 11, 2009)	
SEC Release No. 34-59823	<u>4.10[1]</u>
(Apr. 27, 2009)	
SEC Release No. 34-60215 (July 1, 2009)	<u>3.04[1]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-60388 (July 27, 2009)	<u>14.07[1][c]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-60497	<u>5.03[6]</u>
(Aug. 13, 2009)	
SEC Release No. 34-61003	<u>14.07</u>
(Nov. 16, 2009)	
SEC Release No. 34-60997	<u>14.10[1]</u>
(Nov. 23, 2009)	
SEC Release No. 34-61358	<u>14.10[5]</u>
(Jan. 14, 2010)	
SEC Release No. 34-61469	<u>4.07[6]</u>
(Feb. 2, 2010)	
SEC Release No. 34-61595	<u>14.07[1][c]</u>
(Feb. 26, 2010)	
SEC Release No. 34-61979	<u>7.07</u>
(Apr. 23, 2010)	
SEC Release No. 34-62299 (June 16, 2010)	<u>3.06[3]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-62932	<u>4.06[3][b]</u>
(Sept. 17, 2010)	
SEC Release No. 34-62934	<u>4.06[3][b]</u>
(Sept. 17, 2010)	
SEC Release No. 34-62932	<u>4.07[6]</u>
(Sept. 28, 2010)	

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Release No. 34-63016 (Sept. 29, 2010)	<u>3.06[2][b]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-63241 (Nov. 3, 2010)	<u>14.10[1]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-63549 (Dec. 15, 2010)	<u>3.03[1][b]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-63576 (Dec. 20, 2010)	<u>16.03</u>
SEC Release No. 34-64352 (Apr. 27, 2011)	<u>3.02[9][a][i]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-64628 (June 8, 2011)	<u>6.04[1][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-64976 (July 27, 2011)	<u>14.08[3][c]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-65808 (Nov. 22, 2011)	<u>4.10[6]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-67716 (Aug. 22, 2012)	<u>3.03[1][b]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-68197 (Nov. 8, 2012)	<u>4.08[2][b]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-68700 (Jan. 18, 2013)	<u>16.03[2][b]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-69013 (Mar. 1, 2013)	<u>14.07[1][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-69091 (Mar. 8, 2013)	<u>14.03[1][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-69279 (Apr. 2, 2013)	<u>4.10[7][a], 11.09[2][e]</u>
SEC, Release No. 34-69979 (July 12, 2013)	<u>14.08[3][b]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Release No. 34-70072 (July 30, 2013)	<u>14.07[2][a]</u> , <u>14.07[2][a][i]</u> , <u>14.07[2][b][ii]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-70073 (July 30, 2013)	<u>14.07[2][b][iv]</u> , <u>14.08[3][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-70345 (Sept. 6, 2013)	<u>7.01</u> , <u>7.07</u>
SEC Release No. 34-70701 (Oct. 17, 2013)	<u>14.07[2][a][i]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-71194 (Dec. 27, 2013)	<u>14.07[2][b][i]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-71389 (Jan. 24, 2014)	<u>5.03[1][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-72079 (May 2, 2014)	<u>4.08[1]</u> , <u>4.08[1][b]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-72602 (July 14, 2014)	<u>5.03[1][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-72722 (July 30, 2014)	<u>5.04[4][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-72723 (July 30, 2014)	<u>5.04[4][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-72888 (Aug. 21, 2014)	<u>4.06</u>
SEC Release No. 34-72936 (Aug. 27, 2014)	<u>3.05[5]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-75268 (June 23, 2015)	<u>14.03[1][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-75342 (July 1, 2015)	<u>11.07[2][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-75377 (July 7, 2015)	<u>16.03[2][c]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-75611 (Aug. 5, 2015)	<u>14.05</u>
SEC Release No. 34-76105 (Oct. 8, 2015)	<u>16.03[2][c]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Release No. 34-77344 (Mar. 10, 2016)	<u>5.04[4][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-77346 (Mar. 10, 2016)	<u>5.04[4][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-77959 (June 1, 2016)	<u>14.03[1][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-78167 (June 27, 2016)	<u>3.03[1][b]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-78319 (July 13, 2016)	<u>11.09[2][a]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-78402 (July 25, 2016)	<u>5.04[1]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-78962 (Sept. 28, 2016)	<u>3.02[5][a], 3.02[5][b], 3.04, 9.02[2]</u>
SEC Release No. 34-79005 (Sept. 30, 2016)	<u>5.04[1]</u>
International Series Release	
SEC Release No. IS-323 (Sept. 30, 1991)	<u>14.03[3][j]</u>
Investment Advisers Act Releases	
SEC Release No. IA-2 (Oct. 28, 1940)	<u>16.03[2][b]</u>
SEC Release No. IA-40 (Jan. 5, 1945)	<u>16.07</u>
SEC Release No. IA-58 (Apr. 18, 1951)	<u>16.08</u>
SEC Release No. IA-180 (Dec. 18, 1964)	16.1
SEC Release No. IA-353 (Dec. 18, 1972)	<u>16.02[2]</u>
SEC Release No. IA-563	<u>16.03[1][b]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

(Jan. 10, 1977)

SEC Release No. IA-626

16.03[2][b]

(Apr. 27, 1978)

SEC Release No. IA-664

16.05

(Jan. 30, 1979)

SEC Release No. IA-688 (July 12, 1979)

16.03[3][b][ii]

SEC Release No. IA-721 (May 16, 1980)

16.06

SEC Release No. IA-770

16.03[1][a]

(Aug. 13, 1981)

SEC Release No. IA-920 (July 23, 1984)

16.08[1]

SEC Release No. IA-983 (July 12, 1985)

16.03[3][b][i]

SEC Release No. IA-1000

16.11

(Dec. 3, 1985)

SEC Release No. IA-1034

16.1

(Sept. 9, 1986)

SEC Release No. IA-1092

16.03[1][a], 16.03[1][b], 16.03[c]

(Oct. 8, 1987)

SEC Release No. IA-1155

16.08[1]

(Feb. 21, 1989)

SEC Release No. IA-1406

16.01, 16.08

(Mar. 16, 1994)

SEC Release No. IA-1411

15.02, 16.05, 16.06

(Apr. 19, 1994)

SEC Release No. IA-1469

16.09

(Feb. 14, 1995)

p. SEC-12
p. SEC-13

16.06

SEC Release No. IA-1510 (July 27, 1995)

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Release No. IA-1562 (May 9, 1996)	<u>16.05</u>
SEC Release No. IA-1596 (Nov. 1, 1996)	<u>16.12[2]</u>
SEC Release No. IA-1623 (Mar. 24, 1997)	<u>16.06</u>
SEC Release No. IA-1633 (May 15, 1997)	<u>16.08</u>
SEC Release No. IA-1710 (Mar. 23, 1998)	<u>16.03[3][b][ii]</u>
SEC Release No. IA-1732 (July 17, 1998)	<u>16.07</u>
SEC Release No. IA-1883 (June 22, 2000)	<u>16.05</u>
SEC Release No. IA-1897 (Sept. 12, 2000)	<u>16.04, 16.14</u>
SEC Release No. IA-1945 (May 24, 2001)	<u>16.11</u>
SEC Release No. IA-1970 (Aug. 27, 2001)	<u>16.03[2][d]</u>
SEC Release No. IA-2013 (Feb. 7, 2002)	<u>16.03[2][d]</u>
SEC Release No. IA-2091 (Dec. 12, 2002)	<u>16.02[1][a]</u>
SEC Release No. IA-2106 (Jan. 31, 2003)	<u>16.08[5]</u>
SEC Release No. IA-2160 (Aug. 19, 2003)	<u>16.08[5]</u>
SEC Release No. IA-2176 (Sept. 25, 2003)	<u>16.08[2]</u>
SEC Release No. IA-2204	<u>16.08, 16.08[7]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

(Dec. 17, 2003)

SEC Release No. IA-2256 (July 2, 2004)

16.08[8]

SEC Release No. IA-2333

15.01, 16.01

(Dec. 2, 2004)

SEC Release No. IA-2355

16.08

(Feb. 9, 2005)

SEC Release No. IA-2376

16.03[2][b]

(Apr. 12, 2005)

SEC Release No. IA-2531

16.08

(Feb. 9, 2005)

SEC Release No. IA-2601 (May 9, 2007)

3.02[9][d]

SEC Release No. IA-2652

16.03[2][b]

(Sept. 24, 2007)

SEC Release No. IA-2653

16.03[2][b], 16.07, 16.08

(Sept. 24, 2007)

SEC Release No. IA-2968

16.08[2]

(Dec. 30, 2009)

SEC Release No. IA-3043 (July 1, 2010)

16.08[6]

SEC Release No. IA-3060 (July 28, 2010)

16.04, 16.08[4]

SEC Release No. IA-3060

16.05

(Oct. 12, 2010)

SEC Release No. IA-3111

16.03[3][b][ii]

(Nov. 19, 2010)

SEC Release No. IA-3126

16.04

(Dec. 22, 2010)

SEC Release No. IA-3220 (June 22, 2011)

16.03[2][d]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Release No. IA-3221 (June 22, 2011)	<u>16.01</u> , <u>16.02[1][a]</u> , <u>16.02[2]</u> , <u>16.03[1][c]</u> , <u>16.03[3]</u> , <u>16.03[3][a][i]</u> , <u>16.03[3][b][ii]</u> , <u>16.03[3][d]</u> , <u>16.04</u> , <u>16.08[6]</u> , <u>16.09</u> , <u>16.11</u> , <u>16.14</u>
SEC Release No. IA-3222 (June 22, 2011)	<u>16.03[3]</u> , <u>16.03[3][a][ii]</u> , <u>16.03[3][a][iii]</u> , <u>16.03[3][b]</u> , <u>16.03[3][b][i]</u> , <u>16.03[3][c]</u>
SEC Release No. IA-3304	<u>16.12[2]</u>
(Oct. 24, 2011)	
SEC Release No. IA-3308	<u>16.03[3][e]</u>
(Oct. 31, 2011)	
SEC Release No. IA-3372	<u>16.06</u>
(Feb. 15, 2012)	
SEC Release No. IA-3522	<u>16.07</u>
(Dec. 20, 2012)	
SEC Release No. IA-3859 (June 20, 2014)	<u>16.03</u>
SEC Release No. IA-3984	<u>16.07</u>
(Dec. 17, 2014)	
SEC Release No. IA-3984	<u>16.03[2][b]</u>
(Dec. 23, 2014)	
	<u>p. SEC-13</u>
	<u>p. SEC-14</u>
SEC Release No. IA-4094 (May 21, 2015)	<u>16.08</u>
SEC Release No. IA-4159	<u>16.08</u>
(Aug. 6, 2015)	
SEC Release No. IA-4163	<u>16.08</u>
(Aug. 10, 2015)	
SEC Release No. IA-4253	<u>16.08</u>
(Nov. 3, 2015)	
SEC Release No. IA-4276	<u>16.08</u>
(Nov. 23, 2015)	
SEC Release No. IA-4295	<u>16.08</u>
(Dec. 18, 2015)	

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Release No. IA-4421 (June 14, 2016)	<u>16.06</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. IA-4437 (June 27, 2016)	<u>16.12[2]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. IA-4439 (June 28, 2016)	<u>16.08[7]</u>
.....	
Investment Company Act Releases	
SEC Release No. IC-1945	<u>15.08</u>
(Jan. 28, 1954)	
.....	
SEC Release No. IC-2739 (July 3, 1958)	<u>15.08</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. IC-2756	<u>15.08</u>
(Aug. 13, 1958)	
.....	
SEC Release No. IC-3318	<u>15.05[7][a], 15.08</u>
(Aug. 25, 1961)	
.....	
SEC Release No. IC-3327	<u>15.05[7][a], 15.08</u>
(Sept. 18, 1961)	
.....	
SEC Release No. IC-4332	<u>15.05[7][a]</u>
(Aug. 20, 1965)	
.....	
SEC Release No. IC-4350	<u>15.05[7][a]</u>
(Sept. 9, 1965)	
.....	
SEC Release No. IC-5945	<u>15.05[7][a]</u>
(Dec. 29, 1969)	
.....	
SEC Release No. IC-5955	<u>15.05[7][a]</u>
(Jan. 13, 1970)	
.....	
SEC Release No. IC-6460	<u>15.08</u>
(Apr. 15, 1971)	
.....	
SEC Release No. IC-6517 (May 12, 1971)	<u>15.08</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. IC-6807	<u>15.05[7][a]</u>
(Nov. 3, 1971)	
.....	
SEC Release No. IC-6851	<u>15.05[7][a]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives
Markets, Table of SEC Releases

(Nov. 29, 1971)	
SEC Release No. IC-7113	<u>16.06</u>
(Apr. 6, 1972)	
SEC Release No. IC-7795	<u>15.08</u>
(Apr. 30, 1973)	
SEC Release No. IC-7861 (June 12, 1973)	<u>15.08</u>
SEC Release No. IC-7885 (June 29, 1973)	<u>15.08</u>
SEC Release No. IC-8028	<u>15.08</u>
(Oct. 10, 1973)	
SEC Release No. IC-8456	<u>15.06[3][b]</u>
(Aug. 9, 1974)	
SEC Release No. IC-8596	<u>15.08</u>
(Dec. 2, 1974)	
SEC Release No. IC-8959	<u>15.08</u>
(Sept. 26, 1975)	
SEC Release No. IC-10666	<u>16.03[2][d]</u>
(Apr. 18, 1979)	
SEC Release No. IC-10809	16.1
(Aug. 6, 1979)	
SEC Release No. IC-10937	<u>15.05[4]</u>
(Nov. 13, 1979)	
SEC Release No. IC-10943	<u>15.05[5]</u>
(Nov. 16, 1979)	
SEC Release No. IC-11552	<u>15.05[5]</u>
(Jan. 14, 1981)	
SEC Release No. IC-11584	<u>15.05[2]</u>
(Jan. 26, 1981)	

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Release No. IC-11642 (Feb. 23, 1981)	<u>15.05[2]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-16066 (Oct. 21, 1987)	<u>15.09[1]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-13691 (Dec. 23, 1983)	<u>15.08</u>
SEC Release No. IC-14492 (Apr. 30, 1985)	<u>15.05[7][a]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-16093 (Oct. 29, 1987)	<u>15.05[1]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-16130 (Nov. 17, 1987)	<u>15.09[1]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-17617 (July 26, 1990)	<u>15.05[2]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-17534 (June 15, 1990)	<u>15.01, 16.02[1][c]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-17617 (July 26, 1990)	<u>15.05[2]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-17673 (Aug. 14, 1990)	<u>15.05[2]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-17681 (Aug. 17, 1990)	<u>15.05[2]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-17673 (Aug. 14, 1990)	<u>15.05[2]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-18381 (Oct. 29, 1991)	<u>13.07[2], 15.05[1], 15.05[2]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-18651 (Apr. 13, 1992)	<u>15.05[5]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-18802 (June 22, 1992)	<u>15.05[1]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Release No. IC-18848 (July 15, 1992)	<u>15.05[1]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-19105 (Nov. 19, 1992)	<u>15.05[3][b]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-19362 (Mar. 26, 1993)	<u>15.05[7][a]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-19548 (June 29, 1993)	<u>15.05[1]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-19602 (July 28, 1993)	<u>15.05[1]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-20992 (Apr. 11, 1995)	<u>15.05[2]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-21044 (May 5, 1995)	<u>15.05[2]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-21737 (Feb. 6, 1996)	<u>15.03</u>
SEC Release No. IC-21260 (July 27, 1995)	<u>16.03[3][b][ii]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-21795 (Mar. 4, 1996)	<u>15.05[7][a]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-22515 (Feb. 14, 1997)	<u>15.05[7][a]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-22560 (Mar. 13, 1997)	<u>15.05[7][a]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-22597 (Apr. 3, 1997)	<u>15.06[3][a]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-22658 (May 12, 1997)	<u>15.09[2]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-22797 (Aug. 22, 1997)	<u>15.05[7][a]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-22825 (Sept. 17, 1997)	<u>15.05[7][a]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Release No. IC-23201 (May 21, 1998)	<u>15.09[2]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. IC-23486 (Oct. 14, 1998)	<u>15.05[7][a]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. IC-23530 (Nov. 10, 1998)	<u>15.05[7][a]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. IC-23618 (Dec. 22, 1998)	<u>15.05[7][a]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. IC-23658 (Jan. 20, 1999)	<u>15.05[7][a]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. IC-23745 (Mar. 19, 1999)	<u>15.08</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. IC-23815 (Apr. 29, 1999)	<u>15.09[2]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. IC-24424 (Apr. 27, 2000)	<u>15.09[2], 15.09[3]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. IC-24425 (Apr. 27, 2000)	<u>15.05[5]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. IC-24459 (May 18, 2000)	<u>15.05[7][b]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. IC-24462 (May 23, 2000)	<u>15.05[5]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. IC-24494 (June 13, 2000)	<u>15.05[7][b]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. IC-24633 (Sept. 6, 2000)	<u>15.05[7][a]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. IC-24642 (Sept. 15, 2000)	<u>15.05[7][b]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. IC-24673 (Oct. 3, 2000)	<u>15.05[7][a]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. IC-24682	<u>15.05[7][b]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

(Oct. 10, 2000)

SEC Release No. IC-25533

15.05[5]

(Apr. 23, 2002)

SEC Release No. IC-25579 (May 22, 2002)

15.05[5]

SEC Release No. IC-25934

15.09[2]

(Feb. 13, 2003)

p. SEC-15
p. SEC-16

15.08

SEC Release No. IC-26582

(Aug. 27, 2004)

SEC Release No. IC-26602

15.08

(Sept. 20, 2004)

SEC Release No. IC-26077 (June 16, 2003)

15.05[6]

SEC Release No. IC-26299

15.01

(Dec. 17, 2003)

SEC Release No. IC-26312A

15.01

(Jan. 15, 2004)

SEC Release No. IC-26347

15.01

(Feb. 5, 2004)

SEC Release No. IC-26372

15.01

(Feb. 27, 2004)

SEC Release No. IC-26418

15.01

(Apr. 16, 2004)

SEC Release No. IC-26464 (June 7, 2004)

15.01

SEC Release No. IC-26470 (June 21, 2004)

15.01

SEC Release No. IC-26486 (June 23, 2004)

15.01

SEC Release No. IC-26520 (July 27, 2004)

15.01

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Release No. IC-26533	<u>15.01</u>
(Aug. 23, 2004)	
SEC Release No. IC-26591	<u>15.01</u>
(Sept. 2, 2004)	
SEC Release No. IC-26655	<u>15.01</u>
(Nov. 17, 2004)	
SEC Release No. IC-26656	<u>15.01</u>
(Nov. 17, 2004)	
SEC Release No. IC-26752	<u>15.01</u>
(Feb. 9, 2005)	
SEC Release No. IC-26756	<u>15.01</u>
(Feb. 9, 2005)	
SEC Release No. IC-26778	<u>15.01</u>
(Feb. 28, 2005)	
SEC Release No. IC-26782	<u>15.01</u>
(Mar. 11, 2005)	
SEC Release No. IC-26985 (June 30, 2005)	<u>15.01</u>
SEC Release No. IC-27262	<u>15.01</u>
(Mar. 16, 2006)	
SEC Release No. IC-27399 (June 20, 2006)	<u>15.03, 15.09[1]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-27504	<u>15.01</u>
(Sept. 27, 2006)	
SEC Release No. IC-28140	<u>15.03</u>
(Feb. 1, 2008)	
SEC Release No. IC-28143	<u>15.03</u>
(Feb. 5, 2008)	
SEC Release No. IC-28146	<u>15.03</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

(Feb. 6, 2008)	
SEC Release No. IC-28147	<u>15.03</u>
(Feb. 6, 2008)	
SEC Release No. IC-28171	<u>15.03</u>
(Feb. 27, 2008)	
SEC Release No. IC-28172	<u>15.03</u>
(Feb. 27, 2008)	
SEC Release No. IC-28173	<u>15.03</u>
(Feb. 27, 2008)	
SEC Release No. IC-28193	<u>15.03</u>
(Mar. 11, 2008)	
SEC Release No. IC-28584	<u>15.03</u>
(Jan. 26, 2009)	
SEC Release No. IC-28717	<u>15.05[3][b]</u>
(Apr. 29, 2009)	
SEC Release No. IC-28746 (May 26, 2009)	<u>15.05[3][b]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-28835 (July 22, 2009)	<u>15.05[2]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-28848	<u>15.05[2]</u>
(Aug. 13, 2009)	
SEC Release No. IC-29101	<u>15.05[1]</u>
(Dec. 30, 2009)	
SEC Release No. IC-29176	<u>15.05[7][b]</u>
(Mar. 17, 2010)	
SEC Release No. IC-29206	<u>15.05[7][b]</u>
(Apr. 9, 2010)	
SEC Release No. IC-29332 (June 25, 2010)	<u>15.05[2]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-29343 (July 20, 2010)	<u>15.05[2]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Release No. IC-29592	<u>15.05[3][b]</u>
(Mar. 3, 2011)	
SEC Release No. IC-29779	<u>15.05[3][a], 15.05[3][b]</u>
(Aug. 31, 2011)	
SEC Release No. IC-30268	<u>15.01</u>
(Nov. 19, 2012)	
	p. SEC-16 p. SEC-17
SEC Release No. IC-30847	<u>15.01</u>
(Dec. 27, 2013)	
SEC Release No. IC-31166 (July 23, 2014)	<u>15.01</u>
SEC Release No. IC-31828	<u>15.01</u>
(Sept. 16, 2015)	
SEC Release No. IC-31828 (effective Oct. 26, 2015)	<u>3.05[3]</u>
SEC Release No. IC-31933	<u>15.01</u>
(Dec. 11, 2015)	
SEC Release No. IC-32314	<u>15.03</u>
(Oct. 13, 2016)	
SEC Release No. IC-32315	<u>15.03</u>
(Oct. 13, 2016)	
Litigation Releases	
SEC Litigation Release No. 10813 (July 8, 1985)	<u>16.03[2][c]</u>
SEC Litigation Release No. 11185	<u>11.10[4][f]</u>
(Aug. 7, 1986)	
SEC Litigation Release No. 11206 (D.D.C. Aug. 26, 1986)	<u>11.05[2][a][i]</u>
SEC Litigation Release No. 11859	<u>11.05[3][a]</u>
(Sept. 7, 1988)	

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Litigation Release No. 12481 (May 21, 1990)	<u>4.02[3][c][i]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 12535 (July 6, 1990)	<u>11.05[2][a][i]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 12707 (Nov. 20, 1990)	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 12813 (Mar. 19, 1991)	<u>4.10, 4.10[8]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 12870 (June 4, 1991)	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 12893 (June 24, 1991)	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 12974 (Sept. 11, 1991)	<u>11.05[2][a][i]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 12999 (Sept. 27, 1991)	<u>11.05[3][a]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 13050 (Oct. 17, 1991)	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 13076 (Nov. 4, 1991)	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 13339 (Aug. 17, 1992)	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 34-13533 (Feb. 25, 1993)	<u>14.08[3][a]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 13627 (May 6, 1993)	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 14358 (Dec. 16, 1994)	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 14381 (Jan. 17, 1995)	<u>11.05[2][a][i]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 14441 (Mar. 15, 1995)	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>
.....	

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Litigation Release No. 14500 (May 15, 1995)	<u>8.01[2], 8.02, 8.02[1][c][iii]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 15832 (Aug. 5, 1998)	<u>4.02[3][c][iii], 4.06, 4.10 [1]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 16220 (July 26, 1999)	<u>11.05[2][a][i]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 16583 (June 5, 2000)	<u>8.02</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 17327 (Jan. 22, 2002)	<u>11.09[2][f]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 17722 (Sept. 12, 2002)	<u>11.07[2][c]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 18044 (Mar. 20, 2003)	<u>11.07[2][e]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 18135 (May 13, 2003)	<u>11.07[2][e]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 18147 (May 19, 2003)	<u>11.05[1][b], 11.07[2][d]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 18174 (June 5, 2003)	<u>11.07[2][d]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 18219 (July 7, 2003)	<u>11.04[2][c]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 18252 (July 28, 2003)	<u>11.04[2][b][ii], 11.11[1][c]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 18523 (Dec. 24, 2003)	<u>11.05[1][b]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 18551 (Jan. 21, 2004)	<u>11.09[2][b]</u>
.....	
p. SEC-17 p. SEC-18	<u>11.03[1][e][iii], 11.09[2][d]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 18715 (May 17, 2004)	
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 18760 (June 23, 2004)	<u>11.07[2][e]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 18766 (June 29, 2004)	<u>4.10[6]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 18803 (July 28, 2004)	<u>11.09[2][b]</u>
.....	
SEC Litigation Release No. 18822	<u>11.09[2][b]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

(Aug. 6, 2004)

SEC Litigation Release No. 18844

11.09[2][d]

(Aug. 24, 2004)

SEC Litigation Release No. 18891

11.05[2][a][i], 11.09[2][b]

(Sept. 22, 2004)

SEC Litigation Release No. 18929

11.05[1][b]

(Oct. 13, 2004)

SEC Litigation Release No. 18958

9.03[1][d]

(Nov. 4, 2004)

SEC Litigation Release No. 19034

11.04[2][b][ii]

(Jan. 13, 2005)

SEC Litigation Release No. 19039

11.05[2][a][i]

(Jan. 19, 2005)

SEC Litigation Release No. 19050

11.09[2][b]

(Jan. 25, 2005)

SEC Litigation Release No. 19051

11.09[2][b]

(Jan. 25, 2005)

SEC Litigation Release No. 19078

11.09[3][a]

(Feb. 14, 2005)

SEC Litigation Release No. 19086

11.07[2][b]

(Feb. 17, 2005)

SEC Litigation Release No. 19136

11.09[3][a]

(Mar. 15, 2005)

SEC Litigation Release No. 19147

11.04[2][b][ii], 11.04[2][c], 11.07[2][d]

(Mar. 21, 2005)

SEC Litigation Release No. 119154

4.10[6]

(Mar. 24, 2005)

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Litigation Release No. 19177 (Apr. 11, 2005)	<u>11.03[1][c]</u>
SEC Litigation Release No. 19191 (Apr. 19, 2005)	<u>11.04[2][b][iii], 11.09[2][d]</u>
SEC Litigation Release No. 19202 (Apr. 26, 2005)	<u>11.09[2][d]</u>
SEC Litigation Release No. 19240 (May 26, 2005) (Aug. 23, 2005)	<u>11.09[3][b]</u>
SEC Litigation Release No. 19344 (Nov. 2, 2005)	<u>4.06</u>
SEC Litigation Release No. 19454 (Oct. 30, 2006)	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
SEC Litigation Release No. 19693 (May 10, 2006) (Feb. 8, 2007)	<u>11.09[2][d]</u>
SEC Litigation Release No. 19995A (Apr. 23, 2007)	<u>11.09[2][d]</u>
SEC Litigation Release No. 20084 (Dec. 15, 2008)	<u>11.09[3][a]</u>
SEC Litigation Release No. 20132 (May 30, 2007) SEC Litigation Release No. 20829 (Feb. 11, 2009)	<u>11.05[2][a][i]</u>
SEC Litigation Release No. 20897A (Sept. 24, 2009)	<u>11.08[5]</u>
SEC Litigation Release No. 21162 (July 31, 2009) SEC Litigation Release No. 21222 (Sept. 24, 2009)	<u>11.08[5]</u>
SEC Litigation Release No. 21290	<u>4.10[6]</u>
SEC Litigation Release No. 21290 (Sept. 24, 2009)	<u>4.09[1]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

(Nov. 12, 2009)

SEC Litigation Release No. 21407	<u>9.05[4][c]</u>
(Feb. 4, 2010)	
SEC Litigation Release No. 21578 (June 28, 2010)	<u>11.08[5]</u>
SEC Litigation Release No. 21588 (July 7, 2010)	<u>11.08[5]</u>
SEC Litigation Release No. 21703	<u>4.10[6]</u>
(Oct. 21, 2010)	
SEC Litigation Release No. 21727	<u>11.08[5]</u>
(Nov. 4, 2010)	
SEC Litigation Release No. 22346 (April 25, 2012)	<u>11.08[5]</u>
SEC Litigation Release No. 22531	<u>4.10[1]</u>
(Nov. 15, 2012)	
SEC Litigation Release No. 22855	<u>4.10[1]</u>
(Oct. 23, 2013)	
p. SEC-18	
p. SEC-19	

Administrative Proceedings Releases

SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-7446	<u>16.09</u>
(Nov. 14, 1991)	
SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-7401	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>
(Mar. 14, 1992)	
SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-8480	<u>8.02</u>
(Sept. 1, 2004)	
SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-9952	<u>8.02</u>
(Feb. 4, 2002)	
SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-11192 (July 28, 2003)	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-11668	<u>4.10[6]</u>
(Sept. 16, 2004)	

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-11826	<u>4.02[3][c][i]</u>
(Feb. 14, 2005)	
SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-12117	<u>5.05[1]</u>
(Dec. 1, 2005)	
SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-13625	<u>4.10[6]</u>
(Sept. 24, 2009)	
SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-14055	<u>15.05[7][b]</u>
(Aug. 31, 2011)	
SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-14094	<u>4.10[6]</u>
(Oct. 21, 2010)	
SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-14095	<u>4.10[6]</u>
(Oct. 21, 2010)	
SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-14096	<u>4.10[6]</u>
(Oct. 21, 2010)	
SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-14872	<u>5.03[6]</u>
(Feb. 6, 2015)	
SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-15116	<u>5.03[6]</u>
(Feb. 6, 2015)	
SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-15458	<u>4.10[6]</u>
(Sept. 6, 2013)	
SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-15687	<u>5.03[1][a]</u>
(Jan. 24, 2014)	
SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-17552	<u>5.03[1][a]</u>
(Sept. 19, 2016)	
SEC Admin. Proc. File No. 3-17553	<u>5.03[1][a]</u>
(Sept. 19, 2016)	

Trust Indenture Act Releases

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives
Markets, Table of SEC Releases

SEC Release No. 39-2312 (June 1, 1993)	<u>3.05[4]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 39-2353 (Apr. 25, 1997)	<u>3.05[4]</u>
.....	
SEC Release No. 2430 (Oct. 13, 2004)	<u>3.05[4]</u>
.....	

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of No-Action Letters

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets
11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

-A-

ABN AMRO Bank N.V.

(avail. July 1, 1997)

16.02[1][c], 16.02[2]

ABN AMRO Holding N.V.

(avail. Aug. 7, 2007)

3.02[9][a][ii]

AB Volvo

(avail. May 16, 1997)

9.03[2]

Accor Services

(avail. June 7, 2010)

15.05[7][b]

Acorda Therapeutics, Inc.

(avail. Mar. 8, 2016)

9.05[1], 9.05[9][b]

Acqua Wellington North American Equities Fund, Ltd.

(avail. Oct. 11, 2001)

14.03[1][b]

Advanced Semiconductor Engineering, Inc.

(avail. Dec. 28, 2015)

9.05[1]

Agristar Global Networks, Ltd.

(avail. Feb. 9, 2004)

7.02[2][b]

Airline Industry Revitalization Co. Inc.

(avail. Sept. 9, 1999)

9.05[13]

Alamos Gold Inc.

(avail. Mar. 7, 2013)

9.05[1]

Alan R. Gordon

(avail. July 6, 1982)

16.07

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of No-Action Letters

Alaska Permanent Fund

(avail. July 14, 2011)

7.02[3][a]

Albert Fisher Group PLC

(avail. Apr. 9, 1991)

10.07

Alberta Stock Exchange

(avail. Mar. 9, 1993)

8.02[2]

Alcan, Inc.

(avail. Oct. 7, 2003)

9.05[1]

Alcan, Inc.

(avail. Oct. 8, 2003)

9.05[9][b]

Alexander, Holburn, Beaudin & Lang

(avail. Aug. 13, 1984)

16.03[3][b][ii]

Allianz AG

(avail. Apr. 10, 2003)

3.02[9][a][ii]

Allianz SE

(avail. Mar. 23, 2007)

3.02[9][a][ii]

Allied-Carson Corporation

(avail. Mar. 12, 1976)

9.04[2]

Alma Securities Corp.

(avail. Aug. 2, 1982)

7.02[4]

Alpha Capital Corp.

(avail. Mar. 3, 1971)

16.03[3][e]

Alpha Finance Corp.

(avail. July 27, 1990)

15.06[3][a]

Alternative Investment Partners Absolute Return Fund STS

(avail. July 10, 2006)

15.08

Amana Society

(avail. Sept. 23, 1974)

7.02[3][b]

Ambassador Capital Corp.

(avail. Oct. 6, 1986)

15.05[3][a]

America Movil

(avail. Apr. 23, 2010)

9.05[2][a]

American Bar Association Section of Business Law

(avail. Apr. 22, 1999)

15.06[1]

p. LETTERS-2

American Bar Association Subcommittee on Private Investment Entities

(avail. Aug. 10, 2006)

16.02[1][c]

American Century Cos., Inc.

(avail. Dec. 23, 1997)

16.10

American Equity Investment Life Holding Company

(avail. Aug. 23, 2013)

9.03[2]

American Standard

(avail. Oct. 11, 1972)

9.05[8][c]

Amherst Financial Services

(avail. May 23, 1995)

16.08[1]

AMP Ltd.

(avail. Sept. 17, 1998)

9.05[13]

Anametrics Investment Management

(avail. May 5, 1977)

16.08[1]

Anametrics, Inc.

(avail. Oct. 21, 1976)

16.06

Andrews & Kurth

(avail. Apr. 5, 1994)

15.05[1]

Angel Capital Electronic Network

(avail. Oct. 25, 1996)

16.03[1][a]

AngelList LLC and AngelList Advisors LLC

(avail. Mar. 28, 2013)

14.03[1][a]

AngloGold Limited

(avail. Jan. 15, 2004)

9.05[4][a]

Argus Securities Management Corp.

(avail. July 1, 1971)

16.03[1][a], 16.08[3]

Ark Therapeutics Group plc

(avail. Apr. 15, 2005)

15.05[6]

Ashanti Goldfields Company Limited

(avail. June 19, 2002)

9.05[4][a]

Associates in Financial Planning

(avail. Mar. 21, 1977)

16.03[3][e]

Association for Investment Management and Research

(avail. Dec. 18, 1996)

16.08[1]

AstraZeneca PLC

(avail. May 23, 2006)

9.05[9][b]

Auction Rate Securities

(avail. Sept. 22, 2008)

6.04[1][b]

Austraclear Ltd.

(avail. Apr. 28, 2004)

15.09[2]

Australian Industry Development Corp.

(avail. Aug. 11, 1980)

15.05[2]

Australian Stock Exchange Limited

(avail. Jan. 7, 2000)

8.02[1][c][iii]

Axel Springer AG

(avail. Sept. 12, 2005)

9.05[1], 9.05[9][b]

Axtel, S.A. de C.V.

(avail. July 21, 2004)

4.05[5][c]

Ayco Company, L.P.

(avail. Dec. 14, 1995)

16.10

-B-

B.A.T. Industries plc

(avail. Nov. 26, 1990)

6.04[1][b]

Bache & Co. (Pan America), Inc.

(avail. Sept. 19, 1976)

16.03[3][b]

Baer Securities Corp.

(avail. Oct. 12, 1979)

8.02[1][a]

Bahamas International Securities Exchange

(avail. Oct. 20, 2011)

8.02[2]

Bond Market Association

(avail. Dec. 10, 1997)

3.02[9][b]

Brink's Company

(avail. Feb. 11, 2014)

15.09[2]

BSC Employee Fund, L.P.

(avail. Oct. 14, 1997)

15.06[1]

Banca Intesa S.p.A.

(avail. Nov. 1, 2006)

3.02[9][a][ii]

Bank of Greece

(avail. June 2, 1993)

3.05[1]

Bank of Montreal

(avail. Apr. 8, 2011)

3.02[9][a][ii], 14.04[3][b]

Banque Francaise du Commerce Extérieur

(avail. June 26, 1975)

15.05[2]

Banque Indosuez Luxembourg

(avail. Dec. 10, 1996)

15.08

Barcelona Stock Exchange, Bilbao Stock Exchange, Madrid Stock Exchange and Valencia Stock Exchange

(avail. Mar. 11, 2003) 8.02[2]

Barclays Bank PLC

(avail. Aug. 2, 2007) 3.02[9][a][ii]

Barclays Bank PLC

(avail. June 26, 1989) 15.05[1]

Barclays Bank PLC

(avail. Mar. 16, 1991) 15.05[1]

Barclays de Zoete Wedd

(avail. Mar. 26, 1993) 10.07

Barclays PLC

(avail. Aug. 7, 2007) 9.05[9][b]

Barclays PLC and ABN Amro Holdings N.V.

(avail. Apr. 24, 2007) 9.05[2][a]

Basket Trading During Distributions

(avail. Aug. 6, 1991) 3.02[9][a][ii]

Bayer AG

(avail. Apr. 28, 2006) 9.05[9][b]

Bayer Entities

(avail. June 29, 2006) 9.05[1]

BBVA Privanza International (Gibraltar) Limited

(avail. Dec. 23, 2005) 9.03[2]

BCP Crystal Acquisition GmbH & Co.

(avail. Feb. 3, 2004) 9.05[1]

Bear Stearns & Co.

(avail. Oct. 3, 1986) 15.05[3][a]

Bear, Stearns & Co.

(avail. Aug. 2, 1982)

7.02[3][b]

Bear Stearns/Sun Hung Kai

(avail. Feb. 6, 1976)

14.03[3][b][ii][A]

Benedict A. Stanonis

(avail. May 20, 1982)

16.03[3][b][ii]

Berlin Stock Exchange

(avail. Sept. 26, 2000)

8.02[2]

BISYS Fund Services, Inc.

(avail. Sept. 2, 1999)

16.06

BISYS Mutual Fund Asset Allocation Program

(avail. Sept. 2, 1999)

16.08

Black Box Inc.

(avail. June 26, 1990)

7.02[6]

BOH Investment Management Co.

(avail. Jan. 2, 1987)

16.02[2]

Bolsa de Valores de Lima

(avail. May 14, 1998)

8.02[2]

BondGlobe, Inc.

(avail. Feb. 6, 2001)

14.03[1][a]

Borsa Italiana S.p.A.

(avail. Sept. 24, 2004)

14.03[3][b][i]

Braas Monier Building Group

(avail. Oct. 25, 2016)

9.05[2][a]

Bramwell Growth Fund

(avail. Aug. 7, 1996)

16.08[1]

Brandywine Associates II

(avail. Nov. 12, 1973)

14.07[6][c]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of No-Action Letters

Brighton Pacific Realty Asset Management

(avail. Feb. 10, 1992)

16.08[2]

British Aerospace Public Limited Company

(avail. May 9, 1990)

7.02[3][c]

British Telecommunications plc

(avail. Oct. 13, 1999)

10.07

Brown & Wood

(avail. Feb. 24, 1994)

15.05[3][b]

Brown & Wood

(avail. Feb. 24, 2000)

15.05[1]

Brown & Wood LLP

(avail. Feb. 7, 1997)

7.05[2]

Brown Shipley Stockbroking Limited

(avail. Dec. 6, 1989)

16.03[2][b]

Bruce O. McCracken

(avail. May 29, 1981)

16.03[3][b][ii]

Brumberg, Mackey & Wall, P.L.C.

(avail. May 17, 2010)

14.03[1][a]

Buffelsfontein Gold Mining Co. Limited

(avail. Apr. 9, 1996)

9.05[4][a]

Burns, Philip & Company Limited

(avail. Sept. 2, 1994)

9.05[4][b]

Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad and Bursa Malaysia Bonds Sdn Bhd

(avail. Sept. 10, 2010)

8.02[2]

p. LETTERS-3

p. LETTERS-4

Burton Securities

(avail. Dec. 5, 1977)

14.03[1][b]

Butcher & Singer, Inc.

(avail. Jan. 2, 1987)

16.03[1][a]

-C-

C.B. International Investment Ltd.

(avail. Oct. 29, 1981)

16.02[2]

CANTV

(avail. Apr. 6, 2007)

9.05[9][b]

CANTV Finance Ltd. and Compañía Anónima Nacional Teléfonos de Venezuela

(avail. Apr. 4, 1997)

3.02[1][b]

Cabot Wellington, LLC

(avail. June 17, 2008)

15.06[1]

Cairo and Alexandria Stock Exchanges

(avail. Apr. 16, 2003)

8.02[2]

Cal-American Income Property Fund II

(avail. Sept. 1, 1975)

7.02[3][b]

Cal-West Real Estate Fund

(avail. Oct. 15, 1979)

7.02[3][b]

Cambiar Investors, Inc.

(avail. Aug. 28, 1997)

16.08[1]

Canadian Venture Exchange

(avail. Mar. 17, 2000)

8.02[2]

Cantor Fitzgerald & Co.

(avail. June 16, 2004)

15.06[2]

Capital Resources Network

(avail. Apr. 23, 1993)

16.03[1][a], 16.03[1][b]

Capital Trust, Inc.

(avail. Feb. 3, 2009)

15.05[3][a]

Carolina Capital Markets, Inc.

16.09

(avail. July 30, 2013)

Cater Allen International Limited

(avail. Mar. 7, 2001)

6.04[1][b]

CEMEX, S.A.

(avail. May 7, 1992)

7.02[3][c]

Center for Audit Quality

(avail. Apr. 8, 2011)

4.07[14], 13.02[1]

CGNU PLC

(avail. Mar. 19, 2002)

6.04[1][b]

Channel Island Stock Exchange (CASE)

(avail. Sept. 6, 2002)

8.02[2]

Charles L. Simpson

(avail. July 7, 1992)

16.03[2][c]

Charles Schwab & Co., Inc.

(avail. Nov. 27, 1996)

14.03[1][a]

Charles Street Securities

(avail. Feb. 27, 1987)

16.03[1][a]

Charterhouse Tilney

(avail. July 15, 1993)

16.03[2][b]

Chase Manhattan Corp.

(avail. July 28, 1987)

14.03[3][a], 14.04[3][b], 14.03[3][c]

Chemoil Energy Limited

(avail. Dec. 14, 2009)

9.05[9][b]

Chieftain International Funding Corporation

(avail. Nov. 3, 1992)

15.05[1]

China Light & Power Company Limited

(avail. Jan. 2, 1998)

4.02[3][a][iii]

China National Chemical Corporation and CNAC Saturn (NL) B.V.

(avail. Mar. 21, 2016)

9.05[1]

Churchill Management Corp.

(avail. May 30, 1974)

16.06

Citicorp

(avail. Sept. 14, 1986)

14.04[3][a]

Citicorp Homeowner, Inc.

(avail. Oct. 7, 1987)

14.03[1][b]

Citicorp Securities, Inc.

(avail. Aug. 4, 1995)

15.05[3][b]

Citigroup Inc.

(avail. May 27, 2004)

6.04[1][b]

Citizen VC, Inc.

(avail. Aug. 6, 2015)

10.05[3][c]

Citytrust

(avail. Dec. 19, 1990)

15.05[3][a]

Cleary, Gottlieb, Steen & Hamilton

(avail. Dec. 23, 1985)

15.05[1]

p. LETTERS-4
p. LETTERS-5

Cleary, Gottlieb, Steen & Hamilton

(avail. July 24, 1990)

8.02[1][a]

Cleary, Gottlieb, Steen & Hamilton

(avail. Nov. 22, 1995, revised Jan. 30, 1996)

14.03[3][b][ii][C]

Cleary, Gottlieb, Steen & Hamilton

(avail. Apr. 9, 1997)

14.03[3][b][iii][A]

Cleary Gottlieb Steen & Hamilton LLP

(avail. Sept. 12, 2006)

14.07[6][c]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of No-Action Letters

Cleary Gottlieb Steen & Hamilton LLP

(avail. Apr. 4, 2007) 9.05[2][a]

Clover Capital Management, Inc.

(avail. Oct. 28, 1986) 16.08[1]

CNET Networks, Inc.

(avail. Feb. 28, 2007) 9.03[2]

CNO Financial Group, Inc.

(avail. Feb. 11, 2013) 9.03[2]

CNSX Markets Inc.

(avail. Feb. 24, 2010) 8.02[2]

Coach, Inc. & J.P. Morgan Chase Bank N.A.

(avail. Nov. 28, 2011) 8.02[1][c][iii]

Coca-Cola Co.

(avail. Dec. 12, 1991) 6.04[1][b], 6.04[1][e]

College Ret. Equities Fund

(avail. Feb. 18, 1987) 7.01, 8.02[2]

Comcast Corp.

(avail. Oct. 7, 2004) 9.03[2]

CommandTRADE, LP

(avail. Dec. 28, 2005) 14.03[1][a]

Commodity Management Service Corp.

(avail. May 19, 1974) 16.06

CommScan, LLC

(avail. Feb. 3, 1999) 7.02[3][a]

Communicator Inc.

(avail. Sept. 20, 2002) 7.02[3][a]

Compass Group plc

(avail. May 13, 1999) 10.08

Computer Language Research, Inc.

(avail. Dec. 26, 1985)

16.03[1][b]

Constellation Brands, Inc.

(avail. Jan. 29, 2003)

9.05[4][a]

Constellation Financial Management L.L.C.

(avail. Jan. 9, 2003)

16.06, 16.08

Consultant Publications, Inc.

(avail. Jan. 29, 1975)

16.06

Continental Grain Company

(avail. Nov. 6, 1987)

14.03[1][b]

Conway Asset Management, Inc.

(avail. Jan. 27, 1989)

16.08[1]

Corimon C.A. S.A.C.A.

(avail. Mar. 22, 1993)

7.05[2]

Country Business, Inc.

(avail. Nov. 8, 2006)

14.03[1][a]

Coutts Global Fund

(avail. Apr. 11, 1994)

15.06[3][c]

Covato/Lipsitz, Inc.

(avail. Oct. 23, 1981)

16.08[1]

Credit Suisse First Boston Corporation

(avail. Sept. 9, 1998)

15.02

Crosby Investment Consultants, Inc.

(avail. Oct. 28, 1977)

16.03[3][e]

Crown Cork & Seal Company, Inc.

(avail. Mar. 10, 1997)

4.05[5][c]

CSR Limited, CSR America, Inc. and CSR Finance Limited, Inc.

3.02[1][b]

(avail. Oct. 25, 1995)

Custody of B Shares Trading on the Shenzhen and Shanghai Securities Exchanges

(avail. Apr. 26, 1993)

15.09[2]

-D-

Daily Graphs

(avail. Dec. 13, 1978)

16.06

DALBAR, Inc.

(avail. Mar. 24, 1998)

16.08[1]

Darco Asso. Calny Food Services, Inc.

(avail. May 6, 1979)

6.04[1][d]

Data Exchange Securities

(avail. May 20, 1981)

16.09

p. LETTERS-5

p. LETTERS-6

Datasstream International, Inc.

(avail. Mar. 15, 1993)

16.03[1][b]

David Parkinson, Ph.D.

(avail. Oct. 19, 1995)

16.03[1][a]

David Streetman

(avail. Aug. 17, 1979)

16.03[3][b][ii]

Dean Witter & Co., Inc.

(avail. Dec. 23, 1974)

9.04[5][b][iii]

Dean Witter, Discover & Co; Morgan Stanley Group Inc.

(avail. Apr. 18, 1997)

16.10

Dean Witter Reynolds (Canada)

(avail. Mar. 1, 1990)

14.03[3][b][iii][A]

Debevoise & Plimpton

(avail. July 23, 1990)

7.02[3][b]

Dennis M. Hardaker

(avail. Sept. 17, 1977)

16.07

Denver Investment Advisers

(avail. Jan. 10, 1986)

16.08[2]

Depository Receipts

(avail. Apr. 14, 1993)

7.06

Derivative Products Committee of the Securities Industry Association

(avail. Nov. 21, 2005)

14.07[6][c]

Deutsche Bank AG

(avail. Apr. 9, 1996)

6.04[1][b]

Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft

(avail. Sept. 16, 2010)

3.02[9][a][ii]

Deutsche Telekom AG

(avail. June 13, 1995)

3.02[4][c]

Development Bank of Singapore Ltd.

(avail. Aug. 12, 1999)

9.05[4][a]

Development Finance Corporation of New Zealand

(avail. Jan. 27, 1979)

15.05[2]

Devonshire Capital Corp.

(avail. Feb. 15, 1976)

15.06[3][b]

Dexia Municipal Agency

(avail. Dec. 26, 2007)

15.05[2], 15.05[3][a]

Dillon Read & Co., Inc.

(avail. Aug. 6, 1975)

16.07

Disclosure Incorporated

(avail. Aug. 22, 1996)

16.11

Distributions of Certain United Kingdom Securities and of Certain Securities Traded on SEAQ International

3.02[9][a][i]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of No-Action Letters

(avail. Jan. 10, 1995)

DnB NOR ASA

(avail. Jan. 9, 2008)

6.04[1][b]

Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette Securities Corp.

(avail. Mar. 2, 1977)

16.08[1]

Don Chamberlin

(avail. Aug. 10, 1979)

14.03[2][a]

Double D Management, Ltd.

(avail. Jan. 31, 1983)

16.02[1], 16.02[2]

Dougherty & Company LLC

(avail. Mar. 21, 2003)

16.08[4]

Douglas Capital Management, Inc.

(avail. Jan. 11, 1988)

16.08[4]

Dow Chemical Company

(avail. Sept. 2, 2015)

9.03[2]

Dow Theory Forecasts, Inc.

(avail. Aug. 26, 1983)

16.08[1]

Drico Industrial Corp.

(avail. June 25, 1976)

6.04[1][b]

Durban Roodepoort Deep, Ltd.

(avail. June 22, 1999)

9.05[13]

-E-

E. F. Hutton & Co.

(avail. Dec. 3, 1985)

7.02[2][b]

E.F. Hutton & Co., Inc.

(avail. Nov. 17, 1983)

16.08

E.ON Aktiengesellschaft

(avail. Dec. 6, 2006)

9.05[9][b]

Echo Pharma Acquisition Limited

(avail. May 1, 2013)

9.05[1]

Econo Lodges of America

(avail. Dec. 22, 1989)

15.05[3][a]

Edgardo H. Segura

(avail. Apr. 14, 1978)

16.04

p. LETTERS-6
p. LETTERS-7

Edward D. Jones & Co.

(avail. Oct. 29, 1975)

16.07

EDX London Limited

(avail. Oct. 29, 2003)

14.03[3][b][i]

EGS Acquisition Co. LLC

(avail. Nov. 5, 2008)

9.02[2]

Electrocomponents PLC

(avail. Sept. 23, 1982)

9.05[13]

Elliott R. Curzon

(avail. Aug. 23, 2012)

14.07[6][c]

EMI Ltd.

(avail. Apr. 21, 1980)

9.05[7][d]

Employer Sponsors of Defined Contribution Plans

(avail. Dec. 5, 1995)

16.03[1][b]

Employer Sponsors of Defined Contribution Plans

(avail. Feb. 22, 1996)

16.03[1][b]

Empresa Brasileira de Telecomunicacoes

(avail. Oct. 15, 2010)

9.05[1]

Enersis Americas S.A. and Endesa Americas S.A.

(avail. Aug. 24, 2016)

9.05[2][a]

Epicor Software Corp.

(avail. May 13, 2004)

9.03[2]

EQK Partners

(avail. July 13, 1988)

16.06

Equitable Communications

(avail. Feb. 26, 1975)

16.06

Equitable Life Assurance Society of the United States

(avail. Jan. 11, 1984)

16.10

Ernst & Young Corporate Finance (Canada) Inc.

(avail. July 12, 2012)

14.03[3][c]

Erste Abwicklungsanstalt

(avail. Oct. 10, 2012)

15.05[2]

Eurex Deutschland

(avail. July 27, 2005)

14.03[3][b][i]

Eurolist and the Alternext Market

(avail. Mar. 16, 2007)

8.02[2]

Euronext Amsterdam

(avail. Apr. 7, 2006)

8.02[2]

Euronext Brussels

(avail. Nov. 10, 2004)

8.02[2]

European Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotation N.V./S.A.

(avail. July 27, 1999)

8.02[1][c][iii]

European Economic Community

(avail. June 21, 1976)

3.05[1]

Europrospectus.com Ltd.

(avail. Apr. 28, 2004)

8.02[1][b]

Executive Group

(avail. July 9, 1984)

16.03[3][b][ii]

Exxon Capital Holdings Corp.

(avail. May 13, 1988)

7.05[2]

Exxon Corporation

(avail. Dec. 13, 1989)

6.04[1][b], 6.04[1][e]

Exxon Mobil Corp.

(avail. June 28, 2002)

9.04[5][b][iii]

-F-

Fairfield Trading Corp.

(avail. Jan. 10, 1988)

14.03[1][b]

Federated Investors, Inc.

(avail. July 8, 1997)

15.05[3][b]

Fidelity Management & Research Company, et al.

(avail. June 20, 2016)

5.03[1][a]

Financial Research Center

(avail. Sept. 27, 1996)

14.03[1][a]

FINRA

(avail. May 4, 2012)

14.07[6][a][iv]

First Atlantic Investment Advisory Corp.

(avail. Mar. 22, 1974)

16.03[1][c]

First Boston Corp.

(avail. June 14, 1990)

8.02[2]

First Boston Corp.

(avail. Sept. 3, 1985)

3.02[5][b]

p. LETTERS-7
p. LETTERS-8

First CallCorporation

(avail. Sept. 6, 1995)

16.11

First Federal Savings & Loan Association of Dallas, Texas and F.F. Corp.

16.03[3][e]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of No-Action Letters

(avail. Oct. 2, 1976)

First National Bank of Akron

(avail. Feb. 27, 1976)

16.08

First North and NASDAW OMX Stockholm AB, NASDAQ OMX Copenhagen A/S and NASDAQ OMX Helsinki Ltd.

(avail. Apr. 24, 2014)

8.02[2]

Flame Technologies S.A.

(avail. July 14, 2016)

9.05[4][a]

Foley & Lardner

(avail. Dec. 3, 1976)

16.09

France Growth Fund, Inc.

(avail. July 15, 2003)

15.09[1]

Franklin Management, Inc.

(avail. Dec. 10, 1998)

16.08[1]

French Privatization Program

(avail. Apr. 17, 1987)

7.01

Fundamental Advisors, Inc.

(avail. Dec. 4, 1971)

16.03[1][c]

FundersClub Inc. and FundersClub Management LLC

(avail. Mar. 26, 2013)

14.03[1][a]

Funds Inc. Investment Advisory Co.

(avail. Mar. 3, 1972)

16.10

-G-

Galen Holdings PLC

(avail. Aug. 7, 2000)

9.05[4][a]

Gardner and Preston Moss, Inc.

(avail. Feb. 18, 1983)

16.08[2]

Gartmore Investment, Limited Investors Diversified Services, Inc.

16.02[2]

(avail. Oct. 29, 1981)

Gas Natural SDG, S.A.

(avail. Mar. 2, 2006)

9.05[9][b]

GE Funds

(avail. Feb. 7, 1997)

16.08[1]

Gemalto S.A., Wavecom S.A.

(avail. Nov. 7, 2008)

9.05[9][b]

GenCorp Inc.

(avail. Dec. 19, 2014)

9.03[2]

Genentech Clinic Partners III

(avail. Apr. 28, 1989)

10.10[4]

General Electric Capital Corporation; General Electric Company; General Electric Capital Services, Inc.

(avail. July 13, 1994)

3.05[3]

General Electric Overseas Capital Corp.

(avail. July 7, 1983)

15.05[1]

Gilat Satellite Networks Ltd.

(avail. Dec. 19, 2002)

9.05[4][a]

Gim-Seong Seow

(avail. Nov. 30, 1987)

16.02[1], 16.02[1][c]

Global Exempt Certificates of Ownership in NHA MBS Securities Inc.

(avail. Dec. 30, 1994)

15.05[3][b]

GlobalTec Solutions, LLP

(avail. Dec. 28, 2005)

14.03[1][a]

Goldman, Sachs & Co.

(avail. Mar. 26, 1986)

9.04[4]

Goldman, Sachs & Co.

(avail. Apr. 27, 1995)

15.05[1]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of No-Action Letters

Goldman, Sachs & Co.

(avail. Feb. 22, 1999)

16.07

Goldman Sachs Group, Inc.

(avail. Mar. 30, 2001)

6.04[1][c]

Goldman Sachs Group, Inc.

(avail. Mar. 8, 2005)

15.06[3][a]

Goldman, Sachs & Co.

(avail. Dec. 30, 2008)

6.04[1][b]

Goldman, Sachs & Co.

(avail. June 20, 2013)

16.05

Goodwin, Procter & Hoar

(avail. Feb. 28, 1997)

15.06[1], 15.05[3][b], 15.06[3][c]

Goodwin, Procter & Hoar

(avail. Oct. 5, 1998)

15.06[2]

Gordian Cos., Inc.

(avail. Aug. 20, 1987)

16.03[3][b][ii]

p. LETTERS-8
p. LETTERS-9

Grace B. Vogel

(avail. Nov. 28, 2012)

14.07[2][b][i], 14.07[6][a][ii]

Grand Chip Investment GmbH

(avail. Aug. 17, 2016)

9.05[9][b]

Grand Metropolitan Public Limited Company

(avail. Dec. 16, 1997)

4.02[3][a][iii]

Great Lakes Advisors, Inc.

(avail. Apr. 3, 1992)

16.08[1]

Greencore Group plc

(avail. July 3, 1996)

9.05[4][b], 10.07

Group 1 Automotive

(avail. May 16, 2014) 9.03[2]

Grover J. Rees

(avail. June 19, 1976) 16.07

Grupo Financiero InverMexico, S.A.

(avail. Apr. 4, 1995) 7.05[2]

GTIS Partners LP and GP Capital Partners IV, L.P.

(avail. Mar. 27, 2015) 9.05[1]

Guardian Investment Services, Inc.

(avail. Sept. 18, 1986) 16.03[3][e]

Guinness plc

(avail. Apr. 9, 1993) 10.08

-H-

H.P. Hambrick Co., Inc.

(avail. Oct. 14, 1988) 16.02[2]

Hallmark Capital Corp.

(avail. June 11, 2007) 14.03[1][a]

Harmony Gold Mining Company Limited

(avail. Nov. 19, 2004) 9.05[9][b]

Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan

(avail. Nov. 21, 1988) 15.05[3][a]

Haven Investments, Ltd.

(avail. June 1, 1981) 16.07

Hayes Martin

(avail. Feb. 15, 1980), 16.03[1][a]

Hellenic Exchanges & Athens Stock Exchange, SA

(avail. July 15, 2016) 8.02[2]

Hellenic Republic

15.05[3][a]

(avail. Jan. 10, 1991)

Her Majesty's Government

(avail. Dec. 10, 2008)

6.04[1][b]

Hewlett-Packard Finance Company

(avail. Oct. 7, 1992)

15.05[1]

Hewlett-Packard Finance Company

(avail. July 17, 1996)

15.05[1]

Homestake Mining Company

(avail. Aug. 28, 1998)

7.02[3][c]

Hong Kong Futures Exchange Limited

(avail. Sept. 26, 1995)

14.03[3][b][i]

Horizon Asset Management, LLC

(avail. Sept. 13, 1996)

16.08[1]

Horsley Keogh Venture Fund

(avail. Apr. 27, 1988)

15.06[3][b]

Hudson Bay Mining and Smelting Co., Ltd.

(avail. June 19, 1985)

9.05[13]

Hungarian Telephone and Cable Corp.

(avail. Feb. 27, 2009)

4.11[2][b][i]

-I-

ICICI Bank Limited

(avail. Dec. 13, 2001)

9.05[4][a]

Ideal Mortgage and Realty Service Corp.

(avail. Jan. 4, 1978)

15.06[2]

In Bear Stearns & Co., Inc.

(avail. July 20, 2000)

3.02[1][c]

Independent Drug Wholesalers Group, Inc.

(avail. Apr. 16, 1992)

16.03[1][c]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of No-Action Letters

Indosuez Asset Management Asia Ltd

(avail. Feb. 14, 1997)

15.06[2]

ING Bank N.V.

(avail. May 24, 1999)

15.09[2]

p. LETTERS-9
p. LETTERS-10

ING Group N.V.

(avail. June 10, 1997)

3.02[9][b]

ING Senior Income Fund

(avail. Oct. 17, 2002)

3.02[9][a][ii]

Innosearch Corp.

(avail. Sept. 12, 1985)

16.03[1][b]

Instinet Corp.

(avail. Sept. 8, 1986)

14.10

Institute of International Bankers

(avail. Sept. 25, 1992)

14.08[3][b]

International Association for Financial Planning

(avail. June 1, 1998)

16.08[3]

International Business Exchange Corp.

(avail. Dec. 12, 1986)

14.03[1][a]

International Investment Group, Inc.

(avail. July 23, 1987)

14.03[1][b]

Internet Capital Corp.

(avail. Jan. 13, 1998)

16.03[1][a]

Interplan Securities Corp.

(avail. Feb. 23, 1978)

16.07

InTouch Global, LLC

(avail. Nov. 14, 1995)

14.03[1][a]

Invesco Advisers, Inc.

(avail. Apr. 8, 2014) 15.06[1]

Investex Investment Exchange Inc.

(avail. Apr. 9, 1990) 16.03[1][a]

Investment Advisors, Interpretive Matters

(avail. July 18, 1995) 16.06

Investment Company Filing Guidance—1993

(avail. Feb. 2, 1993) 11.02[2][a]

Investment Company Institute

(avail. Aug. 24, 1987) 16.08[1]

Investment Company Institute

(avail. Sept. 23, 1988) 16.08[1]

Investment Funds Institute of Canada

(avail. Mar. 4, 1996) 15.05[3][b], 15.06[1], 15.06[2]

Investors Mortgage Group, Inc.

(avail. Feb. 9, 1976) 7.02[2][b]

Investors Research Corp.

(avail. Sept. 10, 1984) 16.10

Islamic Republic of Pakistan

(avail. Jan. 18, 1989) 15.05[3][a]

ITT Hartford Mutual Funds

(avail. Feb. 7, 1997) 16.08[1]

-J-

J.D. Manning, Inc.

(avail. Jan. 21, 1986) 16.03[1][a]

JDN Realty Corporation

(avail. Oct. 26, 1999) 9.05[4][b]

J.P. Morgan Investment Management Inc.

16.08[1]

(avail. May 7, 1996)

J.Y. Barry Arbitrage Management Inc.

(avail. Oct. 18, 1989)

16.03[2][d]

James Capel

(avail. Dec. 6, 1989)

14.03[3][b][iii][B]

James R. Waters, CFP

(avail. June 1, 1995)

16.06

Janus Adviser Series

(avail. Aug. 28, 2000)

16.08[1]

Jardine Fleming China Region Fund, Inc.

(avail. Apr. 26, 1993)

15.09[2]

Jennison Associates LLC

(avail. July 6, 2000)

16.11

Jevic Transportation, Inc.

(avail. Apr. 20, 1999)

7.02[3][b]

John Hancock Trust, et al.

(avail. Apr. 12, 2012)

15.09[1]

John W. Henry & Co., Inc.

(avail. Sept. 20, 1996)

16.02[2], 16.06

John W. Loofbourrow Assoc., Inc.

(avail. June 29, 2006)

14.03[1][a]

John Warner Seder

(avail. June 10, 1977)

16.08[1]

John Wood Group PLC

(avail. Mar. 1, 2001)

9.05[4][a]

JPMorgan Chase; Bear Stearns Asset Management I

(avail. Mar. 16, 2008)

16.10

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of No-Action Letters

P. LETTERS-10
P. LETTERS-11

-K-

KBS International Ltd.

(avail. Mar. 18, 1985) 15.06[2]

KDSM, Inc., Sinclair Capital

(avail. Mar. 17, 1997) 15.05[1]

Kenneth Leventhal & Co.

(avail. Feb. 7, 1983) 16.02[2]

K-III Communications Corp.

(avail. May 14, 1993) 7.05[2]

Kirr, Marbach & Co.

(avail. Feb. 6, 1977) 16.03[1][c]

Klabin S.A.

(avail. July 14, 2014) 9.04[5][b][iii]

Kleinwort Benson Investment Management Ltd.

(avail. Dec. 15, 1993) 16.02[1][c], 16.02[2], 16.11

Koninklijke Ahold N.V.

(avail. Sept. 10, 2002) 9.05[9][b]

Korea Stock Exchange

(avail. Sept. 11, 2000) 8.02[2]

Kraft Foods Inc.

(avail. July 1, 2008) 9.03[2]

Kraft Foods, Inc.

(avail. Dec. 9, 2009) 9.05[1], 9.05[2][a]

Kris Dailey

(avail. Feb. 26, 2014) 14.07[2][a][ii]

-L-

Lamp Technologies, Inc.

14.10[2], 16.03[3][b][ii]

(avail. May 29, 1998)

Lazard Frères Asset Management

(avail. Feb. 12, 1996)

16.02[2]

Lazard Frères & Co.

(avail. Aug 11, 1995)

9.03[2]

Legacy Motors, Inc.

(avail. July 31, 1991)

14.03[2][a]

Lehman Brothers Inc.

(avail. Mar. 8, 1994)

15.05[1]

Lehman Brothers Inc.

(avail. May 26, 1995)

15.05[1]

Liberty Media Corp.

(avail. Feb. 7, 2001)

10.09[4]

Lincoln National Investment Management

(avail. Mar. 26, 1992)

16.08[3]

Lloyds Banking Group plc

(avail. Nov. 2, 2009)

9.05[6]

Lloyds Banking Group plc

(avail. May 28, 2010)

9.05[1]

Lockheed Martin Corporation

(avail. July 11, 2016)

9.03[2]

Loffa Interactive Corp., Inc.

(avail. Sept. 12, 2003)

14.03[1][a]

London International Financial Futures Exchange ("LIFFE")

(avail. May 1, 1992)

14.03[3][b][i]

London International Financial Futures and Options Exchange

(avail. Mar. 6, 1996)

14.03[3][b][i]

London Stock Exchange

(avail. Aug. 5, 1997)

3.02[9][a][i]

London Stock Exchange

(avail. Aug. 18, 1998)

8.02[2]

London Traded Options Market

(avail. Sept. 4, 1990)

14.03[3][b][iv]

Louis Dreyfus Corporation

(avail. July 23, 1987)

14.03[1][b]

-M-

M&A Brokers

(avail. Jan. 31, 2014)

14.03[1][a]

MACRO Securities Depositor, LLC

(avail. Dec. 1, 2006)

15.02

Madison Park Investment Management

(avail. Mar. 4, 1986)

15.06[3][c]

p. LETTERS-11
p. LETTERS-12

Malta Stock Exchange plc

(avail. July 9, 2013)

8.02[2]

Managed Fund Accounts

(avail. Feb. 6, 2014)

15.06[1]

Mandatorily Exchangeable Issuer Securities

(avail. Oct. 18, 1999)

10.02[3][b]

Mandatorily Exchangeable Issuer Securities

(avail. Oct. 25, 1999)

10.06[3]

Man-Glenwood Lexington TEI, LLC

(avail. Apr. 30, 2004)

15.08, 15.09[1]

Marakon Systems, Inc.

(avail. Sept. 6, 1982)

16.03[1][b]

Martha Stewart Living Omnimedia, Inc.

(avail. Nov. 7 2003)

9.03[2]

Mary Lee Botsaris—900 Stock Tip Number

(avail. Mar. 25, 1993)

16.03[2][c]

Maxcom Telecommunicaciones, S.A. de C.V.

(avail. Oct. 31, 2001)

4.05[5][c]

Mayer Brown LLP

(avail. July 28, 2008)

16.08[3]

May-Pac Management Company

(avail. Dec. 20, 1973)

14.03[1][a]

McDonald's Corporation

(avail. Sept. 27, 2006)

9.03[2]

Meadowbrook Real Estate Fund

(avail. Aug. 26, 1998)

15.06[1]

MEC Finance USA, Inc.

(avail. Oct. 25, 1991)

15.05[1]

Mecs, Ph.D., B.M.

(avail. Dec. 6, 1970)

16.03[1][c]

Medeva PLC

(avail. Jan. 31, 1995)

9.05[4][b], 10.07

Melco Crown Entertainment Ltd.

(avail. Oct. 18, 2010)

4.05[5][c]

Mellon Financial Corp.

(avail. Nov. 16, 2006)

6.04[1][b]

Mercato Italiano dei Derivati

(avail. Sept. 1, 1998)

14.03[3][b][i]

Merchants Capital Management

16.08[3]

(avail. Oct. 4, 1991)

Mercury Asset Management

(avail. Apr. 16, 1993) 16.02[1][c], 16.02[2], 16.05, 16.07,
16.08, 16.10, 16.11

Mericka & Co., Inc.

(avail. July 28, 1972) 16.08[3]

Meridian Bancorp, Inc., Meridian Funding Corp.

(avail. Sept. 21, 1984) 3.05[3]

Merrill Lynch & Co.

(avail. Mar. 2, 1994) 15.05[1]

Merrill Lynch & Co.

(avail. May 25, 1995) 15.05[1]

Merrill Lynch Trust Co., FSB

(avail. July 6, 2000) 16.07

Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Inc.

(avail. Sept. 3, 1999) 15.06[2]

Microsoft Corp.

(avail. Oct. 14, 2003) 9.03[2]

Microsoft Corp., Martha Stewart Living and Microtune, Inc.

(avail. Sept. 13, 2007) 9.03[2]

Mike Bantuveris

(avail. Oct. 23, 1975) 14.03[1][a]

Miller & Co., Inc.

(avail. Aug. 15, 1977) 14.03[1][a]

Mineral Lands Research & Marketing Corp.

(avail. Dec. 4, 1985) 7.02[2][b]

Minnesota Mining

(avail. Oct. 13, 1988) 10.10[4]

Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company

(avail. Oct. 13, 1988)

10.10[4]

Missouri Innovation Center, Inc.

(avail. Oct. 17, 1995)

16.03[1][a]

Mitsubishi UFJ Financial Group, Inc.

(avail. Jan. 23, 2006)

6.04[1][b]

Mittal Steel

(avail. June 22, 2006)

9.05[2][a]

p. LETTERS-12
p. LETTERS-13

Monchik-Weber Associates, Inc.

(avail. Oct. 23, 1981)

16.03[1][b]

Money-Matters! Limited Partnership

(avail. Oct. 1, 1991)

16.05

Monument Capital Management, Inc.

(avail. July 12, 1990)

15.06[3][c]

Morgan Stanley & Co. Inc.

(avail. June 5, 1991)

7.05[2]

Morgan Stanley & Co., Inc.

(avail. June 24, 1996)

10.06[2]

Morgan Stanley India Securities Pvt. Ltd.

(avail. Dec. 20, 1996)

14.03[3][c][i][D]

Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC

(avail. May 29, 2009)

6.04[1][b]

Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC

(avail. Nov. 22, 2016)

3.02[1][a]

Morgan, Lewis & Bockius LLP

(avail. Apr. 16, 1997)

16.06, 16.07

Morrill-Stanfill & Co.

(avail. Apr. 13, 1978) 16-08[1]

Mortgage Investors of Washington

(avail. Oct. 8, 1980) 9.04[5][b]|||||

Motorola, Inc.

(avail. Jan. 31, 1972) 7.02[3][b]

Mr. R. Bate

(avail. June 28, 1988) 16.03[3][b][ii]

Multi-Financial Securities Corp.

(avail. Nov. 9, 1995) 16 08[1]

MuniAuction Inc.

(avail. Mar. 13, 2000) 14-03111-01

Municipal Investment Group

(avail. Jan. 5, 1989) 16-07

Municipality Finance I to

(avail. Apr. 28, 1994) 15-05[2] 15-05[3]c1

Murray-Johnstone Holdings Ltd

(avail. Oct. 7, 1994) 16.02[1][c], 16.02[2], 16.03[3][c],
16.05, 16.07, 16.08, 16.10, 16.11

-N-

Nabi Biopharmaceuticals/Biota Holdings Limited

(avail. June 20, 2012) 0.95[4]e-1

NASD

(avail. May 7, 1986) 14-02125b-154

NASD

(avail. Oct. 22, 1986) 44-30304-V-1

NASD

(avail. June 9, 1987) 14-2010W-V-1

NASD

© Cleary Gottlieb Steen & Hamilton LLP, 2019.
All rights reserved.

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of No-Action Letters

(avail. Mar. 18, 1988)

NASD

(avail. Dec. 5, 1989)

14.03[3][b][iv]

NASD

(avail. Oct. 11, 1991)

14.04[1]

Nasdaq International Service

(avail. Oct. 11, 1991, revised Jan. 11, 1993)

14.03[3][b][v]

National Association of Investors Corp.

(avail. Oct. 16, 1992)

16.08

National Consumer Cooperative Bank

(avail. Jan. 3, 2011)

6.04[1][b]

National Council of Savings Institutions

(avail. July 27, 1986)

14.03[1][b]

National Deferred Compensation

(avail. Aug. 31, 1987)

16.06

National Football League Players Association

(avail. Jan. 25, 2002)

16.08[3]

National Mutual Group

(avail. Mar. 8, 1993)

16.02[1][c], 16.02[2], 16.05, 16.06,
16.07, 16.08, 16.08[2], 16.08[3],
16.10, 16.11

National-Oilwell, Inc.

(avail. July 30, 1997)

9.05[4][a]

p. LETTERS-13

p. LETTERS-14

National Westminster Bank PLC

(avail. July 7, 1988)

14.04[3][b], 14.03[3][b][ii][A]

Natixis S.A.

(avail. Oct. 9, 2007)

6.04[1][b]

Net Roadshow, Inc.

7.02[5][b]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of No-Action Letters

(avail. Jan. 30, 1998)

Net Roadshow, Inc.

(avail. Sept. 8, 1997)

7.02[5][b]

Neuberger & Berman

(avail. Mar. 30, 1987)

16.08

Neuberger & Berman

(avail. May 29, 1984)

16.08

New England Asset Management Corp.

(avail. May 1, 1976)

16.08[2]

New South Wales

(avail. Sept. 15, 2009)

3.02[2][b]

Newton Growth Fund

(avail. June 13, 1984)

16.08[2]

Nicholas-Applegate Mutual Funds

(avail. Feb. 7, 1997)

16.08[1]

Nikko International Capital Management Co., Ltd.

(avail. June 1, 1987)

16.10

Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Corp.

(avail. Dec. 11, 1998)

3.02[9][b]

Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Corp.

(avail. July 28, 2000)

3.02[9][b]

Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Corp.

(avail. Nov. 8, 1999)

3.02[9][b]

NoLoad Mutual Fund Association, Inc.

(avail. Dec. 31, 1984)

16.03[1][a]

Nordic Telephone Company ApS

(avail. Jan. 3, 2006)

9.05[1]

Nordiska Investeringsbanken

(avail. Feb. 1, 1982)

3.05[1]

Norsk Hydro a.s.

(avail. May 6, 1988)

3.02[9][a][i]

Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Co.

(avail. Mar. 3, 1983)

10.10[4]

Novo Nordisk A/S

(avail. June 18, 1991)

3.02[9][a][i]

-O-

Oak Leaf B.V., Acorn B.V and Acorn Holdings B.V.

(avail. May 21, 2013)

9.05[1]

Oakwood Homes

(avail. Oct. 11, 1978)

14.07[6][c]

Oldcastle, Inc.

(avail. July 3, 1986)

9.05[13]

OM Stockholm Exchange

(avail. Oct. 11, 2000)

8.02[1][c][iii]

Omni Management Corp.

(avail. May 10, 1979)

16.08[2]

ONB Securities, Inc.

(avail. Dec. 17, 1978)

16.03[3][b][ii]

Ontala Forest Products Inc.

(avail. Dec. 14, 1994)

14.07[6][c]

Ontario Teachers' Pension Plan Board

(avail. May 6, 1992)

6.04[1][b]

Oppenheimer & Co.

(avail. June 5, 1992)

16.08[3]

Oppenheimer Arbitrage Partners, L.P.

15.06[3][c]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of No-Action Letters

(avail. Dec. 26, 1985)

Oppenheimer Management Corporation

(avail. Aug. 28, 1995)

16.11

Oppenheimer Senior Floating Rate Fund

(avail. Aug. 31, 2005)

3.02[9][a][ii]

Opticon Medical, Inc.

(avail. June 28, 2002)

4.11[2][b][ii]

Orbis Group

(avail. July 16, 2008)

6.04[1][b]

Osaka Securities Exchange

(avail. July 23, 1999)

Oslo Børs—Merkur Market

(avail. Apr. 13, 2016)

8.02[2]

p. LETTERS-14
p. LETTERS-15

-P-

Panama Stock Exchange

(avail. June 21, 2006)

8.02[2]

Paragon Advisers, Inc.

(avail. Oct. 1, 1998)

15.06[1]

ParisBourse SA

(avail. Dec. 6, 1999)

14.03[3][b][i]

Pasadena Investment Trust

(avail. Jan. 22, 1993)

15.06[3][c]

Paul Anka

(avail. July 24, 1991)

14.03[1][a]

Pauline Wang

(avail. Mar. 21, 1980)

16.03[1][a]

PBT Covered Option Fund

15.06[3][c]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of No-Action Letters

(avail. Feb. 17, 1979)

Pepsi-Cola (Bermuda) Ltd.

(avail. Mar. 18, 2011)

9.05[9][b]

Pepsi-Gemex, S.A. de C.V.

(avail. June 1, 2001)

9.04[5][b][iii]

Perfect Data Corp.

(avail. Aug. 5, 1996)

16.03[1][a]

Perfect Information

(avail. Dec. 22, 2000)

8.02[1][b]

Petroleum Geo-Services

(avail. June 8, 1999)

9.04[5][b][iii]

Petro-Search, Inc.

(avail. July 28, 1975)

7.02[3][b]

PHH Corporation

(avail. June 12, 2015)

9.03[2]

Piedmont Financial Company, Inc.

(avail. May 30, 1990)

16.08[2]

Pierce, Lewis & Dolan

(avail. Mar. 17, 1972)

15.06[3][b]

Piette and Associates, Ltd.

(avail. Sept. 17, 1981)

16.08[2]

Popular High Grade Fixed-Income Fund

(avail. Sept. 10, 2002)

3.02[9][a][ii]

Prague Stock Exchange

(avail. May 28, 2004)

8.02[2]

Prescient Markets, Inc.

(avail. Apr. 2, 2001)

14.03[2][b][i]

Price Waterhouse

(avail. Oct. 1, 1987) 16.02[2]

Privatization of the United States Enrichment Corp.

(avail. May 13, 1998) 7.02[6]

Procter & Gamble Company Exchange Offer

(avail. Sept. 1, 2016) 9.03[2]

Prospect Group

(avail. Nov. 29, 1988) 16.03[2][d]

Prudential Corp. Ltd.

(avail. Nov. 6, 1981) 16.02[2]

PSEG Capital Corp.

(avail. July 13, 1988) 15.05[1]

-Q-

Quad City Holdings, Inc.

(avail. Apr. 8, 1993) 7.02[6]

**Quebecor Printing Inc., Quebecor Printing Capital Corporation and Quebecor
Printing Capital GP**

(avail. Mar. 12, 2000) 3.02[1][b]

-R-

Rank Group plc

(avail. Feb. 2, 1998) 3.02[1][b]

Refreshment Machinery, Inc.

(avail. June 16, 1975) 6.04[1][b], 6.04[1][e]

Republic of Chile

(avail. April 27, 2015) 3.05[1]

Republic of Turkey

(avail. Nov. 3, 1988) 15.05[3][a]

Resolution Trust Corp.

(avail. July 18, 1991) 15.06[3][c]

Resource Bank & Trust

(avail. Mar. 29, 1991)

16.03[3][b][ii]

p. LETTERS-15
p. LETTERS-16

Reuters Holding PLC

(avail. Mar. 6, 1990)

9.05[7][b]

Reuters Information Services, Inc.—TV 2000

(avail. Jan. 17, 1991)

16.03[2][c]

Rhodes, King, Ruman & Farber

(avail. Nov. 2, 1972)

16.03[1][a], 16.08[3]

Rhone-Poulenc S.A.

(avail. Jan. 25, 1993)

3.02[9][a][i]

Richard Daniels

(avail. Dec. 12, 1984)

16.03[1][a]

Richard Ellis, Inc.

(avail. Sept. 17, 1981)

16.02[2]

Richard K. May

(avail. Dec. 11, 1979)

16.03[1][a]

RingsEnd Partners, LLC/EBIC Program

(avail. Mar. 4, 2013)

5.05[1]

Robert C. DeFazio

(avail. Dec. 17, 1981)

14.03[1][b]

Robert D. Brown Investment Counsel, Inc.

(avail. July 19, 1984)

16.08

Robert R. Jones

(avail. Nov. 14, 1984)

16.03[1][c]

Robert T. Willis, Jr., P.C.

(avail. Jan. 18, 1988)

7.02[2][b]

Rogers, Casey & Associates, Inc.

(avail. June 16, 1989) 15.06[3][c]

Roland Berger Strategy Consultants

(avail. May 28, 2013) 14.03[3][b][iii][A], 14.03[3][h]

Ronald F. Bentley

(avail. Jan. 24, 1978) 16.03[3][b][ii]

Roto American Corp.

(avail. Feb. 19, 1971) 7.04[2]

Roy Heybrock

(avail. Apr. 5, 1982) 16.03[3][e]

Royal Bank of Canada

(avail. Dec. 10, 1990) 6.04[1][b]

Royal Bank of Canada

(avail. June 3, 1998) 16.02[1][c], 16.02[2]

Royalty Pharma

(avail. Aug. 13, 2010) 15.05[3][a]

Russell H. Smith

(avail. May 2, 1996) 16.03[1][c]

Ruth Quigley

(avail. July 14, 1973) 14.03[1][a]

-S-

S3 Matching Technologies LP

(avail. July 19, 2012) 14.03[1][a]

S.H. Dike & Co., Inc.

(avail. Apr. 20, 1975) 16.08[1]

Safra Republic Holdings, S.A.

(avail. Apr. 21, 1998) 15.05[2]

Saipem SpA

9.05[9][b]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of No-Action Letters

(avail. July 29, 2002)

Sales of Convertible Securities of U.S. Reporting Companies Under Regulation S

(avail. Aug. 26, 1998)

10.06[4]

Salomon Brothers Inc.

(avail. June 17, 1985)

15.05[3][a]

Salomon Brothers Inc.

(avail. Mar. 12, 1986)

9.04[4]

Salomon Brothers Inc

(avail. Oct. 1, 1990)

9.04[4]

Salomon Brothers Asset Management Inc.

(avail. Oct. 10, 1990)

16.07

San Jose Capital Corporation

(avail. Feb. 14, 1983)

15.06[2]

Sanofi-Synthelabo S.A.

(avail. June 10, 2004)

9.05[9][b]

Sanpaolo IMI S.p.A.

(avail. Nov. 1, 2006)

3.02[9][a][ii]

Sanwa-BGK Securities

(avail. Feb. 27, 1992)

14.07[2][b][i]

Schering-Plough Corp.

(avail. Nov. 21, 1991)

7.02[3][c]

p. LETTERS-16

p. LETTERS-17

Seaman Furniture Co., Inc.

(avail. Oct. 10, 1989)

9.04[5][b][iii]

SCP Private Equity Partners II, L.P.

(avail. June 6, 2006)

15.06[1]

Second National Bank of Warren

6.04[1][a]

(avail. Aug. 15, 1988)

Section 3(a)(9) Upstream Guarantees

(avail. Jan. 13, 2010)

10.06[2]

Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association

(avail. Jan. 9, 2015)

14.07[4][d]

Securities Industry Association

(avail. July 16, 1988)

14.07[2][a][i]

Securities Industry Association

(avail. Nov. 27, 1989)

16.08[1]

Securities Industry Association

(avail. June 12, 1992)

7.08[2], 14.07[2][b][i]

Securities Industry Association

(avail. Aug. 13, 1993)

14.07[2][b][i]

Securities Industry Association

(avail. Mar. 30, 1996)

7.08[2], 14.07[2][b][i]

Securities Industry Association

(avail. Aug. 16, 1999)

7.08[2]

Securities Industry Association

(avail. July 27, 2000)

7.08[2], 14.07[2][b][i]

Securities Industry Association

(avail. Feb. 12, 2004)

14.07[4][d]

Securities Industry Association

(avail. Dec. 16, 2005)

16.03[2][b]

Security Pacific Corp.

(avail. Apr. 1, 1988)

14.03[3][b][ii][A]

Security Pacific Corp.

(avail. July 7, 1988)

14.04[3][b]

Security Pacific Corp.

(avail. Oct. 14, 1976) 3.05[3]

Serono S.A.

(avail. Sept. 12, 2002) 9.05[9][b]

Service Corporation International

(avail. Oct. 6, 1998) 15.06[1]

Seward & Kissel

(avail. Oct. 12, 2005) 15.05[2]

Shearman & Sterling

(avail. July 2, 1993) 7.05[2]

Shearman & Sterling

(avail. Dec. 21, 1998) 10.06[1], 10.06[3]

Shearson Lehman American Express Inc.

(avail. Mar. 20, 1985) 15.05[3][a]

Sheraton Corp.

(avail. Nov. 24, 1978) 9.04[2]

Shinhan Financial Group Co., Ltd.

(avail. Mar. 5, 2009) 3.02[9][a][ii]

Singapore Telecommunications Limited

(avail. May 15, 2001) 9.05[13]

SMC Capital, Inc.

(avail. Sept. 5, 1995) 16.08

Société de Compensation des Marchés Conditionnels

(avail. June 17, 1996) 14.03[3][b][i]

Société Générale

(avail. Feb. 14, 1992) 15.05[1]

Société Nationale Elf Aquitaine

(avail. June 10, 1991) 3.02[9][a][ii]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of No-Action Letters

Songbird Estates PLC

(avail. Dec. 19, 2014)

9.05[2][a], 9.05[9][b]

Sonic Automotive, Inc.

(avail. July 24, 2012)

9.03[2]

Sony Capital Corp.

(avail. Apr. 27, 1992)

15.05[1]

Source Media, Inc.

(avail. Dec. 3, 1996)

9.05[4][a]

Spain Fund, Inc.

(avail. Mar. 28, 1988)

15.09[1]

Squadron, Ellenoff, Pleasant & Lehrer

(avail. Feb. 28, 1992)

7.02[6]

Stars & Stripes GNMA Funding

(avail. Apr. 17, 1986)

15.06[2]

State of Israel

(avail. Aug. 17, 1988)

15.05[3][a]

STATS ChipPAC Ltd.

(avail. Mar. 15, 2007)

9.05[1]

p. LETTERS-17

p. LETTERS-18

Stephenson and Co.

(avail. Dec. 29, 1980)

16.06

Stichting Pensioenfonds ABP

(avail. May 7, 2004)

6.04[1][b]

Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited

(avail. June 27, 2000)

8.02[2]

Stolt Tankers and Terminals (Holdings) S.A.

(avail. Mar. 12, 1992)

6.04[1][e]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives
Markets, Table of No-Action Letters

Sullivan & Cromwell

(avail. Dec. 29, 1997)

15.06[1]

Sulzer AG

(avail. Mar. 2, 2007)

9.05[2][a]

Sumitomo Bank

(avail. Oct. 29, 1984)

3.05[2]

Suncor Inc.

(avail. Mar. 11, 1982)

4.02[2]

Suncor Inc.

(avail. Feb. 25, 1992)

14.07[6][c]

Sun Healthcare Group, Inc.

(avail. Sept. 29, 2010)

4.11[2][b][i]

SunTrust Banks, Inc.

(avail. July 16, 1999)

9.04[5][b][iii]

Super-Sol Ltd.

(avail. Jan. 4, 1982)

4.02[2]

Swiss Bank Corp.

(avail. Jan. 17, 1997)

6.04[1][b]

SWX Swiss Exchange

(avail. July 3, 2002)

8.02[2]

Synergia Resources XX

(avail. Mar. 20, 1986)

14.07[6][c]

Syrus Associates, Ltd.

(avail. Oct. 23, 1981)

16.03[1][b]

System Dynamics

(avail. June 21, 1983)

16.03[3][b][ii]

-T-

TABCORP Holding Ltd.

9.05[13]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of No-Action Letters

(avail. Aug. 20, 1999)

TABCORP Holdings Ltd.

(avail. Aug. 27, 1999)

9.05[13]

TAC America Ltd.

(avail. July 25, 1984)

16.02[2]

Taiwan Stock Exchange Corp.

(avail. Dec. 14, 2004)

8.02[2]

Technology Capital Network, Inc.

(avail. June 5, 1992)

16.03[1][b]

Tel Aviv Stock Exchange Ltd.

(avail. May 12, 1999)

8.02[2]

Telecom Corp. of New Zealand

(avail. Feb. 25, 1998)

14.07[6][c]

Telefonica S.A.

(avail. June 5, 2000)

9.05[9][b]

Telemar Participações S.A.

(avail. Oct. 9, 2007)

9.05[1]

Templeton Russia Fund Inc.

(avail. Apr. 18, 1995)

15.09[2]

Tenet Healthcare Corporation, In the Matter of

(avail. Apr. 19, 2007)

3.02[3][a][ii]

Textron, Inc.

(avail. Oct. 7, 2011)

9.03[2]

Thai Fund, Inc.

(avail. Nov. 30, 1987)

15.09[1]

Times Mirror Company

(avail. Nov. 15, 1994)

9.04[4]

Townsend Group, Inc.

(avail. July 9, 2008)

15.06[2]

Thomson Advisory Group, L.P.

(avail. Sept. 26, 1995)

16.02[2]

Thomson Financial Inc.

(avail. July 10, 2002)

14.10[2], 16.03[3][b][ii]

TMI Investment Systems Corp.

(avail. Apr. 15, 1978)

16.03[1][b]

TMX Group Inc.

(avail. June 14, 2011)

9.05[9][b]

TNT Limited

(avail. Apr. 21, 1994)

10.07

Tokyo Stock Exchange

(avail. July 27, 1999)

14.03[3][b][i]

p. LETTERS-18
p. LETTERS-19

Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc.

(avail. Nov. 15, 2002)

14.03[3][b][i]

Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc.

(avail. Nov. 20, 2006)

14.03[3][b][i]

Tokyo Stock Exchange Inc.

(avail. Aug. 20, 2004)

8.02[2]

Topic Services, Inc.

(avail. Aug. 2, 1986)

14.03[3][b][iv]

Topic Services, Inc.

(avail. Nov. 28, 1986)

14.03[3][b][iv]

Topic Services, Inc.

(avail. June 3, 1987)

14.03[3][b][iv]

Topic Services, Inc.

(avail. Dec. 23, 1987) 14.03[3][b][iv]

Topic Services, Inc.

(avail. Oct. 4, 1989) 14.03[3][b][iv]

Top Alpha Capital S.M. Ltd.

(avail. Feb. 16, 2016) 9.05[9][b]

TOTAL

(avail. Oct. 18, 1991) 3.02[9][a][i]

TOTAL

(avail. June 23, 1992) 3.02[9][a][i]

TotalFina

(avail. Oct. 15, 1999) 9.05[9][b]

Touche Remnant & Co.

(avail. Aug. 27, 1984) 15.06[2]

Towers Watson & Co.

(avail. May 17, 2010) 9.05[1]

TransCanada Pipelines Limited Equity Offering

(avail. June 10, 1991) 3.02[9][a][i]

Transocean Inc.

(avail. Sept. 26, 2007) 4.02[3][a][iii]

Transportación Maritima Mexicana, S.A. de C.V.

(avail. June 8, 1992) 7.05[2]

Trio-Kenwood Corporation

(avail. Mar. 1, 1983) 4.11[2][b][i]

Turner Broadcasting System, Inc.

(avail. Feb. 6, 1990) 7.02[3][b]

TXU Corp.

(avail. Sept. 13, 2004) 9.03[2]

Tyler Capital Fund, L.P./South Market Capital

(avail. Sept. 28, 1987)

15.06[3][a]

-U-

UBS AG

(avail. July 29, 2009)

9.04[4]

UBS AG

(avail. Sept. 22, 2000)

3.02[9][a][ii], 9.05[6]

Uniao de Bancos de Brasileiros S.A.

(avail. July 28, 1992)

16.01

Unibanco

(avail. July 28, 1992)

16.02[1][c], 16.02[2], 16.07, 16.08,
16.10, 16.11

Union Bank of Switzerland

(avail. Nov. 23, 1992)

6.04[1][b]

United Asset Management Corp.

(avail. Nov. 2, 1981)

16.02[2], 16.10

United Mercantile Bank & Trust Company

(avail. Dec. 4, 1986)

14.03[1][b]

United Trust Company

(avail. Sept. 6, 1978)

14.03[1][b]

Unum Life Insurance Company

(avail. Nov. 21, 1990)

7.02[3][a]

-V-

Victoria Bancroft

(avail. Aug. 9, 1987)

14.03[1][a]

p. LETTERS-19
p. LETTERS-20

VimpelCom Ltd.

(avail. Feb. 5, 2010)

9.02[2], 9.05[2][a]

Virt-X

14.03[3][b][vi]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of No-Action Letters

(avail. June 21, 2001)

Vitro, Sociedad Anónima

(avail. Nov. 19, 1991)

7.05[2]

Vocor International Holding S.A.

(avail. Apr. 9, 1990)

16.02[1]

-W-

W.R. Hambrecht & Co.

(avail. July 12, 2000)

3.02[1][c]

Wall Street Preferred Money Managers Inc.

(avail. Apr. 10, 1992)

15.02

Warren H. Livingston

(avail. Mar. 8, 1980)

16.03[1][c]

Warren P. Humphreys

(avail. July 23, 1984)

16.03[1][b]

Washington Capital Joint Master Trust

(avail. Sept. 25, 2006)

15.06[3][c]

Weiss, Peck & Greer Venture Associates II, L.P.

(avail. Apr. 10, 1990)

15.06[3][b]

Wellington Financial Corp.

(avail. Jan. 7, 1983)

16.06

Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.

(avail. Mar. 31, 1998)

16.10

WestAmerica Investment Co.

(avail. Nov. 26, 1991)

16.08

Weyerhaeuser Company

(avail. Feb. 23, 2007)

9.03[2]

Weyerhaeuser Company

(avail. June 26, 2014)

9.03[2]

Whitaker Capital Management

(avail. June 7, 1990)

16.08[4]

Wiener Börse

(avail. Dec. 14, 2004)

8.02[2]

Williams, William J., Jr.

(avail. Nov. 27, 1996)

3.02[5][f], 3.02[9][b]

Willkie Farr & Gallagher

(avail. Oct. 23, 2000)

15.05[4]

Willkie Farr & Gallagher

(avail. Oct. 30, 1998)

16.03[3][b][i]

Wilmer, Cutler & Pickering, Davis Polk & Wardwell

(avail. Oct. 5, 1998)

15.06[1], 15.06[2]

Wilson Associates

(avail. May 25, 1988)

16.03[1][b]

Wit Capital Corp.

(avail. July 14, 1999)

3.02[1][a]

Wit Capital Corp.

(avail. July 20, 2000)

3.02[1][c]

WMC Limited and WMC Finance (USA) Limited

(avail. Dec. 17, 1996)

3.02[1][b]

Wood Gundy, Inc.

(avail. Dec. 9, 1985)

14.03[3][b][ii][A]

Woodtrails-Seattle, Ltd.

(avail. Aug. 9, 1982)

7.02[2][b]

-X-

Xplornet Communications Inc.

(avail. Jan. 11, 2012)

15.02

Xyratex Group Limited

(avail. May 29, 2002)

9.05[4][a]

-Y-

Yankee Management of Boston

(avail. June 5, 1974)

16.07

.....

p. LETTERS-20
p. LETTERS-21

-Z-

Zenkyoren Asset Management of America, Inc.

(avail. June 30, 2011)

16.02[2]

Zurich Insurance Company, Scudder Kemper Investments, Inc.

(avail. Aug. 31, 1998)

16.10

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, Table of Federal Reserve Board Orders

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets
11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

-H-

HSH Nordbank AG, Hamburg/Kiel, Germany

89 Fed. Res. Bull. 344

[5.05\[1\]](#)

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -A-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -A- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

A/B exchange offer, [7.05\[2\]](#)

ABAs. See Asset-backed arrangements

Accountants

- liability for § 10(b) and Rule 10b-5
- violations, [11.04\[2\]\[b\]\[ii\]](#)
- misstatements in audit process, [11.04\[2\]\[a\]](#)

Accounting practices

- non-GAAP financial measures, [4.09](#)
- business combinations, [9.05\[5\]\[b\]](#)
- PCAOB, [5.03](#)
- prospectus, [3.02\[1\]\[e\]](#)
- public offerings, U.S. pattern, [2.03\[1\]\[b\]](#)
- U.S.-Canadian MJDS, [13.02,](#)
[13.02\[1\], 13.08](#)
- U.S. GAAP reconciliation
- affiliates, broker-dealers, [14.08\[3\]\[b\]](#)
- foreign issuers and, [3.03\[1\]\[b\],](#)
[4.05\[1\]](#)
- IFRS, financial statements prepared under, [2.01, 3.01,](#)
[4.05\[1\]](#)

Accredited investor, [7.02\[2\]\[b\]](#)

Administrative proceedings

- cease-and-desist proceedings, [11.09\[2\]\[c\]](#)
- civil monetary penalties, [11.09\[2\]\[d\]](#)
- compensation, [11.07\[2\]\[a\]](#)
- disgorgement of incentive disgorgement of profits, [11.09\[2\]\[d\]](#)
- generally, [11.01,](#)
[11.09\[2\]](#)
- injunctive relief, [11.09\[2\]\[b\]](#)
- investigation and prosecution, [11.09\[2\]\[a\]](#)
- publication of findings, [11.09\[2\]\[e\]](#)
- sanctions, [11.09\[2\]\[d\]](#)

• settlement issues,.....	<u>11.09[2][f]</u>
• stop orders,	<u>11.09[2][c]</u>

Advertising and publicity. See also *Solicitation*

• affiliates	
• custody of client funds,.....	<u>16.08[2]</u>
• prohibited relationships,.....	<u>16.07</u>
• registered subsidiaries,	<u>16.02[2]</u>
• agency cross-transactions,	<u>16.07</u>
• bought deals, U.S.-Canadian MJDS,	<u>13.07[5]</u>
• broker-dealers	
• FINRA rules,.....	<u>14.07[3][a][i]</u>
• NASD conduct rules,.....	<u>14.07[3][a][i]</u>
• investment advisers,.....	<u>16.08</u> [
• offshore offerings,.....	<u>7.02[4]</u>
• private placements,.....	<u>7.02[4]</u>
• public offerings,.....	<u>3.02[1][a],</u>
<u>3.02[4]</u>	
• side-by-side offerings,.....	<u>7.02[4]</u>
• testimonials,	<u>16.08[1]</u>
• underwriting arrangements, global offerings,	<u>3.02[5]</u>

Advisers Act

• additional sections to,	<u>16.02[1][a]</u>
• advertising limits,.....	<u>16.08[1]</u>
• advisory personnel, recordkeeping,	<u>16.13</u>
• affiliates	
• custody of client funds,.....	<u>16.08[2]</u>
• prohibited relationships,.....	<u>16.07</u>
• registered subsidiaries,	<u>16.02[2]</u>
• agency cross-transactions,	<u>16.07</u>
• allocation of regulatory authority between SEC and states,.....	<u>16.02[1][a]</u>
• antifraud provisions,	<u>16.03[2][c],</u>
<u>16.08</u>	
• assignment of advisory contracts,.....	<u>16.10</u>
• banks, exclusion,	<u>16.03[2][a]</u>
• brochure disclosure, wrap fee programs,	<u>16.05</u>
• Brochure Rule,.....	<u>16.05</u>
• brokerage selection,.....	<u>16.09</u>
• broker-dealers, exclusions,.....	<u>16.03[2][b],</u>
<u>16.07, 16.08[2]</u>	

• charitable organizations, advisers to,	<u>16.03[3][e]</u>
• client number, for foreign private adviser exemption,	<u>16.03[3][b][i]</u>
• Code of Ethics,.....	<u>16.08[8]</u>
• compensation arrangements,	<u>16.03[1][c]</u> ,
<u>16.06</u>	
• compliance programs,	<u>16.08[7]</u>
• CTAs,.....	<u>16.01</u> ,
<u>16.03[3][e]</u>	
• custody of client funds and securities,	<u>16.08[2]</u>
• definition of investment adviser under,.....	<u>16.03[1]</u> ,
<u>16.03[2]</u>	
• <i>de minimis</i> exemption,.....	<u>16.03[3]</u>
• disciplinary history,	<u>16.08[4]</u>
• disclosure requirements,.....	<u>16.05</u>
•• affiliate transactions,	<u>16.07</u>
•• disciplinary history,	<u>16.08[4]</u>
•• soft dollar arrangements,	<u>16.09</u>
• enforcement,.....	<u>11.09[3][a]</u> ,
<u>16.12</u> , <u>16.12[1]</u>	
• exclusions from provisions,	<u>16.03[2]</u>
• exemptions from provisions,.....	<u>16.03[3]</u>
• foreign parent, foreign investment,	<u>16.02[2]</u>
• Form ADV, registration,.....	<u>16.02[1][a]</u> ,
<u>16.03[3][d]</u> , <u>16.04</u> , <u>16.14</u>	
• generally,.....	<u>1.05</u> , <u>16.02</u>
• holding out to public,	<u>16.03[3][b][ii]</u>
• incidental advice,.....	<u>16.03[2][d]</u>
• insurance companies, exemption,	<u>16.03[3][e]</u>
• international advisers,.....	<u>16.02[1][c]</u>
• intrastate exemption,.....	<u>16.03[3][e]</u>
• Investment Advisors Coordination Act of 1996,	<u>16.02[1][a]</u>
• jurisdiction,	<u>16.02[1]</u>
• name of adviser, use of,.....	<u>16.20[1][b]</u>
• NASAA model regulations,.....	<u>16.14</u>
• offshore advisors,.....	<u>16.02[2]</u>
• personal trading,	<u>16.13</u>
• private right of action,.....	<u>16.12[2]</u>
• publishers and authors, exclusions,	<u>16.03[2][c]</u>
• recordkeeping,	<u>16.11</u> , <u>16.13</u>

• registered advisors,	<u>16.02[2]</u>
• registered subsidiaries,.....	<u>16.02[2]</u>
• registration under,	<u>1.05, 6.03</u>
•• consequences of registering under,.....	<u>16.02[1][b]</u>
•• exclusions,.....	<u>16.03[2]</u>
•• exemptions,.....	<u>16.02[1][a],</u> <u>16.03[3]</u>
•• generally,	<u>16.01</u>
•• process,.....	<u>16.04</u>
• SEC enforcement,.....	<u>16.12[1]</u>
• SEC, filing with,	<u>16.04</u>
• SEC oversight,.....	<u>16.12[3]</u>
• SEC power of exclusion,	<u>16.03[2][d]</u>
• Section 203(d),	<u>16.02[1][c]</u>
• soft dollar arrangements,	<u>16.09</u>
• state regulation and,.....	<u>16.14</u>
• subsidiaries and affiliates,.....	<u>16.02[2]</u>
• trading by advisory personnel,.....	<u>16.13</u>
• U.S. funds holding foreign securities, to handle portfolio,	<u>15.09[3]</u>
• violations of, criminal enforcement,.....	<u>11.09[3][a]</u>
• wrap fee programs,	<u>16.05, 16.06</u>

ADTV. See Average Daily Trading Volume

AEX Stock Exchange,	<u>3.02[9][b]</u>
Affiliated purchaser,	<u>3.02[9][a][i]</u> , <u>3.02[9][a][ii]</u>

Affiliates

• banks	
•• foreign banks,	<u>14.07[4][g]</u>
•• shell banks,.....	<u>14.07[4][g]</u>
• broker-dealers	
•• foreign broker-dealer U.S. affiliates,	<u>14.04</u>
•• reporting requirements,.....	<u>14.08[3][b]</u>
• exchange offers, resales by target affiliates,.....	<u>9.05[8][c]</u>
• foreign shell banks,.....	<u>14.07[4][g]</u>
• private offerings	
•• Regulation M application to,	<u>7.10</u>
• registration enforcement,	<u>11.02[1]</u>

Aftermarket purchase

- prohibited solicitation and “tie-in” agreements, [3.02\[9\]\[c\]](#)

Agencies of foreign banks. See also Foreign banks

- defined, [14.03\[1\]\[d\]](#)

Aiding and abetting

- disclosure violations, [11.04\[2\]\[b\]\[ii\]](#)

AIM. See Alternative Investments Market

Aircraft Carrier Release, proposed reforms, 1.01. See also Aircraft Carrier Release

- MJDS and, [13.01](#)

- private offerings

- mixed private/public offerings, [7.05\[2\]](#)

Alternative Investments Market (“AIM”)

- broker-dealers, [14.10](#),
[14.10\[1\]](#)

- Category 3 offerings, [8.02\[1\]\[c\]\[iii\]](#)

- defined, [14.10\[1\]](#)

American Depository Receipt (“ADR”) programs, [10.05\[3\]\[b\]](#)

- defined, [3.04\[1\]](#)

- deposit agreements, [3.04\[2\]](#)

- features, [3.04\[1\]](#)

- fee arrangements, [3.04\[2\]](#)

- fees disclosure, [4.07\[12\]](#)

- Form F-6, [3.04\[3\], 7.12](#)

- generally, [3.01, 3.04](#)

- JOBS Act, [3.01, 10.01](#)

- listed securities, [4.02\[3\]\[a\]\[i\]](#)

- listing standards, [3.03\[2\]\[c\]](#)

- pre-release, [3.04\[4\]](#)

- registration

- Exchange Act, under, [3.04, 4.02\[2\]](#),
[4.02\[3\]](#)

- exemptions, [3.04, 4.02\[3\]](#),
[4.02\[3\]\[a\]\[iv\], 5.02\[4\]\[a\], 5.02\[4\]\[b\]](#)

- reports or notices to ADR holders, [4.02\[3\]\[c\]\[v\]](#)

- Rule 12g3-2(b) exemption, [3.04\[3\]](#)

- Securities Act, under, [3.04\[3\]](#)

- sponsorship, [3.04\[2\]](#)

- unsponsored programs, [3.04\[2\]](#)

- U.S. tax considerations, [3.04\[1\]](#),
[3.04\[4\]](#)

Antibearer bond rules (“TEFRA”)

- financings outside United States, [8.04](#)

Antifraud provisions. See Fraud pay to play regulations, [16.08\[6\]](#)

- Anti-money laundering compliance, [16.15](#)

- Bank Secrecy Act of 1970 (“BSA”), [1.07](#)

- broker-dealers, [14.07\[4\]](#)

- criminal enforcement, [11.09\[3\]\[c\]](#)

- investment advisers, [16.15](#)

- USA PATRIOT Act, [16.15](#)

Anti-money laundering laws, [1.07](#)

- generally, [15.07\[3\]](#)

- registered investment companies, [15.07\[3\]\[a\]](#)

- unregistered investment companies, [15.07\[3\]\[b\]](#)

Asset-backed arrangements (“ABAs”)

- generally, [1.04, 15.05\[3\]](#)

Asset-backed security, [3.02\[9\]\[a\]\[i\]](#)

Assignment of advisory contracts

- generally, [16.10](#)

Associated persons (“APs”)

- broker-dealer reporting, MAPs, [14.08\[3\]\[b\]](#)

- foreign broker-dealers, registration, [14.03\[3\]\[c\]\[i\]\[A\]](#)

Associated registered broker-dealer

- foreign broker-dealer registration exemptions, [14.03\[3\]\[c\]\[ii\]](#)

At-the-market equity offerings, [10.02\[1\]](#)

- conflict clearance, [10.02\[1\]\[c\]](#)

- disclosure of proceeds, [10.02\[1\]\[c\]](#)

- documentation and process, [10.02\[1\]\[b\]](#)

- due diligence and updating, [10.02\[1\]\[c\]](#)

- FINRA and, [10.02\[1\]\[c\]](#)

- overview, [10.02\[1\]\[a\]](#)

- prospectus delivery, [10.02\[1\]\[c\]](#)

- publicity, [10.02\[1\]\[c\]](#)

- Regulation M and, [10.02\[1\]\[c\]](#)

- research publication, [10.02\[1\]\[c\]](#)

- U.S.-Canadian MJDS, [13.07\[6\]](#)

- used by foreign private issuers, [10.02\[1\]\[c\]](#)

Attorneys

- fees and whistleblowers, [11.07\[1\]\[c\]\[i\]](#)
- liability for § 10(b) and Rule 10b-5 violations, [11.04\[2\]\[b\]\[iii\]](#)
- whistleblowers and fees, [11.07\[1\]\[c\]\[ii\]](#)

Audit committee financial experts, [5.02\[2\]](#)

- definition, [5.02\[2\]\[a\]](#)
- disclosure on
 - disclosure requirement, [5.02\[2\]\[b\]](#)
 - independence requirement, [5.02\[1\]\[b\]](#)

Audit committees. See also **Auditors**

- alternative mechanism exemption, [5.02\[1\]\[c\]](#)
- disclosure on audit committee financial experts, [5.02\[2\]\[b\]](#)
- foreign law and, conflicts, [5.02\[1\]\[d\]](#)
- generally, [5.02](#)
- listed company, [5.02\[1\]](#)
- general requirements, [5.02\[1\]\[a\]](#)
- misstatements in audit process, [11.04\[2\]\[a\]](#)
- NASDAQ, [5.02\[1\]\[a\]](#)
- NYSE, [5.02\[1\]\[a\]](#)
- PCAOB, [5.03](#)
- public offerings, U.S. pattern, [2.03](#)
- books and records, [2.03\[2\]\[b\]\[iiii\]](#)
- controls, [2.03\[2\]\[b\]](#)
- requirements, [2.03\[2\]\[a\]](#)
- U.S.-Canadian MJDS, [13.08](#)

Audited financial statements

- public offerings, U.S. pattern, [2.03](#)
- accounting principles, [2.03\[1\]\[c\]](#)
- auditor independence, [2.03\[1\]\[a\]](#)
- conduct of audits, [2.03\[1\]\[b\]](#)
- periods covered, [2.03\[1\]\[d\]](#)
- *pro forma* financial information, [2.03\[1\]\[e\]](#)
- segment breakdown, [2.03\[1\]\[d\]](#)
- target financial statements, [2.03\[1\]\[e\]](#)
- U.S.-Canadian MJDS, [13.07\[4\]](#)

Auditors

- change-of-auditor disclosure**, [4.07, 5.03\[3\]](#)
- destruction of corporate audit records, [11.07\[3\]\[c\]](#)
 - generally, [2.03\[1\]\[a\]](#)

5.03

- independence requirement,..... 5.03[1]
- lying to prohibited, 1.03
- misstatements in audit process,..... 11.04[2][a]
- PCAOB, 5.03[1][A]
- reports to audit committee, 5.03[2]
- response to evidence of illegality, 5.03[4]
- U.S.-Canadian MJDS,..... 13.07[4]

Audits. See also Accounting practices; Auditors

- destruction of corporate audit records,..... 11.07[3][c]
- generally,..... 5.03
- prohibited conducts,..... 5.03[5]
- public offerings, U.S. pattern,..... 2.03[1][b]
- regulation of profession, 5.03[6]
- retention of records relating to audits and reviews, 11.07[3][c]

Australian Securities and Investments Commission,..... 13.01

Australian Stock Exchange

- generally,..... 8.02[1][c][iii]

Automatic Common Exchange Securities ("ACES"),..... 10.06

Automatic shelf registration

- generally,..... 3.02[2][c]

Automatic stay in bankruptcy

- generally,..... 11.11[5]

Average Daily Trading Volume ("ADTV"),..... 9.03[1][d]

- Regulation M exemptions, 3.02[9][a][i],
3.02[9][a][ii]
- Rule 12h-6, termination of reporting requirements under,..... 4.11[2][a]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -B-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -B- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

Backdating of options

- criminal proceedings,..... [11.09\[3\]\[a\]](#)

Bank holding companies (“BHCs”)

- foreign banks,..... [16.03\[2\]\[a\]](#)
- supervised investment bank holding companies,..... [14.08\[3\]\[b\]](#)

Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 (“BHCA”),..... [16.03\[2\]\[a\]](#)

Bankruptcy

- automatic stay,..... [11.11\[5\]](#)
- contracts, [11.11\[5\]](#)
- counterparties, [11.11\[5\]](#)
- derivatives, litigation issues, [11.11\[5\]](#)
- fraudulent transfers, [11.11\[5\]](#)
- incurred in violation of security laws, [11.07\[1\]\[b\]](#)
- liquidation rights,..... [11.11\[5\]](#)
- nondischargeable debts Sarbanes-Oxley Act, under, 4 .07[6]
- stockbrokers,..... [11.11\[5\]](#)
- suspension for reporting requirements for issuers in,..... [4.11\[2\]\[c\]](#)

Banks and banking. International Banking Act of 1978 (“IBA”). See also Financial institutions

- Advisers Act exclusion from registration requirements, [16.03\[2\]\[a\]](#)
- banks defined, [14.03\[1\]\[c\]](#)
- correspondent accounts due diligence, [14.07\[4\]\[f\]](#)
- debt offerings, issued or guaranteed, [3.05\[2\]](#)
- foreign broker-dealer activities with, [14.03\[3\]\[b\]\[ii\]\[A\]](#)
- foreign shell bank prohibition,..... [14.07\[4\]\[g\]](#)
- information sharing,..... [14.07\[4\]\[e\]](#)
- insider trading, tender offers,..... [11.06\[4\]](#)
- private banking due diligence,..... [14.07\[4\]\[f\]](#)
- securities activities
- insider trading, tender offers, [11.06\[4\]](#)
- shell bank prohibition,..... [14.07\[4\]\[g\]](#)

Bank Secrecy Act of 1970 (“BSA”)

- anti-money laundering compliance, 15.07[3][a],
16.15
- broker-dealers, 14.07[4]
- generally, 1.07,
15.07[3][a], 16.15

Bearer bonds, IRC antibearer bond rules

- financings outside United States, 8.04

Beneficial ownership

- Investment Company Act restrictions, 15.06[3]
- attribution rules, 15.06[3][b]
- generally, 15.06[3][a]
- integration, 15.06[3][c]
- *Touche Remnant*, 15.06[2],
15.06[3]

Bespicks caution doctrine

- generally, 11.03[1][c]

Best price rule

- generally, 11.06[3]

BHCA. See Bank Holding Company Act

BHCs. See Bank holding companies

Blackout periods

- applicability to foreign private issuers, 5.05[7],
6.06[3][a]
- corporate governance requirements, other
 - affirmation requirements, 5.05[9]
 - code of ethics, 5.05[5]
 - corporate governance differences, 5.05[8]
 - disgorgement of incentive compensation, 5.05[2]
 - exchange certifications, 5.05[9]
 - lawyers' professional responsibility rules, 5.05[3]
 - loan prohibition, 5.05[11]
 - shareholder approval of stock issuances, 5.05[6]
 - trading windows, 5.05[7]
 - whistleblower procedures and foreign law, conflicts between, 5.05[4]
- definition of, 6.06[3][b]
- exempt transactions, 6.06[3][e]
- persons subject to trading prohibition, 6.06[3][c]
- prohibition against insider trades during, 6.06[3]

- Regulation Blackout Trading Restriction ("BTR"), [6.06\[3\]](#)
- Sarbanes-Oxley compliance, [6.06\[3\]](#)
- securities subject to trading prohibition, [6.06\[3\]\[d\]](#)

p. IND-6

Block purchases

- Rule 10b-18 safe harbor, [9.03\[1\]\[a\]\[iv\]](#)

Block trades, [10.03](#)

- Rule 144 blocks, [10.03\[2\]](#)
- SEC-registered blocks, [10.03\[1\]](#)

Blocking statutes

- discovery, [11.10\[4\]\[c\]](#)

Bond Market Association

- generally, [14.07\[5\]](#)

Bonds

- IRC antibearer bond rules
- financings outside United States, [8.04](#)
- portfolio interest, [8.04\[2\]](#),
[8.04\[2\]\[a\]\[i\]](#)

Bookbuilding

- global offerings, [3.02\[4\]](#)

Bought deals

- shelf registration, [3.02\[2\]\[a\]](#)
- U.S.-Canadian MJDS, [13.07\[5\]](#)

Branch banks. See also Banks and banking

- letters of credit issued by U.S. branches, [3.05\[2\]](#)

Break-up fees

- generally, [9.05\[12\]\[c\]](#)

Bribery

- FCPA penalties, [11.08\[1\]\[a\]](#)

Brochure Rule

- investment advisers, [16.05](#)

Broker-dealers

- Advisers Act, exclusion under, [16.03\[2\]\[b\]](#),
[16.07](#)
- Alternative Trading Systems, [14.10\[1\]](#)
- analyst conflicts of interest
- Global Research Settlement, [14.07\[5\]\[b\]](#)
- IPO Allocation Initiative, [14.07\[5\]\[b\]](#)
- other developments, [14.07\[5\]\[b\]](#)

•• SEC Regulation AC,	<u>14.07[5][a]</u>
• antifraud regulation	
•• fraud against customers,	<u>14.07[1][a]</u>
•• insider trading, prevention of,.....	<u>14.07[1][b]</u>
• anti-money laundering compliance,	<u>14.07[4]</u>
•• background,.....	<u>14.07[4][a]</u>
•• CIP,	<u>14.07[4][d]</u>
•• correspondent accounts	
•• due diligence,	<u>14.07[4][f]</u>
•• recordkeeping,	<u>14.07[4][g]</u>
•• foreign shell bank prohibition,.....	<u>14.07[4][g]</u>
•• information sharing requirements,	<u>14.07[4][e]</u>
•• private banking due diligence,.....	<u>14.07[4][f]</u>
•• program requirements,	<u>14.07[4][b]</u>
•• SARs requirements,	<u>14.07[4][c]</u>
• boutique broker-dealer,	<u>14.07[1][b]</u>
• broker defined,.....	<u>14.03[1][a]</u> , <u>14.03[1][c]</u>
• business exclusively in certain items, registration exclusions,	<u>14.03[2][b]</u>
• commercial paper only business, exclusion from registration,.....	<u>14.03[2][b][i]</u>
• custody of client funds, relief from,	<u>16.08[2]</u>
• customer protection regulations,.....	<u>14.07[1][a]</u> , <u>14.07[2]</u> , <u>14.07[2][a]</u>
• customer securities,.....	<u>14.07[2][a][i]</u>
• day trading,	<u>14.10[4]</u>
• dealer defined,.....	<u>14.03[1][b]</u>
• definition under Exchange Act,.....	<u>14.03[1]</u>
• derivatives, litigation issues,	<u>11.11</u>
• dual employees,.....	<u>14.04[2]</u>
• electronic reporting to SEC,.....	<u>14.08[3][c]</u>
• electronic trading systems,.....	<u>14.10</u>
• employees	
•• dual employees,	<u>14.04[2]</u>
•• hiring procedures,	<u>14.08[1]</u>
•• SROs,.....	<u>14.07[3][b]</u>
•• supervision procedures,.....	<u>14.08[2]</u>
• enforcement	
•• inspection,.....	<u>14.11[1]</u>

•• sanctions,	<u>14.11[2]</u>
• Exchange Act,.....	<u>14.02</u>
• extending credit to customers	
•• distributions, credit in connection with,	<u>14.07[6][c]</u>
•• Regulation T,.....	<u>14.07[6][a]</u>
• failed broker-dealers, regulations for,.....	<u>14.07[2][c]</u>
• fiduciary duty,.....	<u>14.07[1][a]</u>
• financial responsibility rules,.....	<u>14.07[2]</u>
• financial statements,	<u>14.08[3][a]</u>
• Form BD,	<u>14.09[1]</u>
• hiring practices,	<u>14.08[1]</u>
• individual account management services,.....	<u>15.02</u>
• inspection of books and records,.....	<u>14.11[1]</u>
• internal broker-dealer systems,	<u>14.10[3]</u>
• internal procedure requirements,.....	<u>14.08</u>
• intrastate business, registration exclusion,.....	<u>14.03[2][a]</u>
• liquidation, regulations for,.....	<u>14.07[2][c]</u>
• NASAA regulations,.....	<u>14.12</u>
• NASD. See National Association of Securities Dealers	
• net capital rule,.....	<u>14.07[2][b]</u>
•• computation,.....	<u>14.07[2][b][i]</u>
•• early warning requirements,.....	<u>14.07[2][b][ii]</u>
•• FINRA rules,.....	<u>14.07[3][a][i]</u>
• online brokerage and electronic communications,	<u>14.10[2]</u>
• online research center with communications links to registered broker-dealers,	<u>14.03[1][a]</u>
• OTC derivatives dealers,	<u>14.09[1]</u>
• private offerings. See Private offerings	
•• Regulation M application to,	<u>7.10</u>
•• Regulation T applied to Rule 144A transactions,.....	<u>7.08[1]</u>
•• Rule 144A securities, net capital consequences of,.....	<u>7.08[2]</u>
• professional conduct,	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>
• public offerings, publicity,	<u>3.02[1][a]</u>
• recordkeeping,	<u>14.08[3],</u>
<u>14.11[1]</u>	
• registration as, SROs registration	
•• approval process,	<u>14.06[1][c]</u>
•• dual registration as FCM and under Exchange Act,	<u>14.09[2]</u>
•• Form BD,	<u>14.06[1][a],</u>

14.12

• generally,	<u>14.05</u>
• OTC derivatives dealers,	<u>14.09[1]</u>
• process of registration,.....	<u>14.06</u>
• SEC registration	
• approval process,	<u>14.06[1][c]</u>
• foreign applicants,	<u>14.06[1][b]</u>
• SROs registration,.....	<u>14.06[2]</u>
• examining authority,.....	<u>14.06[2][c]</u>
• foreign applicants,	<u>14.06[2][b]</u>
• membership,.....	<u>14.06[2][a]</u>
• state registration,	<u>14.12</u>
• regulation of registered broker-dealers,.....	<u>14.07</u>
• antifraud regulations,.....	<u>14.07[1]</u>
• anti-money laundering compliance,.....	<u>14.07[4]</u>
• margin rules,.....	<u>14.07[6]</u>
• net capital and other financial responsibility rules,.....	<u>14.07[2]</u>
• SROs,.....	<u>14.07[3]</u>
• reporting requirements,.....	<u>14.08[3]</u>
• affiliates, reports concerning,	<u>14.08[3][b]</u>
• Alternative Trading Systems,	<u>14.10[1]</u>
• broker-deal, reports concerning,.....	<u>14.08[3][a]</u>
• electronic submission to SEC,.....	<u>14.08[3][c]</u>
• large traders,	<u>14.08[3][c]</u>
• supervised investment bank holding companies,.....	<u>14.08[3][b]</u>
• reserve accounts computation,	<u>14.07[2][a][ii]</u>
• sanction of,.....	<u>14.11[2]</u>
• private rights of actions,	<u>14.11[2][c]</u>
• SEC,.....	<u>14.11[2][b]</u>
• SROs,.....	<u>14.11[2][a]</u>
• SEC jurisdiction,	<u>14.02</u>
• security futures products transactions,.....	<u>14.09[2]</u>
• SERPSA,	<u>14.11[2][b]</u>
• solely incidental, investment discretion as,	<u>16.03[2][b]</u>
• special compensation,.....	<u>16.03[2][b]</u>
• SROs	
• broker-dealers,.....	<u>14.07[3]</u>
• personnel regulation,.....	<u>14.07[3][b]</u>

•• regulation,	<u>14.07[3][a]</u>
•• FINRA rules,	<u>14.07[3][a][i]</u>
• state registration,	<u>14.12</u>
• substantive regulation of registered broker-dealers,	<u>14.07</u>
• supervision requirements,.....	<u>14.08[2]</u>
• unregistered broker-dealers,.....	<u>14.03</u>

Business combinations

• communications issues,.....	<u>9.05[5]</u>
• defined,	<u>9.05[3][a]</u>
• exemptions,.....	<u>9.05[7],</u> <u>9.05[7][c]</u>
• financial statements,.....	<u>9.05[3][c]</u>
• Form F-4,	<u>9.05[3][c]</u>
• generally,.....	<u>9.05[3],</u> <u>9.05[3][a]</u>
• gun jumping safe harbor,.....	<u>9.05[5][a]</u>
• hostile bid,.....	<u>9.05[12][a]</u>
• non-GAAP financial measures,.....	<u>4.09,</u> <u>9.05[5][b]</u>
• one-step mergers,.....	<u>9.05[3][b]</u>
• proxy solicitation rules,.....	<u>9.05[3][d]</u>
• proxy solicitation safe harbor,.....	<u>9.05[5][a]</u>
• registration of securities,	<u>9.05[4]</u>
• resale of securities,	<u>9.05[8]</u>
• Securities Act exemption,	<u>9.05[7][c]</u>
• short-form mergers,.....	<u>9.05[3][b]</u>
• two-step tender offer,.....	<u>9.05[3][b]</u>
• U.S.-Canadian MJDS,.....	<u>13.04</u>

Business development companies

• investment adviser compensation,.....	<u>16.06</u>
---	--------------

Business in securities

• defined,	<u>14.03[1][e]</u>
------------------	--------------------

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -C-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -C- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

Canada

- Canadian Securities Administrators, [13.01](#)
- class relief for Canadian management investment companies, [15.08](#)
- cross-border shelf program for Canadian issuers, [13.02\[1\]](#)
- post-receipt pricing rules, [13.02\[1\]](#)

Capital requirements

- broker-dealers, net capital rule, [14.07\[2\]\[b\]](#)

Cash dividends, shares in lieu of, [10.07](#)

Cease-and-desist orders

- officers and directors, barring violators, [11.07\[2\]\[b\]](#)
- SEC power to issue, [11.09\[2\]\[c\]](#)
- SERPA, [15.10](#)
- temporary orders, [11.09\[2\]\[c\]](#)

CEBS. See Committee of European Banking Supervisors

Certificates of deposit ("CDs")

- status as securities, [12.01\[2\]\[c\]](#)

Certifications under Sarbanes-Oxley Act. See also Sarbanes-Oxley Act

- generally, [11.07\[3\]\[a\]](#)
- Section 906 certifications, [11.07\[3\]\[a\]](#)

CFA Centre for Financial Market Integrity, [4.10](#)

Change of circumstance doctrine

- resales of private offerings
- hedging transactions, [7.04\[2\]\[a\]](#)
- Rule 144, [7.04\[2\]](#)
- Section 4(1), [7.04\[3\]](#)

Charitable organizations

- Advisers Act exemption, [16.03\[3\]\[e\]](#)

Cheap stock, [4.05\[6\]\[f\]](#)

Chinese walls

- generally, [14.07\[1\]\[b\]](#)

Choice of law

- derivatives, [11.11\[1\]\[a\]](#)
- global offerings, underwriting arrangements, [3.02\[5\]\[e\]](#)

Circular trading

- generally, [11.05\[3\]\[b\]](#)

Civil actions, 11.09[2][a]. See also Liability; Private right of action

- class actions, [11.09\[1\]\[a\]](#)
- FCPA, [11.08\[1\]\[a\]](#),
[11.08\[3\]](#)
- forward-looking statements. See Forward-looking statements
- generally, [11.01](#)
- investigation by (SEC) [11.07\[2\]\[e\]](#)
- Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act ("RICO"), [11.09\[1\]\[b\]](#)
- retaliation, civil action to protect against, [11.07\[1\]\[c\]\[i\]](#)
- Rule 10b-5 violations, [11.03\[4\]](#)
- SEC, monetary penalties and disgorgement, [11.09\[2\]\[d\]](#)
- Securities Act § 11 disclosure, [11.03\[1\]\[d\]](#)
- simultaneous and separate civil and criminal proceedings, [11.09\[3\]\[a\]](#)

Class Action Fairness Act

- generally, [11.09\[1\]\[a\]](#)

Class actions

- generally, [11.09\[1\]\[a\]](#)

Class of securities

- Rule 144A, non-fungible securities, [10.05\[3\]\[a\]](#)

Clayton Act

- challenges, [9.06\[1\]](#),
[9.06\[4\]](#)

Clearstream Banking

- clearance and settlement of securities, [7.07](#)
- Rule 3(c)(7) monitoring, [15.06\[1\]](#)

Climate change matters

- disclosure of, [4.07\[6\]](#)
- international accords, impact of, [4.07\[6\]\[b\]](#)
- legislation and regulation, impact of, [4.07\[6\]\[a\]](#)
- physical impacts, [4.07\[6\]\[d\]](#)
- regulation or business trends, indirect consequences, [4.07\[6\]\[c\]](#)

Closed-end investment companies

- generally, [1.04](#)
- registration requirements, [15.03](#)

Code of ethics

- Advisers Act, under, 16.08[8]
- investment advisers, 16.08[8]

Comfort letters

- generally, 11.03[1][c]
- underwriters, to, 3.02[7]

Commercial paper

- credit ratings, 3.05[5]
- current transactions test, 3.05[3]
- defined, 3.05[3]
- prime quality requirement, 3.05[3]
- registration exclusion, broker-dealers, 14.03[2][b][i]
- registration exemptions, 3.05[3]
- securities, status as, 12.01[2][e]

Committee on Foreign Investment in the United States (“CFIUS”)

- on exempted transactions, 9.07[3]
- generally, 9.07
- review of acquisitions affecting national security, 9.07[1]

Commodity Futures Modernization Act of 2000 (“CFMA”)

- CTAs, 16.03[3][e]
- investment adviser exemptions, 16.03[3][e]
- security future, 12.01

Commodity trading advisors (“CTAs”)

- Advisers Act exemption, 16.03[3][e]

Communications

- research analysts, public offerings, U.S. pattern, 2.03[5]

Communications rules

- after filing registration statement, 3.02[3][c]
- before filing registration statement, 3.02[3][b]
- bright line exclusion for communications made more than thirty days before, 3.02[3][b][i]
- free writing prospectuses, use by well-known seasoned issuers, 3.02[3][b][iii]
- Rule 135, notices pursuant to, 3.02[3][b][ii]
- “Testing of the Waters”, EGCs, 3.02[3][b][iv]
- free writing prospectuses
- filing conditions, 3.02[3][c][iv][C]
- historical information on websites, treatment of, 3.02[3][c][v][C]
- media publications, treatment of, 3.02[3][c][v][A]

•• overview,	<u>3.02[3][c][iv][A]</u>
•• prospectus requirements,	<u>3.02[3][c][iv][B]</u>
•• term sheets, treatment of,.....	<u>3.02[3][c][v][D]</u>
•• “Testing of the Waters”, EGCs,.....	<u>3.02[3][c][ii]</u>
•• website offers, treatment of,	<u>3.02[3][c][v][B]</u>
• investor education,.....	<u>3.02[3][b][v]</u>
• liberalization of rules,	<u>3.02[3]</u>
• marketing related considerations,.....	<u>3.02[3][b][v]</u>
• offering period, during,.....	<u>3.02[3][a][iii]</u>
•• factual business information, safe harbor for release of,	<u>3.02[3][a][iii][A]</u>
•• forward-looking information, safe harbor for release by reporting issuers,.....	<u>3.02[3][a][iii][B]</u>
• pilot fishing,,	<u>3.02[3][b][v]</u>
•• post-effective period,.....	<u>3.02[3][d]</u>
• premarketing,.....	<u>3.02[3][b][v]</u>
• Regulation FD, interaction with,	<u>3.02[3][c][v][E]</u>
• research reports. See Research reports	
• research reports, dissemination of,.....	<u>3.02[3][d]</u>
• Rule 134 safe harbor, expansion of,.....	<u>3.02[3][c][i]</u>
• Securities Offering Reforms and,.....	<u>3.02[3][a]</u>
•• “Testing of the Waters”, EGCs,.....	<u>3.02[3][b][iv], <u>3.02[3][c][ii]</u></u>

Compensation. See also Fees and commissions

• Advisers Act exclusions,.....	<u>16.03[2][b]</u>
• directors and officers	
•• disgorgement of incentive compensation,.....	<u>11.07[2][a]</u>
• investment advisers,.....	<u>16.03[1][c], <u>16.03[2][b]</u>, <u>16.06</u></u>

Complicity

• disclosure violations,	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
--------------------------------	------------------------

Comptroller of the Currency

• securities issued or guaranteed by banks,.....	<u>3.05[2]</u>
--	----------------

Computer programs. See also Internet; Websites

• investment advisers,.....	<u>16.03[1][b]</u>
-----------------------------	--------------------

Concept Release

• foreign broker-dealers registration exemptions (Recognition Concept Release),	<u>14.03[3][f]</u>
• Investment Company Act, to determine future viability,	<u>15.01</u>
• tender offers,	<u>9.05[7][b]</u>

Conflict clearance, at-the-market equity offerings,

Conflict minerals

- disclosure requirements, [4.08\[1\]\[a\]](#)
- due diligence framework, [4.08\[1\]\[e\]](#)
- finance or benefit armed groups, [4.08\[1\]\[f\]](#)
- independent private sector audit, [4.08\[1\]\[g\]](#)
- international context of rule, [4.08\[1\]\[i\]](#)
- key definitions and guidance, [4.08\[1\]\[c\]](#)
- reasonable country of origin inquiry, [4.08\[1\]\[d\]](#)
- recycled or scrap sources, [4.08\[1\]\[h\]](#)
- report, [4.08\[1\]\[b\]](#)
- reporting initiatives, [4.08\[1\]\[i\]](#)
- specialized disclosure, [4.02\[3\]\[c\]\[vi\]](#)
- supply chain tracking, [4.08\[1\]\[i\]](#)
- three-step process, [4.08\[1\]\[a\]](#)

Conflicts of interest

- Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, [3.06\[1\]](#)
- indenture trustees, [3.05\[4\]](#)

Congressional Review Act (CRA), [4.08\[2\]](#)

Consent directives

- generally, [11.10\[4\]\[c\]](#)

Contingent value rights, [10.10](#)

- event-driven CVRs, [10.10\[3\]](#)
- Exchange Act considerations, [10.10\[5\]](#)
- generally, [10.10\[1\]](#)
- price protection CVRs, [10.10\[2\]](#)
- Securities Act registration of CVRs, [10.10\[4\]](#)

Continuous offerings, [10.02](#)

- at-the-market equity offerings, [10.02\[1\]](#)
- documentation and process, [10.02\[1\]\[b\]](#)
- issues of particular interest to issuers and agents, [10.02\[1\]\[c\]](#)
- overview, [10.02\[1\]\[a\]](#)
- debt issuance programs, [10.02\[2\]](#)
- ECP programs, [10.02\[2\]\[b\]](#)
- MTN programs, [10.02\[2\]\[a\]](#)
- warrant offerings under Regulation S, [10.02\[2\]\[c\]\[i\]](#)
- warrants, [10.02\[2\]\[c\]](#)
- warrant offerings under Rule 144A, [10.02\[2\]\[c\]\[ii\]](#)

Contracts

• ADRs, pre-release agreements,	<u>3.04[4]</u>
• assignment of advisory contracts,.....	<u>16.10</u>
• bankruptcy and,	<u>11.11[5]</u>
• global offerings,.....	<u>3.02[5][b]</u>
• hedge clauses,.....	<u>16.08</u>
• Investment Company Act, void contracts,.....	<u>15.10</u>
• investment contracts, treatment as securities,.....	<u>12.01[2][d]</u>
• termination of,.....	<u>16.08</u>
• time limitation for termination of,	<u>16.08</u>
• viatical settlement contracts,.....	<u>12.01[2][d]</u>

Contribution

• disclosure violations,	<u>11.03[1][d]</u>
<u>11.03[1][e], 11.03[1][e][ii], 11.03[2][b], 11.04[2][b][i]</u>	

Control securities,	<u>7.04[2]</u>
----------------------------------	----------------

Controlled foreign advisers

• generally,.....	<u>16.02[2]</u>
-------------------	-----------------

Controlling or large shareholders

• FINRA rule for broker-dealers,.....	<u>14.07[3][a][i]</u>
---------------------------------------	-----------------------

Controlling persons

• disclosure violations, liability,.....	<u>11.03[1][b]</u>
<u>11.03[2][a], 11.04[2][b][i]</u>	

• Exchange Act § 20A violations,.....	<u>11.05[2][b]</u>
---------------------------------------	--------------------

• Exchange Act § 21A violations,.....	<u>11.05[2][c]</u>
---------------------------------------	--------------------

Convertible securities,	<u>10.06</u>
--------------------------------------	--------------

• mandatory vs. optional,	<u>10.06[1]</u>
---------------------------------	-----------------

• nonfungible securities,	<u>7.02[3][b]</u>
---------------------------------	-------------------

• pre-IPO bonds,	<u>10.06[7]</u>
------------------------	-----------------

• private placements of,	<u>10.06[3]</u>
--------------------------------	-----------------

• ready market treatment,	<u>7.08[2]</u>
---------------------------------	----------------

• registered offerings of,.....	<u>10.06[2]</u>
---------------------------------	-----------------

• registration rights,	<u>10.06[5]</u>
------------------------------	-----------------

• in reliance on Regulation S, offerings of,.....	<u>10.06[4]</u>
---	-----------------

Coordination Act (Investment Advisers Supervision Coordination Act of 1996)

• generally,.....	<u>16.02[1][a]</u>
-------------------	--------------------

Corporate authorization

• at-the-market equity offerings,.....	<u>10.02[1][b]</u>
--	--------------------

Corporate governance

• generally,.....	<u>5.01</u>
-------------------	-------------

Corporations

- private issue resales under Rule 144A, qualified institutional buyer, 7.02[3][a]

Correspondent accounts

- defined, 14.07[4][f]
- due diligence, 14.07[4][f]
- recordkeeping, 14.07[4][g]

Counterparties

- bankruptcy and, 11.11[5]

Country funds

- generally, 15.09

Country-specific sanctions

- generally, 9.08
- Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC") sanctions, 9.08[1]
- secondary sanctions, 9.08[3]
- sectoral sanctions, 9.08[2]

Credit

- Regulation T
- amendments, 14.07[6][a][iv], 14.07[6][a][v]
- broker-dealer credit to customers, 14.07[6][a]

Creditors' committees

- insider trading and, 11.05[2][a][i]

Criminal proceedings

- Advisers Act, 16.12[1]
- backdating of options, 11.09[3][a]
- certifications, false, 11.07[3][a]
- deferred prosecutions, 11.09[3][a]
- disclosure violations, 11.04[2][c]
- FCPA
- bribery, 11.08[1][a]
- generally, 11.08[3]
- recordkeeping provisions, 11.08[1][b]
- fraudulent sale of securities, 11.09[3][c]
- generally, 11.01, 11.09[3]
- illegal securities activities, 11.09[3][c]
- increased maximum penalties, 11.07[3][f]
- IRC antibearer bond rules, perjury penalty and, 8.04[2]

• Justice Department authority,	<u>11.01</u> , <u>11.09[3]</u>
• mail and wire fraud,	<u>11.09[3][b]</u>
• manipulation of security price,.....	<u>11.05[3][a]</u>
• money laundering, <u>11.09[3][c]</u> . See also Anti-money laundering compliance	
• non-prosecution agreements,.....	<u>11.09[3][a]</u>
• OFAC violations,	<u>9.08[1]</u>
• Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act ("RICO"),.....	<u>11.09[3][c]</u>
• retaliation against informants,	<u>11.07[3][e]</u>
• Sarbanes-Oxley compliance,	<u>11.07[3]</u>
• Secondary sanctions,.....	<u>9.08[3]</u>
• Section 906 certification violations,.....	<u>11.07[3][a]</u>
• Sectoral sanctions,	<u>9.08[2]</u>
• Securities Act § 5 violations,	<u>11.02[2][a]</u>
• Securities Act § 17(a) violations,	<u>11.04[3]</u>
• securities law provisions,.....	<u>11.09[3][a]</u>
• simultaneous and separate civil and criminal proceedings,.....	<u>11.09[3][a]</u>
• trafficking defined,	<u>9.08[3]</u>
• "white collar" criminal offenses,	<u>1.07</u>

Cross-border rules

• generally,.....	<u>9.05[7]</u>
Cross-border securities offerings,	<u>10.01</u>
• block trades,.....	<u>10.03</u>
• Rule 144 blocks,.....	<u>10.03[2]</u>
• SEC-registered blocks,.....	<u>10.03[1]</u>
• cash dividends, shares in lieu of,.....	<u>10.07</u>
• continuous offerings,	<u>10.02</u>
• at-the-market equity offerings,.....	<u>10.02[1]</u>
• debt issuance programs,	<u>10.02[2]</u>
• convertible/exchange securities,.....	<u>10.06</u>
• mandatory vs. optional,.....	<u>10.06[1]</u>
• pre-IPO bonds,	<u>10.06[7]</u>
• private placements of,.....	<u>10.06[3]</u>
• registered offerings of,.....	<u>10.06[2]</u>
• registration rights,.....	<u>10.06[5]</u>
• in reliance on Regulation S, offerings of,	<u>10.06[4]</u>
• equity carve-outs,.....	<u>10.09[3]</u>
• employees, offerings of securities to,	<u>10.08</u>

•• Exchange Act and Sarbanes-Oxley Act considerations,	<u>10.08[2]</u>
•• Securities Act considerations,	<u>10.08[1]</u>
•• State Securities Laws considerations,	<u>10.08[3]</u>
• rights offerings,	<u>10.05</u>
•• exclusion of U.S. holders,	<u>10.05[4]</u>
•• private placements under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act,	<u>10.05[3]</u>
•• registration under the Securities Act,	<u>10.05[1]</u>
•• in reliance on Rule 801,.....	<u>10.05[2]</u>
•• soft underwriting agreements,.....	<u>10.05[5]</u>
•• 'underwriters' termination rights,	<u>10.05[5]</u>
• Rule 144A offerings,	<u>10.01</u>
• spin-offs,.....	<u>10.09[1]</u>
• split-offs,.....	<u>10.09[2]</u>
• tracking stock,.....	<u>10.09[4]</u>
• undocumented offerings,.....	<u>10.04</u>

Cross-border transactions

• Canadian issuers, cross-border shelf program for,	<u>13.02[1]</u>
• NAFTA,	<u>14.03[3][i]</u>

Cross-trades

• investment advisers, prohibition,	<u>16.07</u>
---	--------------

CTAs. See Commodity Trading Advisors

Custody

• client funds and securities under Advisers Act,	<u>16.08[2]</u>
• U.S. funds holding foreign securities,	<u>15.09[2]</u>

p. IND-13

Customer Identification Program ("CIP")

• broker-dealers,	<u>14.07[4][d]</u>
• mutual funds,	<u>15.07[3][a]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -D-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -D- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

Damages. See also Private right of action

• derivatives, valuation issues,.....	<u>11.11[4]</u>
• disclosure violations,	<u>11.03[1][d]</u>
<u>11.03[2][c]</u> , <u>11.04[2][c]</u>	
• RICO,.....	<u>11.09[1][b]</u>
• Securities Act § 11 violations,.....	<u>11.03[1][d]</u>
• tender offers,	<u>11.06[2]</u>

Database services

• Advisers Act,.....	<u>16.03[1][a]</u>
----------------------	--------------------

Day trading

• generally,.....	<u>14.10[4]</u>
-------------------	-----------------

Debt Exchangeable for Common Stock ("DECS"),..... 10.06

Debt exchange offers

• generally,.....	<u>9.04[5]</u>
• Securities Act,.....	<u>9.04[5][b]</u>
• private/offshore,.....	<u>9.04[5][b][iii]</u>
• registered,	<u>9.04[5][b][i]</u>
• Section 3(a)(9),	<u>9.04[5][b][iii]</u>
• Williams Act,	<u>9.04[5][a]</u>

Debt issuance programs,..... 10.02[2]

• ECP programs,.....	<u>10.02[2][b]</u>
• MTN programs,.....	<u>10.02[2][a]</u>
• warrants,	<u>10.02[2][c]</u>

Debt offerings. See also Trust Indenture Act of 1939

• banks, securities issued or guaranteed by,.....	<u>3.05[2]</u>
• commercial paper,.....	<u>3.05[3]</u>
• disclosure	
• banks, issue or guarantee of securities,	<u>3.05[2]</u>
• foreign government-backed securities,.....	<u>3.05[1]</u>
• foreign sovereign issuers,	<u>3.05[1]</u>
• supranational issuers,.....	<u>3.05[1]</u>

- financings outside United States. See Financings outside United States
- foreign government-backed securities, 3.05[1]
- generally, 3.05
- IRC antibearer bond rules, 8.04
- shelf registration, 3.02[2][a],
3.05[2]
- supranational issuers, 3.05[1]
- Trust Indenture Act, 3.05[4]
- U.S. companies offering abroad, registration exemption, 8.01[1]

Debt securities

- Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act, 8.04[1]

Defense Production Act of 1950

- Exxon-Florio Amendments, 9.01. See also Exxon-Florio Amendments, subheading: reporting requirements and review under
- Exxon-Florio Provision, 9.07

Defenses

- insider trading, 11.05[2][a][i]
- Securities Act disclosure violations, 11.03[1][c],
11.03[2][b], 11.05[1][c]

Delaware

- fiduciary duty, 4.10[1]

Delisting of securities. See Deregistration/delisting of Securities

Depositions

- generally, 11.10[4][a],
11.10[4][b]

Depository Trust Company (“DTC”)

- foreign investment company offerings, 15.06[1]
- private offerings, clearance and trading, 7.01, 7.07

Deregistration/delisting of securities

- exchange act, 4.11[1]
- exchange-listed securities, 4.11[1]
- Form 25, 4.11[1]
- generally, 2.03[7], 4.11
- Nasdaq, 4.11[1]
- NYSE, 4.11[1]
- Rule 12d2-2, 4.11[1]
- termination and suspension of periodic reporting, 4.11[2],
4.11[2][a], 4.11[2][b]
- bankruptcy, 4.11[2][b][ii]

•• termination and suspension of periodic reporting requirements. See also Reporting requirements	
• U.S.-Canadian MJDS and,	<u>13.10</u>
Derivatives. See also Credit derivatives; Equity derivatives; Foreign currency derivatives; Interest-rate derivatives; Nonfinancial derivatives	
• aiding and abetting liability,	<u>11.11[3][b]</u>
•• knowledge,	<u>11.11[3][b][i]</u>
•• scienter requirement,.....	<u>11.11[3][b][ii]</u>
•• substantial assistance and participation,.....	<u>11.11[3][b][iii]</u>
• choice of law,.....	<u>11.11[1][a]</u>
• defined,	<u>11.11</u>
• derivative transaction execution facilities. See Derivative transaction execution facilities	
• enforceability,.....	<u>11.11[1]</u>
• investment advisers,.....	<u>16.01</u>
• litigation issues,.....	<u>11.11</u>
•• aiding and abetting liability,	<u>11.11[3][b]</u>
•• bankruptcy issues,.....	<u>11.11[5]</u>
•• disclaimers,.....	<u>11.11[2]</u>
•• enforceability,	<u>11.11[1]</u>
•• fiduciary duty,.....	<u>11.11[3][a]</u> , <u>11.11[3][b]</u>
•• primary/secondary liability theories,.....	<u>11.11[3]</u>
•• reasonable or justified reliance requirement,	<u>11.11[2]</u>
•• special circumstances,.....	<u>11.11[3][a]</u>
•• valuation issues,.....	<u>11.11[4]</u>
• local law considerations,.....	<u>11.11[1][a]</u>
• OTC. See also OTC derivatives	
• possibility of reclassification,.....	<u>11.11[1][c]</u>
• reasonable or justified reliance requirement,	<u>11.11[2]</u>
• transactional authority,	<u>11.11[1][b]</u>
• ultra vires,.....	<u>11.11[1][b]</u>
• valuation issues,.....	<u>11.11[4]</u>
Derivatives disclosure,	<u>4.07[11]</u>
Directed selling efforts	
• financings outside United States,.....	<u>8.02[1][b]</u>
Directors and officers. See Officers and directors	
• compensation of,	<u>2.03[3][c]</u> , <u>4.07[9]</u>
Director's requirements	
• Public companies in U.S,	<u>6.01</u>

Disciplinary history

- investment advisers, [16.08\[4\]](#)

Disclaimers

- derivatives, [11.11\[2\]](#)
- generally, [11.03\[1\]\[c\]](#)
- Securities Act § 11 violations, [11.03\[1\]\[c\]](#)

Disclosure of proceeds

- at-the-market equity offerings, [10.02\[1\]\[c\]](#)

Disclosure requirements

- conflict minerals and resource extraction payments disclosure requirements, [4.08](#)
- cybersecurity disclosure, [4.07\[15\]](#)
- mine safety disclosure requirements, [4.07\[4\]](#)
- public offerings, U.S. pattern, [2.03\[3\]](#)
- to achieve social or political goals, [2.03\[3\]\[e\]](#)
- compensation of officers and directors, [2.03\[3\]\[c\]](#)
- public filing of material contracts, [2.03\[3\]\[d\]](#)
- related party transactions, [2.03\[3\]\[b\]](#)
- share ownership of officers and directors, [2.03\[3\]\[c\]](#)
- special industry disclosure, [2.03\[3\]\[a\]](#)

Disclosures, [11.03\[1\],](#) [11.03\[2\],](#) [13.01,](#) [13.13](#)

- banks, debt offerings, [3.05\[2\]](#)
- books and records requirement, [5.04\[1\]](#)
- brochure disclosure, [16.05](#)
- business combinations, [9.05\[5\]\[b\]](#)
- criminal prosecutions, [11.09\[3\]\[a\]](#)
- day trading, risk disclosure statement prior to, [14.10\[4\]](#)
- debt offerings, [3.05](#)
- banks issuing or guaranteeing securities, [3.05\[2\]](#)
- foreign government-backed securities, [3.05\[1\]](#)
- foreign sovereign issuers, [3.05\[1\]](#)
- supranational issuers, [3.05\[1\]](#)
- enforcement
- private offerings, [11.04](#)
- registered public offerings, [11.03](#)
- secondary market transactions, [11.05\[1\]](#)
- evergreen disclosure document, [7.02\[3\]\[c\]](#)
- Exchange Act § 10(b), [1.03](#)

•• statute of limitations,.....	<u>11.04[2][d]</u>
• financial statements,	<u>1.03</u>
• foreign investment companies making offerings in U.S.,.....	<u>15.09[4]</u>
• Form 20-F and,.....	<u>3.03[1][b],</u> <u>3.02[7]</u>
• investment advisers	
•• affiliate transactions,.....	<u>16.07</u>
•• disciplinary history,.....	<u>16.08[4]</u>
•• generally,	<u>16.05</u>
•• soft dollar arrangements,.....	<u>16.09</u>
• investment companies,.....	<u>15.03</u>
• listing by foreign companies,.....	<u>3.03[1]</u>
• OFAC requirements,.....	<u>9.08[1]</u>
• Plain English Release of SEC,.....	<u>9.05[1]</u>
• preliminary prospectus,	<u>3.02[1][d]</u>
• private offerings,.....	<u>11.04[1],</u> <u>11.04[2], 11.04[3]</u>
•• enforcement of U.S. securities laws,	<u>11.04</u>
•• Exchange Act § 10(b) and Rule 10b-5	
•• elements of claim,	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
•• fraud on the market theory,	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
•• liability,	<u>11.04[2][b]</u>
•• remedies,.....	<u>11.04[2][c]</u>
•• scheme liability,.....	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
•• scienter,.....	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
•• statute of limitations,.....	<u>11.04[2][d]</u>
• <i>pro forma</i> ,.....	<u>9.05[5][b]</u>
• public offerings	
•• antifraud provisions,	<u>11.03[4]</u>
•• class standing,.....	<u>11.03[1][a]</u>
•• electronic document distribution,.....	<u>3.02[1][e][iii]</u>
•• forward-looking statements, liability rules for,.....	<u>11.03[5]</u>
•• generally,	<u>3.01</u>
•• state securities registration requirements,.....	<u>3.02[8][a]</u>
• registration of securities under Exchange Act,	<u>3.03[1]</u>
• repurchase of equity securities,	<u>9.03[1][c]</u>
• secondary market transactions,	<u>11.05[1][a],</u> <u>11.05[1][b], 11.05[1][c]</u>
• Securities Act § 11,.....	<u>1.02, 1.03</u>

•• contribution,	<u>11.03[1][d]</u>
<u>11.03[1][e]</u> , <u>11.03[1][e][i][ii]</u>	
•• defenses,	<u>11.03[1][c]</u>
•• disclaimers,	<u>11.03[1][c]</u>
•• elements of claim,	<u>11.03[1][a]</u>
•• indemnification,	<u>11.03[1][e]</u>
<u>11.03[1][e][i]</u>	
•• insurance,	<u>11.03[1][e]</u>
<u>11.03[1][e][iii]</u>	
•• remedies,	<u>11.03[1][d]</u>
•• statute of limitations,	<u>11.03[1][f]</u>
•• who might be liable,	<u>11.03[1][b]</u>
• Securities Act § 12(a)(2)	
•• defenses,	<u>11.03[2][b]</u>
•• elements of claim,	<u>11.03[2][a]</u>
•• private offerings,	<u>11.04</u>
•• remedies,	<u>11.03[2][c]</u>
•• statute of limitations,	<u>11.03[2][d]</u>
•• stop orders,	<u>11.03[3]</u>
• target companies,	<u>9.05[1]</u>
• tender offers,	<u>9.05[1]</u>
9.05[1][b], 9.05[1][c], <u>11.06</u> , <u>11.06[2]</u>	
• wrap fee programs, brochure disclosure,	<u>16.05</u>
•• state securities laws,	<u>11.04[4]</u>
•• statute of limitations,	<u>11.07[1][a]</u>

Discovery

• depositions,	<u>11.10[4][a]</u>
<u>11.10[4][b]</u>	
• foreign defendants and overseas transactions,	<u>11.10[4]</u>
<u>11.10[4][f]</u>	
•• blocking statutes,	<u>11.10[4][c]</u>
•• consent directives,	<u>11.10[4][c]</u>
•• executive agreements,	<u>11.10[4][f]</u>
•• extraterritorial application of U.S. discovery,	<u>11.10[4][b]</u>
•• Hague Convention,	<u>11.10[4][e]</u>
•• letters rogatory,	<u>11.10[4][d]</u>
•• U.S. discovery, overview,	<u>11.10[4][a]</u>

Disgorgement

• equitable relief,	<u>11.07[2][c]</u>
---------------------------	--------------------

- of incentive compensation, [11.07\[2\]\[a\]](#)
- of profits, [11.09\[2\]\[d\]](#)

Dismissal of actions

- class actions, [11.09\[1\]\[a\]](#)

Distribution compliance period, Regulation S Safe Harbor

- Category 2 offerings, [8.02\[1\]\[c\]\[ii\]](#)
- Category 3 offerings, [8.02\[1\]\[c\]\[iii\]](#)
- promissory note, payment with, [8.02 \[2](#)

Distributions

- Compliance period. See Distribution compliance period
- credit in connection with, [14.07\[6\]\[c\]](#)
- financing outside U.S., [8.01](#)
- Securities Act, prospectus requirement, [1.02](#)
- securities subject to, private offerings, [7.04\[2\],](#)
[7.04\[3\]](#)

Distributors

- IRC antibearer bond rules, [8.04\[2\]\[a\]\[i\]](#)

Documentation

- at-the-market equity offerings, [10.02\[1\]\[b\]](#)
- global offerings, [3.02\[4\]\[b\]](#)
- private offerings, [7.05](#)
- mixed private/public offerings, [7.05\[1\],](#)
[7.05\[2\]](#)
- Rule 144A contractual restrictions, [7.05\[1\]](#)
- public offerings, electronic document distribution, [3.02\[1\]\[e\]\[ii\]](#)

Dodd-Frank Act, [16.01](#)

- annual reports, [13.09](#)
- compensation
- disgorgement of incentive compensation following restatement, [11.07\[2\]\[a\]](#)
- conduct and effects test, [11.10\[3\]](#)
- generally, [1.01](#)
- modifications to the Investment Company Act, [15.01](#)
- pay to play regulations and, [16.08\[6\]](#)
- regulatory requirements, exclusions, [16.03\[2\]\[b\]](#)
- SEC and the States, allocation of regulatory authority between, [16.02\[1\]\[a\]](#)
- U.S.-Canadian MJDS, [13.02, 13.07,](#)
[13.07\[1\]](#)

Dribble-Out Offerings

- U.S.-Canadian MJDS, [13.07\[6\]](#)

Due diligence

- at-the-market equity offerings, 10.02[1][c]
- correspondent accounts, 14.07[4][f]
- investigation, public offerings, 3.02[7]
- private banking, 14.07[4][f]
- private offerings
- undocumented offerings, 10.04
- Rule 144A offerings, 10.01[3]
- Sarbanes-Oxley Act compliance, 3.02[7]
- Securities Act § 2(a)(2) defenses, 11.03[2][b]
- Securities Act § 11 defenses, 11.03[1][c]

Due Diligence Report (ABA)

- generally, 3.02[7]

Due Process Clause, jurisdiction and

- generally, 11.10[1][a]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -E-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -E- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

Earnings guidance

- Regulation FD, [4.10\[4\]](#)

Earnings statement

- underwriting agreements, public offerings, [3.02\[5\]\[c\]](#)

p. IND-17

Electronic quotation systems

- foreign broker-dealers registration exemption, [14.03\[3\]\[b\]\[vi\]](#)

Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act

- generally, [3.02\[1\]\[e\]\[ii\]](#)

Electronic trading systems

- Alternative Trading Systems (“ATS”), [14.10\[1\]](#)

- day trading, [14.10\[4\]](#)

• exclusions/exemptions from CEA regulation for transactions on trading facilities. See Electronic trading facilities

- generally, [14.10](#)

- internal broker-dealer systems, [14.10\[3\]](#)

- national market system, [14.10\[5\]](#)

- online brokerage and electronic communications, [14.10\[2\]](#)

Electronic transmissions. See also Electronic trading systems

- broker-dealers

- day trading, [14.10\[4\]](#)

- electronic reporting to SEC, proposed, [14.08\[3\]\[c\]](#)

- electronic trading systems, [14.10](#)

- online brokerage and electronic communications, [14.10\[2\]](#)

- online research center with communications links to, [14.03\[1\]\[a\]](#)

- as only communication with investors, [3.02\[1\]\[e\]\[ii\]](#)

- public offerings disclosure documents on Internet, [3.02\[1\]\[e\]\[ii\]](#)

- SEC accepted practice, [3.02\[1\]\[e\]\[ii\]](#)

- subsequent SEC developments, [3.02\[1\]\[e\]\[ii\]](#)

Emerging growth companies (“EGCs”), [1.01, 4.05\[2\],](#)

10.01

Employee plans

• ADRs,	<u>3.04</u>
• foreign funds, investment in, ERISA,	<u>15.07[1]</u>
• investment advice	
•• Advisers Act exemption,	<u>16.03[3][e]</u>
•• employer, exemption from Advisers Act,	<u>16.03[1][b]</u>
• state legal investment laws for pension plans,.....	<u>3.02[8][b]</u>
Employees, offerings of securities to,	<u>10.08</u>
• Exchange Act and Sarbanes-Oxley Act considerations,.....	<u>10.08[2]</u>
• Securities Act considerations,	<u>10.08[1]</u>
•• initial offerings,.....	<u>10.08[1][a]</u>
•• resale restrictions,	<u>10.08[1][a]</u>
• State Securities Laws considerations,.....	<u>10.08[3]</u>
Employers	
• Advisers Act exemption,	<u>16.03[1][b]</u>
• disclosure violations, liabilities,	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
• private issue resales under Rule 144A, qualified institutional buyer,	<u>7.02[3][a]</u>
Enforcement,.....	<u>11.09</u>
• administrative enforcement,	<u>11.07[2],</u> <u>11.09[2]</u>
• Advisers Act,.....	<u>16.12</u>
• bribery, FCPA,.....	<u>11.08[1][a]</u>
• broker-dealers,	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>
• cease-and-desist orders SEC power to issue,.....	<u>11.09[2][c],</u> <u>15.10</u>
• civil enforcement,	<u>11.09[1],</u> <u>11.09[1][b]</u>
•• class actions,	<u>11.09[1][a]</u>
•• generally,	<u>11.07[1]</u>
• criminal enforcement,	<u>11.09[3]</u>
• derivatives, litigation issues,.....	<u>11.11</u>
• disclosures	
•• private offerings,	<u>11.04</u>
•• registered public offerings,.....	<u>11.03</u>
•• secondary market transactions,.....	<u>11.05[1]</u>
• disgorgement of profits,.....	<u>11.09[2][d]</u>
• FCPA,.....	<u>11.08</u>
• foreign defendants and overseas transactions,	<u>11.10</u>
• generally,.....	<u>11.01</u>
• insider trading,	<u>11.05[2],</u>

16.13

- investigative powers of SEC, [11.07\[2\]\[e\]](#),
[11.09\[2\]\[a\]](#)
- investment advisors, insider trading, [16.13](#)
- Investment Company Act, [15.10](#)
- manipulation of market, [11.05\[3\]](#)
- professional conduct, [11.05\[3\]\[b\]](#)
- recent enforcement activities against market professionals, [11.09\[2\]\[f\]](#)
- recordkeeping, FCPA, [11.08\[1\]\[b\]](#)
- registration requirements, [11.02](#)
- regulatory, [11.07\[2\]](#),
[11.09\[2\]](#)
- sanctions, [11.09\[2\]\[d\]](#)
- Sarbanes-Oxley Act, [11.07](#)
- scenarios, [11.09](#)
- secondary market transactions, [11.05](#)
- disclosure violations, [11.05\[1\]](#)
- insider trading, [11.05\[2\]](#)
- manipulation, [11.05\[3\]](#)
- market professionals, standards of conduct, [11.05\[3\]\[b\]](#)
- sentencing guidelines, [11.07\[3\]\[g\]](#),
[11.09\[3\]\[d\]](#)
- SERPSA, [15.10](#)
- settlements with SEC, [11.09\[2\]\[f\]](#)
- simultaneous and separate civil and criminal proceedings, [11.09\[3\]\[a\]](#)
- stop orders. See Stop orders subpoena power; Subpoena power
- tender and exchange offers, [11.06](#),
[11.06\[1\]](#), [11.06\[2\]](#), [11.06\[3\]](#), [11.06\[4\]](#)
- best price rule, [11.06\[3\]](#)

Enron 2001 scandal, [10.01](#)

Equitable relief

- Sarbanes-Oxley Act, [11.07\[2\]\[c\]](#)

Equity analyst conflicts of interest

- Global Research Settlement, [14.07\[5\]\[b\]](#)
- IPO Allocation Initiative, [14.07\[5\]\[b\]](#)
- other developments, [14.07\[5\]\[b\]](#)
- SEC Regulation AC, [14.07\[5\]\[a\]](#)

Equity securities

- blackout period, prohibiting insider trades during, [6.06\[3\]\[d\]](#)

• financings outside U.S.,	<u>8.02[1][c][i]</u>
• generally,.....	<u>1.03</u>
• global offerings,.....	<u>3.02[4]</u>
•• documentation,	<u>3.02[4][b]</u>
•• foreign regulatory regimes, selected,.....	<u>3.02[4]</u>
•• publicity considerations,	<u>3.02[4][c]</u>
•• sold outside U.S.,	<u>3.02[4][a]</u>
•• underwriting arrangements, structure,	<u>3.02[5]</u>
• global offerings, U.S. pattern,.....	<u>8.01[1]</u>
• initial public offerings of,.....	<u>3.06[2]</u>
•• IPO purchase and sale restrictions,.....	<u>3.06[1][a]</u>
•• restrictions on new issue allocations,	<u>3.06[1][b]</u>
• Regulation S Safe Harbor,	<u>8.02[1][c][i]</u>
• resale under Rule 144,	<u>7.04[2]</u>
• Rule 144A, nonfungible securities,.....	<u>7.02[3][b]</u>
• swaps,	<u>12.01[2][f]</u>

Escrow

• payments during SEC investigations,.....	<u>11.07[2][e]</u>
--	--------------------

ESDAQ (European Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotation)

• generally,.....	<u>8.02[1][c][iii]</u>
-------------------	------------------------

ETFs (Exchange-traded funds)

• generally,.....	<u>1.04</u>
-------------------	-------------

Euroclear

• generally,.....	<u>15.06[1], 7.07</u>
-------------------	-----------------------

Euro-commercial paper (ECP) programs,

.....	<u>10.02[2][b]</u>
-------	--------------------

Euromarket

• bought deals from, shelf registration,	<u>3.02[2][a]</u>
--	-------------------

European Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotation ("ESDAQ")

• generally,.....	<u>8.02[1][c][iii]</u>
-------------------	------------------------

European Union ("EU")

• insider trading,	<u>11.05[2][a][i]</u>
--------------------------	-----------------------

Evergreen documents

• generally,.....	<u>7.02[3][c]</u>
-------------------	-------------------

Examination

• broker-dealers, inspection of books and records,	<u>14.11[1]</u>
• Financial and Operations Principal Examination (Series 27),.....	<u>14.07[3][b]</u>
• SROs,	<u>14.06[2][c]</u>

Exchangeable securities,

- mandatory vs. optional, [10.06\[1\]](#)
- NYSE listing requirements for, [10.06\[6\]](#)
- pre-IPO bonds, [10.06\[7\]](#)
- private placements of, [10.06\[3\]](#)
- registered offerings of, [10.06\[2\]](#)
- registration rights, [10.06\[5\]](#)
- in reliance on Regulation S, offerings of, [10.06\[4\]](#)

Exchange Act (Securities Exchange Act of 1934)

- at-the-market equity offerings**, [10.02\[1\]\[a\]](#)
[10.02\[1\]\[b\]](#)
 - bank defined, [14.03\[1\]\[c\]](#)
 - broker-dealers
 - defined, [14.03\[1\]](#)
 - jurisdiction over, [14.02](#)
 - disciplinary actions, [14.11\[2\]\[b\]](#)
 - disclosure, [1.03](#)
 - ECP programs and, [10.02\[2\]\[b\]](#)
 - exchangeable securities, NYSE listing requirements for, [10.06\[6\]](#)
 - Form 8-K, [10.01](#)
 - Form 10-Q, [10.01](#)
 - Form 20-F, [10.01](#)
 - generally, [1.03](#)
 - insider trading
 - limitations period, [11.05\[2\]\[b\]](#)
 - Section 20A, [11.05\[2\]\[b\]](#)
 - Section 21A, [11.05\[2\]\[c\]](#)
 - inspection of books and records, [14.11\[1\]](#)
 - MTN programs and, [10.02\[2\]\[a\]](#)
 - notification requirements, periodic reporting, [4.02\[3\]\[c\]\[iv\]](#)
 - Prior Trading Rules, [7.10](#)
[11.05\[3\]\[c\], 13.07\[3\]](#)
 - provisions, any type of security, [9.02\[2\]](#)
 - proxy solicitation, [4.02\[3\]\[c\]\[v\]](#)
 - reporting requirements
 - generally, [1.03](#)
 - interim reports, [4.02\[3\]\[c\]\[ii\]](#)
 - periodic reporting, [4.02\[3\]\[c\]](#)
 - restricted securities, resales of, [7.01](#)

• secondary market transaction, regulation by,.....	<u>1.02</u>
• securities to employees, offerings of,.....	<u>10.08[2]</u>
• security defined by,.....	<u>12.01[1]</u>
• shareholder reports,.....	<u>4.02[3][c][v]</u>
• tender offers, regulation of,.....	<u>9.02[1]</u>
• tracking stock,.....	<u>10.09[4]</u>
• undocumented offerings,.....	<u>10.04</u>
• violations of, criminal enforcement,.....	<u>11.09[3][a]</u>

Exchange offers

• communications issues,.....	<u>9.05[5]</u>
• enforcement,.....	<u>11.09</u>
• exclusion of U.S. shareholders	
• compulsory acquisition,.....	<u>9.05[7][d]</u>
• flowback problem,.....	<u>9.05[7][c]</u>
• generally,	<u>9.05[7][a]</u>
• historical context,.....	<u>9.05[7][b]</u>
• exemptions,.....	<u>9.05[7],</u> <u>9.05[7][c]</u>
• exempt offshore transactions,.....	<u>9.05[7][a]</u>
• flowback problem	
• target affiliates, resales by,.....	<u>9.05[7][c][ii]</u>
• target shareholders, resales by,.....	<u>9.05[7][c][i]</u>
• Form F-4, registration on,.....	<u>9.05[4][b]</u>
• generally,.....	<u>9.01, 9.05,</u> <u>9.05[3]</u>
• gun jumping safe harbor,.....	<u>9.05[5][a]</u>
• hostile bid. See Hostile bids/takeovers	
• Internet, disclosure over,.....	<u>9.05[10]</u>
• mergers vs. exchange offers,	<u>9.05[4]</u>
• proxy solicitation safe harbors,.....	<u>9.05[5][a]</u>
• registration,.....	<u>9.05[4]</u>
• Regulation M issues,	<u>9.05[6]</u>
• resale of securities,.....	<u>9.05[8]</u>
• Securities Act exemption,	<u>9.05[7][c]</u>
• subsequent offering periods,.....	<u>9.05[11]</u>
• U.S.-Canadian MJDS,.....	<u>13.05</u>

Exchange of securities. See also Exchange offers

• generally,.....	<u>9.01, 9.05[2]</u>
-------------------	----------------------

Exchange-traded funds (“ETFs”)

- generally, 1.04, 15.02

Exclusion of U.S. holders, rights offerings,..... 10.05[4]

Executive agreements

- discovery, 11.10[4][f]

Executive payments

- best price rule and, 11.06[3]

Exempt adviser reporting requirements,..... 16.03[3][d]

Exempt securities

- banks, securities issued or guaranteed by, 3.05[2]
- broker-dealers/foreign broker-dealers, registration exclusion, 14.03[2][b][ii]
- commercial paper,..... 3.05[3]
- public offerings,..... 4.02[1]

Exon-Florio amendments

- generally, 9.01

Exon-Florio provision, reporting requirements and review under

- CFIUS review,..... 9.07[1]
- exempted transactions
- asset acquisitions, 9.07[3]
- loan transactions, 9.07[3]
- solely for investment purposes,..... 9.07[3]
- foreign governments, acquisitions by entities controlled by, 9.07[1]
- generally,..... 9.07
- mitigation agreements, approvals conditioned on,..... 9.07[2]
- national defense/national security, protection of, 9.07
- reporting requirements and review under,..... 9.07
- acquisitions by entities controlled by foreign governments,..... 9.07[1]
- approvals conditioned on mitigation agreements, 9.07[2]
- CFIUS review,..... 9.07

Extensible Business Reporting Language (“XBRL”),..... 3.03[1][b]

Extraterritorial application

- U.S. discovery,..... 11.10[4][b]

Exxon Capital exchange offer. See A/B exchange offer

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -F-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -F- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

Face amount certificate companies. See also Investment companies

• generally,..... [1.04](#)

FACTA rules,..... [15.07\[2\]\[a\]\[ii\]](#)

Fair and reasonable compensation, FINRA,..... [3.06\[4\]](#)

• limits on compensation,..... [3.06\[4\]\[b\]](#)

• overallotment options,..... [3.06\[4\]\[a\]](#)

False or misleading statements. See also Fraud

• duty to correct or update previous communications,..... [4.10\[4\]](#)

• generally,..... [4.10\[3\],](#)

[11.05\[1\]\[c\]](#), [11.09\[3\]\[c\]](#)

Federal Rules of Civil Procedure

• class actions,..... [11.09\[1\]\[a\]](#)

Fees and commissions

• ADR, depository services,..... [3.04\[2\]](#)

• break-up fees,..... [9.05\[12\]\[c\]](#)

• broker-dealers,..... [14.07\[1\]\[a\]](#)

• fulcrum fee,..... [16.06](#)

• home country practices and,..... [16.06](#)

• HSR Act, reporting requirements under,..... [9.06\[1\]](#)

• investment advisers,..... [16.03\[1\]\[c\],](#)

[16.05](#), [16.06](#), [16.09](#)

• NASD conduct rules,..... [14.07\[3\]\[a\]\[ii\]](#)

• NYSE listing fees,..... [3.03\[2\]\[b\]](#)

• registration statement, filing,..... [3.02\[1\]\[b\]](#)

• state law registration requirements,..... [3.02\[8\]\[a\]](#)

• success fees,..... [3.02\[5\]\[e\]](#)

• wrap fee programs

• individual account management programs,..... [15.02](#)

• investment advisers,..... [15.02,](#) [16.05,](#)

[16.06](#)

p. IND-21

Fiduciaries

- derivatives, fiduciary duty, [11.11\[3\]\[a\],
11.11\[3\]\[b\]](#)

- insider trading, fiduciary duty, [11.05\[2\]\[a\]\[i\]](#)

Fiduciary duty, breach of

- Rule 10b-5 liability and, [4.10\[1\]](#)

Filing issues

- generally, [1.02](#)

Finance companies

- generally, [15.05\[1\]](#)

Financial analysts

- conflicts of interest

- Global Research Settlement, [14.07\[5\]\[b\]](#)

- IPO Allocation Initiative, [14.07\[5\]\[b\]](#)

- other developments, [14.07\[5\]\[b\]](#)

- SEC Regulation AC, [14.07\[5\]\[a\]](#)

- duty to correct or update previous communications, [4.10\[4\]](#)

- earnings guidance, duty to correct or update previous communications, [4.10\[4\]](#)

- general disclosure requirements, [4.10\[1\]](#)

- generally, [4.10](#)

- inadvertent disclosure, [4.10\[6\],
4.10\[8\]](#)

- liability, avoiding, [4.10\[8\]](#)

- market rumors, correcting or confirming, [4.10\[5\]](#)

- “material” information, nature of, [4.10\[2\]](#)

- misleading statements, [4.10\[3\],
4.10\[4\]](#)

- omissions of material fact, [4.10\[3\],
4.10\[4\]](#)

- Regulation FD disclosure regime, [4.10, 4.10\[6\]](#)

- securities analysts, [4.10](#)

- selective disclosure, [4.10, 4.10\[6\],
4.10\[8\]](#)

Financial and Operations Principal Examination (Series 27)

- generally, [14.07\[3\]\[b\]](#)

Financial Crimes Enforcement Network (“FinCEN”). See also Anti-money laundering Compliance

- broker-dealers, [14.07\[4\]](#)

- generally, [15.07\[3\],
16.15](#)

- Information Sharing Rule, [15.07\[3\]\[a\]](#)

Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA"). See also National Association of Securities Dealers	
• at-the-market equity offerings,.....	<u>10.02[1][c]</u>
• broker-dealer personnel, regulation of,.....	<u>14.07[3][b]</u>
• COBRADesk system,.....	<u>10.02[1][c]</u>
• conflicts of interest,.....	<u>3.06[1]</u>
• fair and reasonable compensation,.....	<u>3.06[4]</u>
•• limits on compensation,.....	<u>3.06[4][b]</u>
•• overallotment options,.....	<u>3.06[4][a]</u>
• fixed-price offering, maintaining,.....	<u>3.06[3]</u>
• generally,.....	<u>14.06[1],</u> <u>14.06[2][c], 14.07[3][a]</u>
• initial public offerings of equity securities,.....	<u>3.06[2]</u>
•• IPO purchase and sale restrictions,.....	<u>3.06[1][a]</u>
•• restrictions on new issue allocations,	<u>3.06[1][b]</u>
• inspection of broker-dealer books and records,.....	<u>14.11[1]</u>
• investment advisers, proposal concerning,.....	<u>16.01</u>
• margin trading rules,	<u>14.07[6][b]</u>
• Member Regulation, Department of,.....	<u>14.06[1][c]</u>
• membership, broker-dealers,.....	<u>14.06[2]</u>
• membership, SEC regulation and,.....	<u>14.06</u>
• Rule 5123,.....	<u>7.08[4]</u>
• rules for broker-dealers,.....	<u>14.07[3][a][ii]</u>
• sanction of broker-dealers,.....	<u>14.11[2][a]</u>

Financial institutions. See also Banks and banking

• correspondent accounts	
•• due diligence,	<u>14.07[4][f]</u>
•• recordkeeping,	<u>14.07[4][g]</u>
• foreign shell bank prohibition,.....	<u>14.07[4][g]</u>
• information sharing,.....	<u>14.07[4][e]</u>
• liability for § 10(b) and Rule 10b-5 violations,	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
• private banking due diligence,.....	<u>14.07[4][f]</u>
• shell bank prohibition,.....	<u>14.07[4][g]</u>

Financial services of investment advisers

• generally,.....	<u>16.03[1][b]</u>
-------------------	--------------------

Financial Services Regulatory Relief Act of 2006 ("FSRRA")

• generally,.....	<u>14.03[1][c]</u>
-------------------	--------------------

Financial statements

• banks, debt offerings,	<u>3.05[2]</u>
--------------------------------	----------------

• broker-dealers,	<u>14.08[3][a]</u>
• business combinations,	<u>9.05[3][c]</u>
• disgorgement of officer incentive compensation following restatement,.....	<u>11.07[2][a]</u>
• foreign issuers,.....	<u>4.10[1]</u>
• Form 10-K,	<u>10.09</u>
• Form 20-F,	<u>3.03[1][b],</u>
<u>3.02[7], 10.09</u>	
• annual reports,.....	<u>4.02[3][c][i]</u>
•• foreign issuers,.....	<u>3.03[1][b],</u>
<u>3.02[6], 3.05[1]</u>	
•• generally,	<u>3.02[1][b]</u>
• International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS")	
•• generally,	<u>1.02</u>
•• U.S. GAAP reconciliation with,.....	<u>2.01, 10.01</u>
• misstatements, materiality of,.....	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
• <i>pro forma</i> disclosures,.....	<u>9.05[4][b]</u>
• public offerings,.....	<u>3.02[1][b],</u>
<u>3.02[2][a], 3.02[7]</u>	
• Sarbanes-Oxley Act certifications,.....	<u>11.07[3][a]</u>
•• Form 20-F,	<u>4.02[3][c][i]</u>
• SEC filings, requirements under Item 8 of Form 20-F	
•• by affiliates whose securities collateralize registered securities,.....	<u>4.05[2]</u>
•• currency usage in reports,	<u>4.05[4]</u>
•• by guarantors and issuers of guaranteed securities,.....	<u>4.05[5][c]</u>
•• by other persons where material to an investment decision,	<u>4.05[5][d]</u>
•• provided by foreign issuers,.....	<u>4.05[3]</u>
•• relating to acquired businesses,.....	<u>4.05[5][a]</u>
•• revenue recognition in,.....	<u>4.05[6][d]</u>
•• stale financial statements,.....	<u>4.05[4]</u>
• Securities Act,.....	<u>1.02</u>
• by unconsolidated subsidiaries and equity-method investees,.....	<u>4.05[5][b]</u>
• U.S.-Canadian MJDS,.....	<u>13.07[4]</u>
Financings outside United States,	<u>8.01, 8.01[1],</u>
<u>8.01[2], 8.03</u>	
• Canadian rights offerings,	<u>13.03</u>
•• public offerings,.....	<u>3.02[1][a],</u>
<u>3.02[4]</u>	
• Category 1 offerings	
•• Regulation S safe harbor,	<u>8.02[1][c][i]</u>

•• Section 4(a)(3) limitations,.....	<u>8.03</u>
• Category 2 offerings,	<u>8.02[1][c][iii],</u>
<u>9.03[8][c][i], 9.05[7][c]</u>	
• Category 3 offerings,	<u>8.02[1][c][iii],</u>
<u>9.03[8][c][i], 9.05[7][c]</u>	
• debt securities,	<u>8.01[1]</u>
•• IRC anti-bearer bond rules,	<u>8.04</u>
•• Regulation S safe harbor category 1 offerings,.....	<u>8.02[1][c][i]</u>
• directed selling efforts,.....	<u>8.02[1][b]</u>
• exemptions, applicability of,.....	<u>8.01</u>
• foreign issuers	
•• Regulation S safe harbor category 1 offerings,.....	<u>8.02[1][c][i]</u>
• generally,.....	<u>8.01</u>
• global offerings. See Global offerings	
• Internet offerings, Regulation S,.....	<u>8.02[1][d]</u>
• IRC antibearer bond rules,.....	<u>8.04</u>
•• arrangements reasonably designed,.....	<u>8.04[2][a]</u>
•• C Rules,.....	<u>8.04[2][a][ii]</u>
•• D Rules,.....	<u>8.04[2][a],</u>
<u>8.04[2][a][i]</u>	
•• interest payable outside U.S.,.....	<u>8.04[2][b]</u>
•• legend requirement,	<u>8.04[2][c]</u>
• jurisdictional means,.....	<u>8.01, 8.01[1]</u>
• offshore transactions requirement,.....	<u>8.02[1][a]</u>
• problems emerging,.....	<u>8.01[2]</u>
• public offerings,.....	<u>3.02[1][a],</u>
<u>3.02[4]</u>	
• Regulation S,	<u>8.02</u>
• Regulation S safe harbor,	<u>8.02[1]</u>
•• additional restrictions,	<u>8.02[1][c]</u>
•• Category 1 offerings,	<u>8.02[1][c][i]</u>
•• Category 2 offerings,	<u>8.02[1][c][iii]</u>
•• Category 3 offerings,	<u>8.02[1][c][iii]</u>
•• directed selling efforts,	<u>8.02[1][b],</u>
<u>8.02[1][e]</u>	
•• generally,	<u>8.02</u>
•• Internet offerings,	<u>8.02[1][d]</u>
•• issuers and distributors,	<u>8.02[1]</u>
•• offshore transaction,	<u>8.02[1][a],</u>

8.02[1][e]

• resales,.....	<u>8.02[2]</u>
• U.S. sales, impact on,.....	<u>8.02[1][e]</u>
• safe harbors	
• IRC anti-bearer bond, D Rules,.....	<u>8.04[2][a][i]</u>
• Regulation S,.....	<u>8.02</u>
• unsold allotment,.....	<u>8.01</u>
• U.S. restrictions	
• additional,.....	<u>8.03</u>

FINRA (Financial Industry Regulatory Authority). See also National Association of Securities Dealers

• generally,.....	<u>14.06[1],</u>
<u>14.06[2][c], 14.07[3][a]</u>	

Five percent (or more) owners

• tender offers, disclosure,.....	<u>11.06[2]</u>
-----------------------------------	-----------------

Fixed income research

• generally,.....	<u>14.07[5]</u>
-------------------	-----------------

Fixed-income securities

• generally,.....	<u>15.05[3][b]</u>
-------------------	--------------------

Fixed-price offering, maintaining,..... 3.06[3]

Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act ("FAST Act"),..... 1.01

Force majeure clauses

• generally,.....	<u>3.02[5][b]</u>
-------------------	-------------------

• global offerings,.....	<u>3.02[5][b]</u>
--------------------------	-------------------

Forecasts and projections. See also Forward-looking statements

• global equity offerings,.....	<u>3.02[4][b]</u>
---------------------------------	-------------------

Foreign advisers

• Advisers Act,.....	<u>16.07</u>
----------------------	--------------

• Advisers Act, registration requirement,.....	<u>16.03[2][a]</u>
--	--------------------

• anti-money laundering compliance,	<u>16.15</u>
---	--------------

• BHCs

• generally,	<u>16.03[2][a]</u>
--------------------	--------------------

• investment adviser registration,.....	<u>16.04</u>
---	--------------

• service of process,.....	<u>16.04</u>
----------------------------	--------------

• foreign banks, registration requirement,	<u>16.03[2][a]</u>
--	--------------------

• generally,.....	<u>16.02[1][c]</u>
-------------------	--------------------

• Investment Company Act exclusion,.....	<u>15.05[2]</u>
--	-----------------

• private issue resales under Rule 144A, qualified institutional buyer,	<u>7.02[3][a]</u>
---	-------------------

• recordkeeping,	<u>16.11</u>
------------------------	--------------

- USA PATRIOT Act and, 1.07
- U.S.-Canadian MJDS, market regulation, 13.07[2]

Foreign branches

- inspection of books and records, 14.11[1]

Foreign broker-dealers, 14.03[3][a]

- affiliates
- regulation of SEC-registered affiliates, 14.04[1]
- affiliates, U.S., 14.04
- dual employees, 14.04[2]
- relations between registered and unregistered affiliates, 14.04[3]
- Citicorp/Vickers exemptive order, 14.04[3][a]
- Security Pacific no-action letter, 14.04[3][b]
- associated registered dealer, 14.03[3][c][ii]
- business exclusively in certain items, registration exclusions, 14.03[2][b]
- commercial paper business, 14.03[2][b][i]
- counterparties, activities with, 14.03[3][b][ii]
- Exchange Act rule on foreign corrupt payments, 1.03
- FINRA membership, 14.06,
14.06[2]
 - foreign persons temporarily in U.S., transactions with,
14.03[3][b][ii][C]
 - government securities, 14.03[2][b][ii],
14.03[3][d]
 - institutional investors, research reports to,
14.03[3][b][iii][A]
 - investors, research reports to,
14.03[3][b][iii][A], 14.03[3][b][iii][B]
 - M&A activities, 14.03[3][h]
 - NAFTA, 14.03[3][i]
 - qualifying foreign broker-dealer, conditional exemptions, 14.03[3][c][i],
14.03[3][g]
 - APs,
14.03[3][c][i][A]
 - manner of effecting transactions,
14.03[3][c][i][D]
 - oral communications from outside United States,
14.03[3][c][i][B]
 - visits to the United States,
14.03[3][c][i][C]
 - Recognition Concept Release, 14.03[3][f]

• registered broker-dealers and banks, activities with,	.....
<u>14.03[3][b][ii][A]</u>	
• registration as broker-dealer	
• definitions, .....	..... <u>14.03[1]</u>
• generally, .....	..... <u>14.01, 14.03,</u>
<u>14.05</u>	
• process of registration, .....	..... <u>14.06</u>
• SEC registration,.....	..... <u>14.06[1],</u>
<u>14.06[1][b]</u>	
• SRO, .....	..... <u>14.06[2]</u>
• registration exclusions,.....	..... <u>14.03[2]</u>
• registration exemptions, .....	..... <u>14.03[3][a]</u>
• conditional exemptions,.....	..... <u>14.03[3][c]</u>
• general exemptions,.....	..... <u>14.03[3][b]</u>
• government securities,.....	..... <u>14.03[3][d]</u>
• Recognition Concept Release,.....	..... <u>14.03[3][f]</u>
• Rule 15a-6,.....	..... <u>14.03[3][g]</u>
• violations of U.S. law, effect of,.....	..... <u>14.03[3][e]</u>
• research reports, provision of,.....	..... <u>14.03[3][b][iii]</u>
• SEC jurisdiction, .....	..... <u>14.01, 14.02</u>
• SROs, regulatory reach of, .....	..... <u>14.01</u>
• stock exchanges	
• exempt,.....	..... <u>14.03[3][b][vi]</u>
• linkage, trades through,.....	..... <u>14.03[3][b][v]</u>
• supranational agencies, activities with,	.....
<u>14.03[3][b][ii][B]</u>	
• third-party quotation systems, participation in, .....	..... <u>14.03[3][b][iv]</u>
• Tradepoint transactions,.....	..... <u>14.03[3][b][vi]</u>
• unregistered broker-dealers,.....	..... <u>14.03</u>
• unsolicited transactions, .....	..... <u>14.03[3][b][i]</u>
• U.S. persons abroad, transactions with,	.....
<u>14.03[3][b][ii][D]</u>	

Foreign company access to U.S. markets, Ch. 2., generally

• ADRs, .....	..... <u>3.04</u>
• audit committee, .....	..... <u>2.03[2]</u>
• auditing and financial statement requirements, .....	..... <u>2.03[1]</u>
• communication with research analysts, .....	..... <u>2.03[5]</u>
• debt offerings, .....	..... <u>3.05</u>
• delisting,.....	..... <u>2.03[7]</u>

• deregistration,	<u>2.03[7]</u>
• disclosure requirements,	<u>2.03[3]</u>
• Form F-X,	<u>13.08</u>
• general considerations,	<u>2.02</u>
• generally,	<u>1.01, 2.01</u>
• internal control requirements,	<u>2.03[2]</u>
• listing securities in U.S.,	<u>3.03</u>
• objectives of,	<u>3.01</u>
• OFAC sanctions,	<u>9.08[1]</u>
• potential liabilities,	<u>2.03[4]</u>
• private offerings,	<u>2.02[2], 2.04</u>
• process,	<u>3.01</u>
• public offerings,	<u>2.02[1], 3.01, 3.02</u>
• registration,	<u>1.02, 1.03, 3.02</u>
• reporting and sales,	<u>2.03[6]</u>
• Sarbanes-Oxley compliance,	<u>3.03</u>
• secondary trading,	<u>3.01</u>
• WKSIs and,	<u>3.01</u>

p. IND-21
p. IND-25

Foreign corrupt payments

• generally,	<u>1.03</u>
Foreign Corrupt Practices Act ("FCPA"),	<u>10.01</u>
• bribery,	<u>11.08[1][a]</u>
• Department of Justice Opinion Procedure,	<u>11.08[4]</u>
• enforcement,	<u>11.08</u>
• Exchange Act § 10(b) and Rule 10b-5 violations and,	<u>11.08[3]</u>
• foreign issuers,	<u>11.08[3]</u>
• increased enforcement,	<u>11.08</u>
• increased SEC and DOJ,	<u>11.08[5]</u>
• by SEC and Department of Justice,	<u>11.08[3]</u>
• generally,	<u>11.08</u>
• injunctions,	<u>11.08[2]</u>
• penalties,	<u>11.08[1]</u>

Foreign defendants and overseas transactions, litigation issues

• discovery,	<u>11.10[4], 11.10[4][f]</u>
--------------------	------------------------------

•• blocking statutes,	<u>11.10[4][c]</u>
•• executive agreements,	<u>11.10[4][f]</u>
•• extraterritorial application of U.S. discovery,.....	<u>11.10[4][b]</u>
•• generally,	<u>11.10</u>
•• Hague Convention,.....	<u>11.10[4][e]</u>
•• letters rogatory,.....	<u>11.10[4][d]</u>
•• overview of U.S. procedure,.....	<u>11.10[4][a]</u>
• <i>forum non conveniens</i> ,	<u>11.10,</u> <u>11.10[2]</u>
• generally,.....	<u>11.10</u>
• long-arm statutes authorizing,	<u>1.10[1]</u>
• personal jurisdiction,	<u>11.10</u>
•• general jurisdiction,.....	<u>11.10[1][a]</u>
•• generally,	<u>11.10[1]</u>
•• specific jurisdiction,.....	<u>11.10[1][b]</u>
• subject matter jurisdiction,	<u>11.10</u>
Foreign financial institution (“FFI”),	<u>15.07[2][a][ii]</u>
Foreign government issuers	
• advertising, private offerings,.....	<u>7.02[4]</u>
• financings outside United States under Regulation S safe harbor Category 1 offerings,	<u>8.02[1][c][i]</u>
• Form 18,	<u>4.02[3][b][ii]</u>
• registration under Exchange Act,.....	<u>4.02[3],</u> <u>4.03[3][b]</u>
Foreign government officials	
• debt offerings,	<u>3.05[1]</u>
• FCPA,.....	<u>11.08</u>
• penalties,.....	<u>11.08[1][a]</u>
Foreign governments	
• acquisitions by entities controlled by, <u>9.07[1]</u> . See also Exxon-Florio Amendments, subheading: reporting requirements and review under	
Foreign investment companies. See also investment companies	
• anti-money laundering compliance,	<u>15.07[3][b]</u>
• disclosure requirements,.....	<u>15.09[4]</u>
• diversification test,.....	<u>15.09[1]</u>
• Investment Company Act. See also Investment Company Act of.....	<u>1940</u>
• Investment Company Act exclusion,.....	<u>15.05[2]</u>
• private offerings,.....	<u>15.06</u>
•• beneficial ownership issues,.....	<u>15.06[3]</u>
•• qualified purchasers, offerings to,.....	<u>15.06[1]</u>

•• <i>Touche Remnant</i> ,	<u>15.06[2]</u> ,
<u>15.06[3]</u>	
• public offerings,	<u>15.08</u>
• regulation of,	<u>15.04</u> , <u>15.07</u>
• state securities laws, applicability,	<u>15.11</u>
• <i>Touche Remnant</i> and beneficial ownership issues,	<u>15.06[3]</u>
•• attribution rules,	<u>15.06[3][b]</u>
•• generally,	<u>15.06[3][a]</u>
•• integration,	<u>15.06[3][c]</u>
• unregistered investment companies,	<u>15.07[3][b]</u>
• U.S. income tax considerations,	<u>15.07[2]</u>
•• federal tax,	<u>15.07[2][a][i]</u>
•• U.S. shareholders of PFICs,	<u>15.07[2][b]</u>
•• withholding tax,	<u>15.07[2][a][ii]</u>
• U.S. pension investment,	<u>15.07[1]</u>
•• asset regulations,	<u>15.07[1][b]</u>
•• assets held outside U.S.,	<u>15.07[1][c]</u>
•• diversification rule,	<u>15.07[1][a]</u>
•• prudent man rule,	<u>15.07[1][a]</u>

Foreign issuers

• ADR programs,	<u>3.04</u>
• communication with financial analysts and related disclosures,	<u>4.10</u>
• debt offerings,	<u>3.02[2][a]</u> ,
<u>3.05[1]</u>	
• entering the U.S. public market, disadvantages of,	<u>10.01</u>
• exemption from registration. See Rule 12g3-2(b) exemption)	
• FCPA enforcement actions,	<u>11.08[3]</u>
• OFAC sanctions,	<u>9.08[1]</u>
• registration of securities,	<u>2.01</u> , <u>3.01</u> ,
4.03[3][b]	
• securities analysts, meeting with and disclosure to,	<u>4.10</u>
• shelf registration,	<u>3.02[2][a]</u>

Foreign persons

• temporarily in U.S.,	
<u>14.03[3][b][ii][C]</u>	

Foreign private adviser exemption ,	<u>16.03[3][b]</u>
• holding out to the public,	<u>16.03[3][b][ii]</u>
• number of clients, determining,	<u>16.03[3][b][i]</u>

Foreign private issuers. See also Private offerings

- access to U.S. markets, [2.01](#), [3.01](#)
- blackout period, prohibiting insider trades during, [6.06\[3\]\[a\]](#)
- Canadian issuer
- exemption from proxy and insider rules, [13.11](#), [§ 13.11](#)
- integrated disclosure system, [13.01](#), [13.13](#)
- foreign listing condition, [4.11\[2\]\[a\]](#)
- Form 20-F, [3.03\[1\]\[b\]](#),
[4.02\[3\]\[b\]\[i\]](#)
- FPI System, [13.01](#), [13.13](#)
- non-GAAP financial measures, [4.09\[1\]](#)
- OFAC sanctions, [9.08\[1\]](#)
- one-year dormancy condition, [4.11\[2\]\[a\]](#)
- overview, [6.01](#)
- prior reporting condition, [4.11\[2\]\[a\]](#)
- purchases of securities of, [9.05\[1\]](#)
- quantitative benchmark condition, [4.11\[2\]\[a\]](#)
- registration under Exchange Act, [4.02\[3\]](#),
[4.02\[3\]\[b\]\[i\]](#)

Foreign shell banks

- generally, [14.07\[4\]\[g\]](#)

Forfeiture

- USA PATRIOT Act, [1.07](#)
- Forms,** [3.04\[3\]](#),
[7.03\[1\]](#), [9.05\[2\]](#), [13.02](#), [13.02\[1\]](#), [13.07\[1\]](#), [13.08](#), [13.09](#), [14.06\[1\]\[a\]](#), [14.07\[4\]\[c\]](#)
- broker-dealers, [14.06\[1\]\[a\]](#),
[14.09\[1\]](#), [14.12](#), registration (Form BD)
- Form SAR-BD, [14.07\[4\]\[c\]](#)
- exchange offers, [9.05\[2\]](#)
- financial statements
- Form 20-F, [3.02\[1\]\[b\]](#),
[3.02\[7\]](#), [3.05\[1\]](#), [4.02\[3\]\[c\]\[i\]](#), [4.10\[1\]](#), [13.01](#)
- Form ADV, [16.02\[1\]\[a\]](#),
[16.03\[3\]\[d\]](#), [16.04](#), [16.14](#)
- Form ADV-T, [16.02\[1\]\[a\]](#)
- Form BD, [14.06\[1\]\[a\]](#)
- Form NMA, [14.06\[1\]\[a\]](#)
- Form PF, [16.03\[3\]\[d\]](#)
- Form S-8, [10.08\[1\]\[a\]](#)
- interim reports

•• Form 6-K,.....	<u>4.02[3][c][ii],</u>
<u>4.10[1], 4.10[8]</u>	
•• Form 8-K,.....	<u>4.10[1],</u>
<u>4.10[6]</u>	
•• Form 10-K,.....	<u>4.02[3][c][ii]</u>
•• Form 10-Q,.....	<u>4.02[3][c][ii]</u>
• generally,.....	<u>7.02[3]</u>
• life offerings,	<u>7.05[3]</u>
• nonfungible securities,	<u>7.02[3][b]</u>
• notice,.....	<u>7.02[3][d]</u>
• privately placed securities, resales of,	<u>7.04[1]</u>
• private offerings, clearance and trading,	<u>7.07</u>
• publicity,.....	<u>7.02[4]</u>
• public offerings registration,.....	<u>3.02[1][b],</u>
<u>3.02[2][a], 3.02[7], Form F-1, 10.08[1][a]</u>	
•• Form F-3,.....	<u>10.06[2],</u>
<u>10.08[1][a]</u>	
•• Form S-3,.....	<u>10.06[2]</u>
• registration under Exchange Act,.....	<u>4.11[2][a]</u>
•• Form 20-F,	<u>4.02[3][c][i]</u>
• rights offerings	
•• Form 20-F,	<u>10.05[1]</u>
•• Form CB,	<u>10.05[2]</u>
•• Form F-3,.....	<u>10.05[1]</u>
•• service of process, Form F-X,	<u>10.05[2]</u>
• Regulation S, interaction with resales outside U.S.,.....	<u>7.04[5]</u>
• Regulation T applied to Rule 144A transactions,	<u>7.08[1]</u>
• Rule 144A contractual restrictions,.....	<u>7.05[1]</u>
• Section 4(1) exemption,.....	<u>7.01, 7.07</u>
• service of process, Form F-X,	<u>9.05[9][c],</u>
<u>13.08, 13.12</u>	
• U.S.-Canadian MJDS,.....	<u>13.02[1],</u>
<u>13.03, 13.04, 13.05, 13.08</u>	
•• Form 40-F,	<u>13.02,</u>
<u>13.07[8]</u>	
•• Form F-9, <u>13.02</u>	
•• Form F-10, <u>13.02</u>	

Form 20-F

• generally,.....	<u>3.03[1][b],</u>
<u>4.04[1]</u>	

• Part I,.....	<u>4.04[2]</u>
• Part II,.....	<u>4.04[3]</u>
• Part III,.....	<u>4.04[4]</u>

Forms, bankruptcy (Form 8-K),	<u>7.02[4]</u>
--	----------------

Forum non conveniens

• foreign defendants and overseas transactions,	<u>11.10,</u> <u>11.10[2]</u>
---	----------------------------------

Forward-looking statements

• disclosure liability,.....	<u>11.03[5]</u>
• safe harbor protection,	<u>11.03[5]</u>

Fraud. See also Manipulative or deceptive devices; Rule 10b-5, antifraud provisions

• aiding and abetting liability,	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
• bankruptcy, fraudulent transfers in,	<u>11.11[5]</u>
• broker-dealer regulation,.....	<u>14.07[1]</u>
•• customers, fraud against,	<u>14.07[1][a]</u>
•• insider trading,.....	<u>14.07[1][b]</u>
•• shingle theory,.....	<u>14.07[1][a]</u>
• disclosure violations	
•• private offerings,	<u>11.04[2][a],</u> <u>11.04[3]</u>
•• public offerings,.....	<u>11.03[4]</u>
•• secondary market transactions,	<u>11.05[1][a]</u>
•• selective disclosure to financial analysts,	<u>4.10, 4.10[8]</u>
• enablers,	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
• fraud on the market theory,.....	<u>11.04[2][a],</u> <u>11.05[1][c]</u>
• investment advisers,.....	<u>16.03[2][c],</u> <u>16.08</u>
• knowing requirement,	<u>11.03[1][d],</u> <u>11.03[1][e][ii], 11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
• Sarbanes-Oxley Act,.....	<u>11.07[3][d]</u>
• scheme liability,.....	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
• <i>scienter</i> ,	<u>11.04[2][a]</u>
• statute of limitations,	<u>11.07[1][a]</u>

Fraud on the market theory

• generally,.....	<u>11.04[2][a],</u> <u>11.05[1][c]</u>
-------------------	---

Fulcrum fee

• generally,.....	<u>16.06</u>
-------------------	--------------

Fundability of securities

• generally,..... 7.02[3][b]

Fungible securities,..... 10.05[3][b]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -G-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -G- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

Global offerings

• advertising and publicity	
•• underwriting arrangements,.....	<u>3.02[5]</u>
• bookbuilding,.....	<u>3.02[4]</u>
• directed share programs,.....	<u>3.02[6]</u>
• equity offerings,.....	<u>3.02[4]</u>
•• documentation,	<u>3.02[4][b]</u>
•• financial projections,	<u>3.02[4][b]</u>
•• master document,.....	<u>3.02[4][b]</u>
•• multiple public offerings,	<u>3.02[4][b]</u>
•• prospectuses,.....	<u>3.02[4][b]</u>
•• underwriting arrangements, structure,	<u>3.02[5]</u>
•• U.S. pattern,.....	<u>3.02[4]</u>
• foreign regulatory regimes,	<u>3.02[4]</u>
• generally,.....	<u>15.09</u>
• private offerings	
•• U.S. pattern,.....	<u>2.04[2],</u> <u>3.02[4]</u>
• state laws and regulations,.....	<u>3.02[8][c]</u>
• underwriters and underwriting,.....	<u>3.02[5]</u>
•• choice of law,	<u>3.02[5][e]</u>
•• contract issues,	<u>3.02[5][b]</u>
•• <i>force majeure</i> clauses,.....	<u>3.02[5][b]</u>
•• indemnity provisions,.....	<u>3.02[5][c]</u>
•• lock-up provisions,	<u>3.02[5][d]</u>
•• multiple intersyndicates,.....	<u>3.02[5]</u>
•• overallotment options,.....	<u>3.02[5][f]</u>
•• risk,	<u>3.02[5][b]</u>
•• separate intersyndicates,	<u>3.02[5]</u>
•• settlement,	<u>3.02[5][a]</u>
•• success fees,	<u>3.02[5][h]</u>

•• Syndicate short sales,.....	<u>3.02[5][f]</u>
•• underwriters as fiduciary,.....	<u>3.02[5][g]</u>
• U.S. pattern,	<u>3.02[4]</u>

Global Research Settlement

• generally,.....	<u>14.07[5][b]</u>
-------------------	--------------------

Global security risk disclosure, OFAC sanctions,..... 4.07[13]

Golden parachutes

• best price rule and,	<u>11.06[3]</u>
------------------------------	-----------------

Good faith

• defense to charge of fraud,	<u>11.09[3][b]</u>
-------------------------------------	--------------------

Government securities

• broker-dealers/foreign broker-dealers, registration exclusion,	<u>14.03[2][b][ii]</u>
• foreign broker-dealers registration exclusion,.....	<u>14.03[3][d]</u>
• IRC antibearer bond rules,.....	<u>8.04[2]</u>

Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act of 1999 (GLB Act)

• generally,.....	<u>16.03[2][a]</u>
-------------------	--------------------

Guide 3 disclosure requirements,..... 4.07[8]

Guiding Principles to Promote the Integrity of Fixed Income Research

• generally,.....	<u>14.07[5]</u>
-------------------	-----------------

Gun jumping

• business combinations, safe harbor,.....	<u>9.05[5][a]</u>
• exchange offers, safe harbor,.....	<u>9.06[5]</u>
• generally,.....	<u>11.02[2][a]</u>
• HSR Act of 1976	<u>9.06[5]</u>

Gustafson decision

• generally,.....	<u>11.04[1]</u>
-------------------	-----------------

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -H-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -H- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

Hague convention

- discovery and, [11.10\[4\]\[e\]](#)

Haircuts

- generally, [14.07\[2\]\[b\]\[i\]](#)

Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, ("HSR Act")

- reporting requirements under
- exemptions, [9.06\[2\]](#)
- generally, [9.01](#)
- gun jumping, [9.06\[5\]](#)
- jurisdictional tests, [9.06\[11\]](#)
- notification and report form, [9.06\[3\]](#)
- penalties, [9.06\[6\]](#)
- waiting periods, [9.06\[4\]](#)

HBOS, [10.05](#)

Hearings

- SEC enforcement proceedings, [11.09\[2\]\[a\]](#)
- stop orders, [11.03\[3\]](#)

Hedges

- financings outside U.S., Regulation S safe harbor, [8.02\[1\]\[c\]\[iii\]](#)

Hedges Foreign investment companies. See also investment companies

- anti-money laundering compliance, [15.07\[3\]\[b\]](#)
- disclosure requirements, [15.09\[4\]](#)
- diversification test, [15.09\[1\]](#)
- Investment Company Act. See also Investment Company Act of 1940
- Investment Company Act exclusion, [15.05\[2\]](#)
- Investment Company Act exemption, [15.01](#)
- private offerings, [15.06](#)
- beneficial ownership issues, [15.06\[3\]](#)
- qualified purchasers, offerings to, [15.06\[1\]](#)
- *Touche Remnant*, [15.06\[2\],](#)
- 15.06[3]**

• public offerings,.....	<u>15.08</u>
• regulation of,	<u>15.04, 15.07</u>
• state securities laws, applicability,.....	<u>15.11</u>
• <i>Touche Remnant</i> and beneficial ownership issues,.....	<u>15.06[3]</u>
•• attribution rules,.....	<u>15.06[3][b]</u>
•• generally,	<u>15.06[3][a]</u>
•• integration,	<u>15.06[3][c]</u>
• unregistered investment companies,	<u>15.07[3][b]</u>
• U.S. income tax considerations,	<u>15.07[2]</u>
•• federal tax,.....	<u>15.07[2][a][i]</u>
•• U.S. shareholders of PFICs,	<u>15.07[2][b]</u>
•• withholding tax,	<u>15.07[2][a][ii]</u>
• U.S. pension investment,	<u>15.07[1]</u>
•• asset regulations,.....	<u>15.07[1][b]</u>
•• assets held outside U.S.,	<u>15.07[1][c]</u>
•• diversification rule,.....	<u>15.07[1][a]</u>
•• prudent man rule,	<u>15.07[1][a]</u>

Hedging transactions

• resales of privately placed securities,.....	<u>7.04[2]</u>
--	----------------

Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act (HIRE Act),.....

• debt securities,	<u>8.04[1]</u>
--------------------------	----------------

Hostile bids/takeovers

• break-up fees,	<u>9.05[12][c]</u>
• control shares,.....	<u>9.05[12][a]</u>
• exclusion of U.S. shareholders,	<u>9.05[8][a]</u>
• expanded constituency statutes,.....	<u>9.05[12][a]</u>
• federal margin regulations,.....	<u>9.05[11]</u>
• generally,.....	<u>9.05[2]</u>
• historical background,.....	<u>9.05[12][a]</u>
<u>9.05[12][b]</u>	
• interaction of federal and state law,.....	<u>9.05[12]</u>
• litigation,.....	<u>9.05[12][c]</u>
• lock-up provisions,.....	<u>9.05[12][c]</u>
• no-shop clauses,	<u>9.05[12][c]</u>
• “opt-in” provisions,.....	<u>9.05[12][a]</u>
• poison pills,	<u>9.05[12][b]</u>
• state takeover statutes,.....	<u>9.05[12][a]</u>

Howey investment contract test

- generally, 12.02[2][d],
12.02[2][e]

HSR Act. See Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976 (HSR Act)

Hyperinflationary economies

- accounting for, 4.05[6][c]

Hyperlinked information

- adoption of, 3.02[1][e][ii]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -I-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -I- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

Illegal securities activities. See also Administrative proceedings; Criminal proceedings; Enforcement

• federal enforcement,..... 11.09[3][c]

Inadvertent investment companies

• asset-based test for investment company status,..... 15.05

• generally,..... 15.01, 15.02,
15.05[4]

• research and development companies, 15.05[6]

Inadvertent selective disclosure

• generally,..... 4.10[6],
4.10[8]

Incidental advice

• CTAs,..... 16.19

• FCMs,..... 16.19[2]

• investment advisers,..... 16.03[2][d]

Indemnification

• generally,..... 11.03[1][e],
11.03[1][e][i], 11.03[2][b]

• global offerings, underwriting arrangements, 3.02[5][c]

Indenture trustees

• generally,..... 3.05[4]

Information barriers

• broker-dealers,..... 14.07[1][b]

• generally,..... 11.06[4]

• SEC Report, 14.07[1][b]

p. IND-30

Information sharing policies. See also Disclosures

• broker-dealers, 14.07[4][e]

Information Sharing Rule

• generally,..... 14.07[4][e],
15.07[3][a]

Initial public offerings (“IPOs”)

• allocations and distributions,..... 11.09[2][f]

• of equity securities,	<u>3.06[2]</u>
•• IPO purchase and sale restrictions,.....	<u>3.06[1][a]</u>
•• restrictions on new issue allocations,	<u>3.06[1][b]</u>

Injunctive relief

• disclosure in private offerings,	<u>11.04[2][c]</u>
• FCPA,.....	<u>11.08[2]</u>
• generally,.....	<u>11.01,</u> <u>11.09[2][b]</u>

Insider trading

• affirmative defenses,	<u>11.05[2][a][i]</u>
• blackout periods, prohibition against trades during,	<u>4.07[2][f]</u>
• creditors' committees and,.....	<u>11.05[2][a][i]</u>
• criminal prosecutions,.....	<u>11.09[3][a]</u>
• determination of offense,	<u>1.03</u>
• Exchange Act	
•• generally,	<u>1.03</u>
• enforcement of U.S. securities laws,	<u>11.05[2]</u>
• EU Market Abuse Directive. See Market Abuse Directive	
• Exchange Act,.....	<u>11.05[2][a]</u> , <u>11.05[2][a][i], 11.06[4]</u>
•• Section 20A,.....	<u>11.05[2][b]</u>
•• Section 21A,.....	<u>11.05[2][c]</u>
•• tippers and tippees, liability of,.....	<u>11.05[2][a][ii]</u>
• generally,.....	<u>9.03[1][a],</u> <u>11.05[2]</u>
• investment advisers,.....	<u>16.13</u>
• limitations period,	<u>11.05[2][c]</u>
• penalties,.....	<u>11.05[2][c]</u>
• prohibitions, reducing risk of violating,.....	<u>9.03[1][b]</u>
•• accelerated share purchase,.....	<u>9.03[1][b][iv]</u>
•• 10b5-1 plans,	<u>9.03[1][b][iii]</u>
•• verification procedures,	<u>9.03[1][b][ii]</u>
•• window periods,.....	<u>9.03[1][b][iii]</u>
• selective disclosure to analysts,.....	<u>4.10</u>
•• avoiding liability,	<u>4.10[8]</u>
•• inadvertent selective disclosure,	<u>4.10[6],</u> <u>4.10[8]</u>
•• liability,	<u>4.10[3]</u>
•• material information,.....	<u>4.10[2]</u>

•• Regulation FD prohibitions,.....	<u>4.10, 4.10[6]</u>
• statute of limitations,	<u>11.05[2][c]</u>
• tender offers,	<u>11.06[4]</u>
• tippers and tippees,.....	<u>11.05[2][a][iii],</u> <u>11.06[4]</u>
• U.S.-Canadian MJDS,.....	<u>13.11</u>
Insider Trading Sanctions Act ("ITSA")	
• generally,.....	<u>11.05[2][c]</u>
Insider Trading and Securities Fraud Enforcement Act of 1988 ("ITSFEA")	
• generally,.....	<u>11.05[2][b],</u> <u>11.05[2][c], 14.07[1][b], 16.13</u>
Institutional investors	
• private offerings	
•• Regulation M,.....	<u>7.10</u>
•• resales under Rule 144A, qualified institutional buyer,.....	<u>7.02[3][a]</u>
• state securities laws exemptions,.....	<u>7.09</u>
Institutions	
• private issue resales under Rule 144A, qualified institutional buyer,	<u>7.02[3][a]</u>
Instruments, analysis under U.S. securities laws	
• generally,.....	<u>12.02[2]</u>
Instruments treated as securities	
• mortgage-backed securities,.....	<u>15.05[3][a]</u>
Insurance companies	
• Advisers Act exemption,.....	<u>16.03[3][e]</u>
• Investment Company Act exclusion for foreign insurance companies,	<u>15.05[2]</u>
• private issue resales under Rule 144A, qualified institutional buyer,	<u>7.02[3][a]</u>
• U.S.-Canadian MJDS,.....	<u>13.07[2]</u>
• Integration concerns,.....	<u>7.02[6]</u>

	<u>p. IND-30</u>
	<u>p. IND-31</u>
• Interactive data,.....	<u>4.07[14]</u>
Interest	
• IRC antibearer bond rules,.....	<u>8.04[2][a][i],</u> <u>8.04[2][b]</u>
• Interested party transactions,.....	<u>4.07[10]</u>
Intermarket access	
• generally,.....	<u>14.10[5]</u>
• Internal controls,.....	<u>2.03[2]</u>
• disclosure controls and procedures,	<u>5.04[3]</u>

• financial reporting,.....	<u>5.04[2]</u>
•• definition,.....	<u>5.04[2][b]</u>
•• effectiveness,.....	<u>5.04[2][c]</u>
•• overview,	<u>5.04[2][a]</u>
• public offerings, U.S. pattern,.....	<u>2.03[2]</u>
•• auditor attestation,.....	<u>2.03[2][i]</u>
•• CEO/CFO certifications,.....	<u>2.03[2][iv]</u>
•• disclosure controls and procedures,	<u>2.03[2][ii]</u>
•• FCPA, accounting control requirements,.....	<u>2.03[2][iii]</u>
•• financial reporting,.....	<u>2.03[2][i]</u>
•• reporting illegality,.....	<u>2.03[2][v]</u>
•• special investigations,.....	<u>2.03[2][v]</u>

International Anti-Bribery and Fair Competition Act of 1998. See also Foreign Corrupt Practices Act ("FCPA")

• generally,.....	<u>11.08</u>
-------------------	--------------

International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS")

• foreign company access to U.S. markets and,	<u>2.01, 3.01</u>
• U.S. GAAP reconciliation, without,	<u>2.01, 3.01</u>

International funds

• generally,.....	<u>15.09</u>
-------------------	--------------

International Organization of Securities Commissions ("IOSCO")

• Form 20-F,	<u>3.03[1][b],</u>
<u>13.01</u>	
• generally,.....	<u>1.02</u>
• Multilateral Memorandum of Understanding ("MMOU"),	<u>11.10[4][f]</u>

Internet. See also Websites exchange offers, disclosures,.....

• financings outside United States, Regulation S offerings,	<u>8.02[1][d]</u>
• as means of only communication with investors,	<u>3.02[1][e][ii]</u>
• private offerings through,	<u>9.05[10]</u>
• tender offers, disclosures,	<u>9.05[10]</u>

Internet, use of, material availability,.....

• documentation,	<u>7.02[5][d]</u>
• electronic road shows,	<u>7.02[5][b]</u>
• non-U.S offerings,	<u>7.02[5][c]</u>

Interstate commerce

• defined,	<u>8.04[2][a][ii]</u>
• TEFRA and IRC antibearer bond rules,	<u>8.04[2][a][iii]</u>

Intrastate activities

• Advisers Act exemption,	<u>16.03[3][e]</u>
Investigation by SEC	
• generally,	<u>11.07[2][e],</u>
<u>11.09[2][a]</u>	
Investment Advisers, Ch. 16, generally. See also Advisers Act	
• affiliates,	<u>16.02[2],</u>
<u>16.07</u>	
• anti-money laundering compliance,	<u>16.15</u>
• assignment of advisory contracts,	<u>16.10</u>
• Brochure Rule,	<u>16.05</u>
• change in ownership,	<u>16.10</u>
• Code of Ethics,	<u>16.08[8]</u>
• compensation,	<u>16.03[1][c],</u>
<u>16.06</u>	
• compliance programs,	<u>16.08[7]</u>
• custody of client funds and securities,	<u>16.08[2]</u>
• defined,	<u>16.03[1],</u>
<u>16.03[2]</u>	
• disciplinary history,	<u>16.08[4]</u>
• engaging in business,	<u>16.03[1][b]</u>
• exemption from registration,	<u>16.02[1][a]</u>
• fees,	<u>16.05, 16.06,</u>
<u>16.09</u>	
• FINRA jurisdiction, proposed,	<u>16.01</u>
• Form ADV-T,	<u>16.02[1][a]</u>
• fraud/antifraud rules,	<u>16.03[2][c],</u>
<u>16.08</u>	
• hedge clauses,	<u>16.08</u>
• incidental advice,	<u>16.03[2][d]</u>
• individual account management services,	<u>15.02</u>
• insider trading,	<u>16.13</u>
• international advisers,	<u>16.02[1][c]</u>
• prohibited relationships with affiliates,	<u>16.07</u>
• providing advice,	<u>16.03[1][a]</u>
• proxy voting,	<u>16.08[5]</u>
• publishers and authors	
•• definition of investment adviser,	<u>16.03[1][b]</u>
•• exclusion,	<u>16.03[2][c]</u>
• qualified clients	

• contracts with,	<u>16.06</u>
• defined,	<u>16.06</u>
• recordkeeping,	<u>16.11</u>
• registration,..... <u>16.03, 16.04</u>	<u>16.02[1][a]</u> ,
• Regulation S-P, privacy notice,.....	<u>16.05</u>
• segregation of client funds and securities,.....	<u>16.08[2]</u>
• self-regulatory organizations (SROs)	
• jurisdiction, proposed,.....	<u>16.01</u>
• soft dollar arrangements,.....	<u>16.09</u>
• solicitation of clients,..... <u>16.08[3]</u>	<u>16.03[1][a]</u> ,
• state regulation of securities and,.....	<u>16.02[1][a]</u>
• subsidiaries,	<u>16.02[2]</u>
• U.S. funds holding foreign securities, to handle portfolio,	<u>15.09[3]</u>
• wrap fee programs	
• brochure disclosure,.....	<u>16.05</u>
• generally,	<u>16.06</u>
• individual account management programs,.....	<u>15.02</u>

Investment Advisers Act of 1940. See Advisers Act

Investment Advisers Coordination Act of 1996 ("Coordination Act")

• generally,.....	<u>16.02[1][a]</u>
-------------------	--------------------

Investment Advisers Registration Depository ("IARD")

• generally,.....	<u>16.14</u>
-------------------	--------------

Investment companies,.....

• anti-money laundering compliance obligations	
• registered investment companies,.....	<u>15.07[3][a]</u>
• unregistered investment companies ("UICs"),.....	<u>15.07[3][b]</u>
• asset-based tests for,.....	<u>15.02, 15.05</u>
• closed-end companies,.....	<u>15.03</u>
• defined,	<u>15.02, 15.05</u>
• disclosure requirements,..... <u>15.09[4]</u>	<u>15.03,</u> <u>15.09[4]</u>
• enforcement,.....	<u>15.10</u>
• exemptions and exclusions,.....	<u>15.05[3]</u>
• ABAs,.....	<u>15.05</u>
• finance companies,.....	<u>15.05[1]</u>
• foreign insurance companies and banks,.....	<u>15.05[2]</u>
• face amount certificate companies,	<u>15.03</u>

• finance subsidiaries,.....	<u>15.05[1]</u>
• fixed-income securities,.....	<u>15.05[3][b]</u>
• foreign investment companies making offerings in U.S., disclosure requirements,	<u>15.09[4]</u>
• generally,.....	<u>1.04</u>
• inadvertent investment companies	
•• asset-based test for investment company status,.....	<u>15.05</u>
•• generally,	<u>15.01, 15.02,</u>
<u>15.05[4]</u>	
•• research and development companies,.....	<u>15.05[6]</u>
• investment adviser compensation,.....	<u>16.06</u>
• management companies	
•• class relief for Canadian companies,.....	<u>15.08</u>
•• diversified vs. non-diversified,.....	<u>15.09[1]</u>
•• registration requirements,	<u>15.03</u>
•• U.S. funds holding foreign securities,.....	<u>15.09</u>
• mirror funds,	<u>15.08, 15.09,</u>
<u>15.11</u>	
• open-end companies,.....	<u>15.03</u>
• “private” investment companies,.....	<u>15.06[2]</u>
• private offerings by foreign funds,.....	<u>15.06</u>
• purpose, defined in terms of,	<u>15.02</u>
• registered investment companies,.....	<u>15.07[3][a]</u>
• registration requirements,	<u>15.03</u>
• research and development companies,	<u>15.05[6]</u>
• Rule 3a-7, exemption for pools of eligible assets,	<u>15.05[3][b]</u>
• special situation investment companies,	<u>15.05[4]</u>
• subsidiaries, finance,.....	<u>15.05[1]</u>
• tax considerations	
•• foreign investment companies,	<u>15.07[2]</u>
•• U.S. funds holding private securities,	<u>15.09[5]</u>
•• U.S. shareholders of passive foreign investment companies (“PFICs”),.....	<u>15.07[2][b]</u>
• transient investment companies,	<u>15.05[5]</u>
• unit investment trusts	
•• generally,	<u>1.04</u>
•• registration requirements,	<u>15.03</u>
• U.S.-Canadian MJDS,.....	<u>13.07[2]</u>
• U.S. funds holding foreign securities,.....	<u>15.09</u>
•• custody issues,	<u>15.09[2]</u>

• disclosure requirements,.....	<u>15.09[4]</u>
• fund structure and investments,	<u>15.09[1]</u>
• investment advisers,.....	<u>15.09[3]</u>
• tax considerations,.....	<u>15.09[5]</u>
Investment Company Act, Ch. 18, generally,.....	<u>1.04, 15.10,</u>
<u>18.10</u>	
• convertible and exchangeable securities, private placements in,.....	<u>10.06[3]</u>
• manipulation of price,.....	<u>11.05[3][a]</u>
• SEC powers,	<u>11.09[2][b]</u>
• tender offers,	<u>11.06[2]</u>
Investment Company Act of 1940,.....	<u>15.03,</u>
<u>15.05[4]</u>	
• ABAs,	<u>15.05[3]</u>
• amendments,.....	<u>15.01</u>
• beneficial ownership	
• issues,.....	<u>15.06[3]</u>
• restrictions,	<u>15.06[2]</u>
• Canadian issuers,.....	<u>13.07[2]</u>
• Concept Release to determine future viability of Act,.....	<u>15.01</u>
• control,.....	<u>15.05[4]</u>
• definition of investment company,.....	<u>15.02,</u>
<u>16.03[2][a]</u>	
• disclosure requirements,.....	<u>15.03</u>
• enforcement,.....	<u>11.09[3][a],</u>
<u>15.10</u>	
• exemptions and exclusions,.....	<u>15.05,</u>
<u>15.05[3], 15.05[4], 15.05[6]</u>	
• finance companies,.....	<u>15.05[1]</u>
• foreign insurance companies and banks,.....	<u>15.05[2]</u>
• research and development companies,	<u>15.05[6]</u>
• SEC exemptive power,.....	<u>15.05[7]</u>
• transient investment companies,.....	<u>15.05[5]</u>
• exemption under,	<u>1.04</u>
• foreign insurance companies and banks,.....	<u>15.05[2]</u>
• foreign investment companies, regulation of,	<u>15.04</u>
• generally,.....	<u>1.01, 15.01</u>
• hedge funds,.....	<u>15.01</u>
• in international context,.....	<u>15.01</u>
• investments in another investment company's securities, restrictions,	<u>15.09[1]</u>

• jurisdiction,	<u>15.04</u>
• mutual funds,.....	<u>15.02</u> , <u>15.03</u>
• private rights of action,.....	<u>15.10</u>
• purpose,	<u>15.01</u>
• registration requirements,	<u>15.03</u>
• Rule 3a-2, transient investment companies,.....	<u>15.05[5]</u>
• SEC enforcement powers,.....	<u>15.10</u>
• SEC exemptive power,.....	<u>15.05[7][a]</u> , <u>15.05[7][b]</u>
• security defined by,.....	<u>12.15[1]</u>
• U.S. funds holding foreign securities,.....	<u>15.09</u> , <u>15.11</u>
• violations of, criminal enforcement,.....	<u>11.09[3][a]</u>

Investment contracts

• defined,	<u>12.01[2][d]</u>
• <i>Howey</i> test,.....	<u>12.01[2][d]</u> , <u>12.01[2][e]</u>
• limited liability companies, membership interests as investment contracts,.....	<u>12.01[2][d]</u>
• securities, status as,	<u>12.01[2][d]</u>
• telephones, sale-leaseback arrangements as investment contracts,.....	<u>12.01[2][d]</u>

p. IND-31
p. IND-34

Investment letters

• generally,.....	<u>7.01</u> , <u>7.02[2]</u>
-------------------	------------------------------

Investment securities, defined

• generally,.....	<u>15.02</u>
-------------------	--------------

Investor letters

• generally,.....	<u>7.05[1]</u>
-------------------	----------------

IPO Allocation Initiative

• generally,.....	<u>14.07[5][b]</u>
-------------------	--------------------

ISDA Master Agreement

• generally,.....	<u>11.11[4]</u>
Issuers,	<u>11.03[1][b]</u>
• disclosure violations, liability,.....	<u>11.05[1]</u>
• indemnification,	<u>11.03[1][e][i]</u>
• registration, enforcement,	<u>11.02[1]</u>
• securities analysts, meeting with and disclosure to,.....	<u>4.10</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -J-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -J- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

Japan

- Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") with, [14.03\[3\]\[i\]](#)

Judicial review

- temporary cease-and-desist orders, [11.09\[2\]\[c\]](#)

Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act ("JOBS Act"), [1.01](#), [3.01](#),
[10.01](#)

Jurisdiction. Investment Company Act of 1940, [15.04](#)

- Advisers Act, [16.02\[1\]](#)

- ERISA requirements for plan assets, [15.07\[1\]\[c\]](#)

- foreign defendants and overseas transactions, [11.10\[1\]](#)

- forum non conveniens, [11.10\[2\]](#)

- general jurisdiction, [11.10\[1\]\[a\]](#)

- HSR Antitrust, jurisdictional tests, [9.06\[1\]](#)

- investment advisers, FINRA

- jurisdiction, proposed, [16.01](#)

- personal jurisdiction, [11.10\[1\]](#)

- SEC, generally, [1.05](#)

- specific jurisdiction, [11.10\[1\]\[b\]](#)

Justice Department

- criminal proceedings, [11.01](#),
[11.09\[3\]](#)

- FCPA

- enforcement, [11.08\[3\]](#)

- increased SEC and DOJ, [11.08\[5\]](#)

- opinion procedure, [11.08\[4\]](#)

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -K-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -K- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

Kickbacks

- to brokers, 11.05[3][b]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -L-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -L- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

Large shareholdings

- disclosure violations, liability, [11.03\[1\]\[b\]](#)

Large traders

- reporting requirements, [14.08\[3\]\[c\]](#)

Legend requirement

- exchange offers
- business combinations and, [9.05\[7\]\[c\]](#)
- proxy statement, [9.05\[5\]\[a\]](#)

Letters

- cautionary letters, private offerings, [7.05\[1\]](#)
- rogatory, foreign defendants and overseas transactions, [11.10\[4\]\[d\]](#)
- toxic waste letters, [7.05\[1\]](#)

Letters of credit

- commercial paper, registration exemption, [3.05\[3\]](#)
- issued by U.S. branches of foreign banks, [3.05\[2\]](#)

Liability

- contribution, [11.03\[1\]\[e\]\[ii\], 11.03\[2\]\[b\]](#)
- disclosure violations
 - selective disclosure to analysts, [4.10\[1\], 4.10\[3\], 4.10\[8\]](#)
 - false certifications, [11.07\[3\]\[a\]](#)
- foreign broker-dealer violations of U.S. law, [14.03\[3\]\[e\]](#)
- generally, [11.03\[1\]\[b\]](#)
- HSR Act penalties, [9.06\[6\]](#)
- indemnification, [11.03\[1\]\[e\]\[i\], 11.03\[2\]\[b\]](#)
- joint and several liability, [11.03\[1\]\[d\]](#)
- OFAC violations, [9.08\[1\]](#)
- public offerings, U.S. pattern, [2.03\[4\]](#)
- SIPA, [14.07\[2\]](#)

- U.S.-Canadian MJDS, 13.07[1]
- underwriters, 3.02[7]

Liability insurance

- Securities Act § 11 disclosure violations, liability, 11.03[1][e], 11.03[1][e][iii]
- SIPA, 14.07[2], 14.07[2][c]

Liability management

- buy-back programs, debt securities, 9.04[3]
- cash tender offers, debt securities, 9.04[4]
- consent solicitations, 9.04[2]
- debt exchange offers, 9.04[5]
- generally, 9.04[1]
- open market purchase, 9.04[3]
- Securities Act, 9.04[5][b]
- Williams Act, 9.04[5][a]

Limited liability companies

- membership interests as investment contracts, 12.01[2][d]

Liquidation

- broker-dealer, 14.07[2][c]
- rights in Bankruptcy, 11.11[5]

Listing of securities

- application for, 3.03[2][a]
- delisting, 4.11
- generally, 3.01, 3.03
- Nasdaq, 3.03[2][c]
- Nasdaq/GSM, 3.03[2][b], 3.03[2][c]
- NYSE, 3.03[2][b]
- NYSE Arca, 3.03[2][b]
- obtaining listing, 3.03[2]
- registration, 3.03[1]
- Form 20-F disclosure, 3.03[1][b]
- Generally, 4.02[3][a][i]
- Section 12(b) of Exchange Act, 3.03[1][a]
- U.S.-Canadian MJDS, 13.08

Litigation. See also Civil actions; Private right of action

- derivatives, 11.11
- foreign defendants and overseas transactions, 11.10. See also Foreign defendants and hostile takeovers,

9.05[12][c]

- overseas transactions, litigation issues

Lloyds TSB, 10.05

Loan participations

• *Howey* test, 12.01[2][e]

• securities, status as, 12.01[2][e]

London Stock Exchange

• Alternative Investments Market, Category 3 offerings, 8.02[1][c][iii]

• Stock Exchange Automated Quotation International system, 3.02[9][a][i]

• Stock Exchange Automated Quotation System, 3.02[9][a][ii]

Long-arm statutes

• authorizing U.S. personal jurisdiction over foreign defendants, 11.10[1]

Loss causation

• generally, 11.04[2][a]

Loss contingencies, 4.05[6][g]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -M-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -M- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

Mail and wire fraud

- generally,..... 11.09[1][b],
11.09[3][b]

Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A")

- generally,..... 4.06

Mandatorily convertible or exchange securities,..... 10.06[1]

Mandatorily exchangeable securities ("MEDS"),..... 10.06

- Rule 144A, nonfundable securities,..... 7.02[4],
7.02[3][b]

p. IND-36

Mandatory bids

- generally,..... 9.05[1][a]

Manipulative or deceptive devices. See also Fraud

• enforcement of U.S. securities laws, 11.05[3]

- Exchange Act,..... 11.04[2][a],
11.05[3][a], 11.05[3][b], 11.07[1][a]

•• statute of limitations,..... 11.05[3][a],
11.07[1][a]

- generally,..... 11.05[3]

• prosecutions,

• Regulation M,..... 11.05[3][c]

Margin trading

• distribution, credit in connection with, 14.07[6][c]

• generally,..... 14.07[6]

• margin securities, 14.07[6][a][ii]

• NASD conduct rules,..... 14.07[3][a][ii]

• portfolio margining,..... 14.07[6][a][iv]

• Regulation T,..... 9.05[11]

• Regulation U,..... 5.06[1],

7.08[1], 9.05[11]

• Regulation X,..... 9.05[11]

• rules restricting lending and borrowing, 14.07[6]

- SRO rules, [14.07\[6\]\[b\]](#)
- tender offers, [9.05\[11\]](#)

Marketing

- at-the-market equity offerings, [10.02\[1\]\[b\]](#)

Marketing activities

- financings outside United States, [8.02\[1\]\[b\]](#)

Marking the close

- generally, [11.05\[3\]\[b\]](#)

Market intermediaries

- generally, [1.01](#)

Market makers, [7.04\[2\]](#)

- Regulation M, [7.10](#)

Market manipulation. See Manipulative or deceptive devices

- Internet, public offerings through, [3.02\[9\]](#)

- under Regulation M, [3.02\[9\]\[a\]](#)

Market regulations

- margin rules, [14.07\[6\]](#)

- SRO rules, [14.07\[6\]\[b\]](#)

- U.S.-Canadian MJDS, [13.07\[3\]](#)

Market rumors

- generally, [4.10\[5\]](#)

Matched trades

- generally, [11.05\[3\]\[b\]](#)

Material associated persons ("MAPs")

- broker-dealer reporting requirements, [14.08\[3\]\[b\]](#)

- defined, [14.07\[3\]\[a\]\[i\]](#)

Material contracts

- disclosure requirements, public offerings, U.S. pattern, [2.03\[3\]\[d\]](#)

Material facts

- duty to correct or update previous communications, [4.10\[4\]](#)

- generally, [11.03\[1\]\[a\]](#)

- omissions of material fact, [4.10\[3\]](#)

Material misstatements or omissions

- disclosure requirements

- private offerings, [11.04\[2\]\[a\]](#)

- secondary market transactions, [11.05\[1\]](#)

- financial analysts, disclosure to

- duty to correct or update previous communications, [4.10\[4\]](#)

• generally,	<u>4.10[3]</u>
• issuer disclosure,.....	<u>4.10[2]</u>
• Securities Act §,	11
• defenses,	<u>11.03[1][c]</u>
• enforcement,.....	<u>11.03[1][a]</u>
• soft information,	<u>11.03[1][c]</u>
• state securities laws,.....	<u>11.03[6]</u>
• tender offers,	<u>9.05[1]</u>

MD&A disclosure. See Management's Discussion and Analysis

• critical accounting policies,	<u>4.06[2]</u>
• fair value MD&A disclosure,.....	<u>4.06[4]</u>
• fair value measurements under SFAS No. 157,	<u>4.06[4][a]</u>
• trading in OTC commodity contracts accounted for at fair value,.....	<u>4.06[4][b]</u>
• general SEC interpretive guidance,	<u>4.06[1]</u>
• 1989 interpretive guidance,.....	<u>4.06[1][a]</u>
• 2003 interpretive guidance,.....	<u>4.06[1][b]</u>
• content and focus of,.....	<u>4.06[1][b][iii]</u>
• presentation of,.....	<u>4.06[1][b][i]</u>
• off-balance sheet arrangements and contractual obligations,	<u>4.06[5]</u>
• applicability of statutory safe harbour for forward-looking statements,	<u>4.06[5][c]</u>
• disclosure of arrangements,.....	<u>4.06[5][a]</u>
• disclosure threshold,	<u>4.06[5][a][i]</u>
• presentation,	<u>4.06[5][a][iii]</u>
• specific disclosure requirements,	<u>4.06[5][a][ii]</u>
• tabular disclosure of known contractual obligations,	<u>4.06[5][b]</u>
• SEC 2002 statement,.....	<u>4.06[3][a]</u>
• cash requirements and uses of cash,.....	<u>4.06[3][a][ii]</u>
• debt instruments, guarantees and related covenants,.....	<u>4.06[3][a][iii]</u>
• sources of liquidity and related risks,	<u>4.06[3][a][i]</u>
• short-term borrowings,.....	<u>4.06[3][b]</u>

Media publications

• free writing prospectus rules, treatment under,.....	<u>3.02[3][c][v][A]</u>
--	-------------------------

Medium-term note (“MTN”) programs,

• shelf registration,.....	<u>3.02[2][b]</u>
----------------------------	-------------------

Memoranda of Understanding (“MOUs”)

• discovery,	<u>11.10[4][f]</u>
• foreign broker-dealers registration exemption,.....	<u>14.03[3][i]</u>
• Multilateral MOU,.....	<u>14.03[3][i]</u>

Mergers and acquisitions ,	<u>9.05[2]</u> ,
<u>9.05[3][c]</u>	
• ADRs,	<u>3.04</u>
• business combinations,	<u>9.05[3]</u>
•• disclosure	
••• five percent (or more) owners,	<u>11.06[2]</u>
• exchange offers vs. mergers,	<u>9.05[4]</u>
• Exxon-Florio Provision, reporting requirements and review under,	<u>9.07</u>
• foreign bids, exclusion of U.S. securities holders,	<u>9.05[7][a]</u> ,
<u>9.05[7][b]</u>	
• hostile bid,	<u>9.05[12][a]</u>
• HSR Act,	<u>9.06</u>
• Regulation M issues,	<u>9.05[6]</u>
• reverse subsidiary merger,	<u>9.05[3][a]</u>
• second-step merger,	<u>9.05[3][a]</u>
• structure of,	<u>9.05[3][a]</u>
• subsidiary merger,	<u>9.05[3][a]</u>
• U.S.-Canadian MJDS,	<u>13.04</u>

Merit review of securities registration by states

• generally,	<u>3.02[8][a]</u> ,
<u>13.07[7]</u>	

Mid-sized advisers ,	<u>1.05</u>
-----------------------------------	-------------

Mine safety disclosure requirements ,	<u>4.07[4]</u>
--	----------------

• disclosures	
•• Form 20-F and,	<u>4.10[1]</u>
•• private forums, in,	<u>4.10[6]</u>
•• proxy solicitation,	<u>4.02[3][c][v]</u>
•• road shows, in,	<u>4.10[6]</u>
•• securities analysts, meeting with and disclosure to,	<u>4.10</u>
• selective disclosure	
•• inadvertent disclosure,	<u>4.10[6]</u> ,
<u>4.10[8]</u>	
•• liability, avoiding,	<u>4.10[8]</u>
•• timing of,	<u>4.10[8]</u>
•• selective disclosure. See also Regulation FD (Fair Disclosure)	
• selective disclosure to financial analysts	
•• Regulation FD rules against,	<u>4.10, 4.10[6]</u> ,
<u>4.10[8]</u>	
•• selective disclosure to financial analysts. See also Financial analysts	

•• semi-public forums, in,	<u>4.10[6]</u>
•• shareholder reports,	<u>4.02[3][c][v]</u>
•• timing of disclosures,	<u>4.10[8]</u>

Mirror funds

• generally,	<u>15.08</u> , <u>15.09</u> , <u>15.11</u>
--------------------	---

p. IND-36
p. IND-38

Mixed private/public offerings

• generally,	<u>7.02[6]</u> , <u>7.05[1]</u> , <u>7.05[2]</u>
--------------------	---

MLATs (Mutual legal assistance treaties)

• generally,	<u>11.10[4][f]</u>
--------------------	--------------------

Money managers

• Advisers Act,	<u>16.01</u>
-----------------------	--------------

Mortgage-backed securities (MBS)

• generally,	<u>15.05[3][a]</u>
• litigation,	<u>11.03[1][a]</u>

Multilateral Memorandum of Understanding ("MMOU")

• generally,	<u>11.10[4][f]</u>
--------------------	--------------------

Multilateral MOU

• generally,	<u>14.03[3][i]</u>
--------------------	--------------------

Multiple syndicates

• global offerings,	<u>3.02[5]</u>
---------------------------	----------------

Municipal adviser ,	<u>16.03</u>
----------------------------------	--------------

Mutual funds

• abuses,	<u>15.01</u>
• anti-money laundering compliance,	<u>15.07[3][a]</u>
• generally,	<u>1.05</u> , <u>15.02</u> , <u>15.03</u>
• late trading,	<u>15.01</u>
• market timing practices,	<u>15.01</u>

Mutual Legal Assistance Treaties ("MLATs")

• generally,	<u>11.10[4][f]</u>
--------------------	--------------------

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -N-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -N- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

NAFTA (North American Free Trade Agreement)

- foreign broker-dealers, registration, [14.03\[3\]\[i\]](#)
- memoranda of understanding, [14.03\[3\]\[i\]](#)

Nasdaq Global Select Market ("Nasdaq/GSM")

- listing standards, [3.03\[2\]\[c\]](#)

Nasdaq Stock Market Inc. (Nasdaq), [7.07](#)

National Association of Securities Dealers ("NASD")

- Central Registration Depository ("CRD"), [14.06\[1\]\[a\]](#)
- day trading, [14.10\[4\]](#)
- electronic bulletin board, [3.01, 3.03](#)
- generally, [1.03](#)
- listing of securities, [3.01, 3.03](#)
- recent enforcement activities against market professionals, [11.09\[2\]\[f\]](#)

National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotation System (Nasdaq)

- audit committees, [5.02\[1\]\[a\]](#)
- dealer market, [3.03\[2\]\[a\]](#)
- delisting of securities, [4.11\[1\]](#)
- disclosure rules, [4.10\[1\]](#)
- foreign trading, [3.01](#)
- generally, [1.03](#)
- listing of securities, [3.03\[2\]\[a\]](#)
- generally, [3.01, 4.02\[1\], 4.03\[a\]\[i\]](#)
- listing standards, [3.03\[2\]\[c\]](#)
- Nasdaq Capital Market
- listing standards, [3.03\[2\]\[c\]](#)
- obtaining listing or quotation, [3.03\[2\]\[c\]](#)
- proxy materials and shareholder reports, [4.02\[3\]\[c\]\[v\]](#)

National defense and security

- foreign transactions suspended for purposes of, [9.01, 9.07](#). See also Exxon-FlorioAmendments, subheading: reporting requirements and review under

National Investor Relations Institute ,	<u>4.10</u>
National registered statistical rating organizations (“NRSROs”),	<u>15.01</u>
National Securities Markets Improvement Act of 1996 (“NSMIA”)	
• generally,.....	<u>15.11</u>
• investment advisory contract,	<u>16.06</u>
• Investment Company Act, amendment of,	<u>15.01,</u> <u>15.06[1]</u>
• preemption of state laws under	
• broker-dealers, state registration,.....	<u>14.12</u>
• private offerings,	<u>7.09</u>
• public offerings,.....	<u>3.02[8][a]</u>
• U.S.-Canadian MJDS,.....	<u>13.07[7]</u>
• registration,.....	<u>11.02[3]</u>
• Revised Uniform Securities Act,	<u>16.14</u>
Negative assurance letters	
• generally,.....	<u>11.03[1][c]</u>
Net capital rule	
• broker-dealers,.....	<u>14.07[2][b]</u>
• computation,.....	<u>14.07[2][b][i]</u>
• consolidated supervision, alternative risk-based requirements for broker-dealers	
• early warning requirements,.....	<u>14.07[2][b][ii]</u>
• FINRA rules,.....	<u>14.07[3][a][i]</u>
• solvency requirement,.....	<u>14.07[2][b][iv]</u>
• subject to,	<u>14.07[2][b][iii]</u>
News releases	
• financings outside U.S.,	<u>8.02[1][b]</u>
New York Stock Exchange (“NYSE”)	
• auction market,.....	<u>3.03[2][a]</u>
• audit committees,	<u>5.02[1][a]</u>
• day trading,	<u>14.10[4]</u>
• delisting of securities,.....	<u>4.11[1]</u>
• generally,.....	<u>1.02, 1.03</u>
• listed company manual's disclosure rules,	<u>4.10</u>
• listing of securities,	<u>3.03[2][b]</u>
• generally,	<u>3.01, 4.02[1],</u> <u>4.02[3][a][i]</u>
• obtaining listing,.....	<u>3.03[2][b]</u>
• recent enforcement activities against market professionals,	<u>11.09[2][f]</u>

• rights offerings, 13.03

• secondary trading, 3.01

No-action letters

• Advisers Act, 16.01

• ESDAQ, 8.02[1][c][iii]

• exchange offer for shares, 9.05[1]

• resales of securities, Regulation S safe harbor, 8.02[2]

• subsidiaries and affiliates, 16.02[2]

• tender offers, 9.05[1]

• U.S. companies offering abroad, registration exemption, 8.01[1]

• vendor placements, 9.05[2][a], 9.05[13]

Nonconvertible debt

• DTC clearance, 7.07

Non-fungible securities, 10.05[3][a]

Non-GAAP financial measures, 4.09[1], 10.05[1]

Non-prosecution agreements

• generally, 11.09[3][a]

Nonpublic offerings. See also Private offerings

• Securities Act exemption, 1.02

North American Free Trade Agreement ("NAFTA")

• foreign broker-dealers, registration, 14.03[3][i]

North American Securities Administrators Association ("NASAA")

• generally, 13.07[7]

• model regulations, 16.14

• recent enforcement activities against market professionals, 11.09[2][f]

No-shop clauses

• generally, 9.05[12][c]

Notes

• family resemblance test, 12.01[2][a]

• non-security types, 12.01[2][a]

• *Reves* standard, 12.01[2][a]

• securities, status as, 12.01[2][a]

• types, 12.01[2][a]

Not-for-profit organizations

• private issue resales, 7.02[3][a]

• private issue resales under Rule 144A, qualified institutional buyer, 7.02[3][a]

Notice

• financings outside United States, Regulation S safe harbor, 8.02[1][c][ii],
8.02[1][c][iii]

• privacy notice under Regulation S-P, 16.05

• Rule 144A exemption, 7.02[3][d]

Notification requirements, periodic reporting, 4.02[3][c][iv]

NYSE. See New York Stock Exchange

NYSE Arca

• listing of securities, 3.03[2][b]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -O-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -O- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

OFAC sanctions,..... [4.07\[13\]](#)

Offering period, communications rules during

- factual business information, safe harbor for release of, [3.02\[3\]\[a\]\[iii\]\[A\]](#)
- forward-looking information, safe harbor for release by reporting issuers, [3.02\[3\]\[a\]\[iii\]\[B\]](#)
- generally,..... [3.02\[3\]\[a\]\[iii\]](#)

Offerings restrictions, Regulation S safe harbor

- Category 2 offerings, [8.02\[1\]\[c\]\[ii\]](#)
- Category 3 offerings, [8.02\[1\]\[c\]\[iii\]](#)

Offers to purchase

- generally,..... [9.05\[1\]](#)

Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC")

- sanctions,..... [9.08\[1\]](#)

Officer Certifications

- Section 302, [5.04\[4\]\[a\]](#)
- Section 906, [5.04\[4\]\[b\]](#)

Officers and directors

- compensation of, [2.03\[3\]\[c\]](#)
- disclosure violations
- liability, [11.03\[1\]\[b\]](#)
- Securities Act § 12(a)(2), [11.03\[2\]\[a\]](#)
- disgorgement of incentive
- compensation following restatement of financial statements, [11.07\[2\]\[a\]](#)
- foreign persons on board of directors, [11.07\[2\]\[b\]](#)
- generally,..... [9.05\[1\]](#)
- insider trading, [4.10\[1\]](#). See also Insider trading
- liability insurance,..... [11.03\[1\]\[e\]\[iii\]](#)
- market rumors, correcting or confirming,..... [4.10\[5\]](#)
- recordkeeping requirement under Exchange Act,..... [16.13](#)
- restrictions on persons serving as,..... [11.07\[2\]\[b\]](#)
- Section 906 certifications,..... [11.07\[3\]\[a\]](#)
- Securities Act § 11 liability,..... [11.03\[1\]\[d\]](#),

11.03[1][e][ii]

- share ownership of,..... 2.03[3][c]
- takeover-related decisions,..... 9.05[12][a]
- violators barred,..... 11.07[2][b]

Offshore advisers

- advertising, 7.02[4]
- generally,..... 16.02[2]

Offshore offerings

- prospectus requirement under Securities Act,..... 1.02
- registration and,..... 1.02
- safe harbors under Regulation S, 8.02[1][a],
8.02[2]

Oil and gas disclosure

- SEC filings, 4.07[5]
- U.S.-Canadian MJDS,..... 13.07[8]

OM Stockholm Exchange

- generally,..... 8.02[1][c][iii]

One-step mergers,..... 9.05[3][b]

Open-end companies

- generally,..... 1.04
- registration requirements, 15.03

Options. See also Commodity options

- backdating, criminal proceedings,..... 11.09[3][a]

Order protection

- generally,..... 14.10[5]

OTC derivatives

- dealers, 14.09[1]
- OTC derivatives dealers, 14.09[1]

Overallotment, global offerings

- fair and reasonable compensation,..... 3.06[4][a]

Overallotment options

- market manipulation and stabilization,..... 3.06[4][a]

Overseas directed offerings

- bearer debt securities,..... 8.02[1][c][i]
- generally,..... 8.02[1][c][i]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -P-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -P- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

Participations or syndications

- *Howey* test,..... [12.15\[2\]\[e\]](#)
- status as securities, [12.15\[2\]\[e\]](#)

Partnerships

- disclosure violations, partner liability, [11.03\[1\]\[b\]](#)
- private issue resales under Rule 144A, qualified institutional buyer, [7.02\[3\]\[a\]](#)

PATRIOT Act

- International Money Laundering Abatement and Anti-Terrorist Financing Act of 2001, [1.07](#)

Pay to play regulations, antifraud provisions, [16.08\[6\]](#)

PCAOB. See Public Company Accounting Oversight Board

Penalties. See also Sanctions; Advisers Act, [17.12\[1\]](#)

- Advisers Act,..... [16.12\[1\]](#)
- bribery,..... [11.08\[1\]\[a\]](#)
- disclosure violations, [11.04\[2\]\[c\]](#)
- FCPA,..... [11.08\[1\]](#)
- generally,..... [11.01](#)
- HSR Act, reporting requirements under, [9.06\[6\]](#)
- insider trading, [11.05\[2\]\[c\]](#),
[16.13](#)

- mail and wire fraud,..... [11.09\[3\]\[b\]](#)
- monetary penalties and disgorgement, [11.09\[2\]\[d\]](#)
- OFAC violations, [9.08\[1\]](#)
- recordkeeping violations, [11.08\[1\]\[b\]](#)
- Regulation FD (Fair Disclosure) violations, fines, [4.10\[6\]](#)
- Sarbanes-Oxley Act, enhanced civil and criminal penalties, [11.07\[2\]](#), [11.07\[3\]](#). See also Disgorgement
- Securities Act § 5 violations, [11.02\[2\]\[a\]](#)
- sentencing guidelines,..... [11.07\[3\]\[g\]](#),
[11.09\[3\]\[d\]](#)

Pension plans

- assets
- held outside U.S.,..... [15.07\[1\]\[c\]](#)

•• regulations,.....	<u>15.07[1][b]</u>
• diversification rule,	<u>15.07[1][a]</u>
• investment in foreign funds,	<u>15.07[1]</u>
• prudent man rule,.....	<u>15.07[1][a]</u>

Personnel

• broker-dealers	
•• self-regulatory organizations (SROs) regulation,.....	<u>14.07[3][b]</u>
•• U.S. affiliates of foreign broker-dealers,	<u>14.04[2]</u>
• investment advisers,.....	<u>16.13</u>

Petroleum Resources Management System (“PRMS”),

4.07[5]

Pink sheets

• generally,.....	<u>3.01</u>
Plain English principles,	<u>4.07[1]</u>
• proxy statements, mergers,.....	<u>9.05[4][c]</u>
• tender offers, summary of,.....	<u>9.05[1]</u>

Poison pills

• generally,.....	<u>9.05[12][b]</u>
-------------------	--------------------

PORTAL market

• private offerings, clearance and trading,	<u>7.07</u>
---	-------------

Portfolio interest

• IRC antibearer bond rules,.....	<u>8.04[2][a][i]</u>
-----------------------------------	----------------------

Portfolio margining

• generally,.....	<u>14.07[6][a][iv]</u>
-------------------	------------------------

Preemption

• state statutes,.....	<u>15.11,</u>
<u>11.02[3]</u>	

Preferred stock, private offerings

• nonfungible securities,	<u>7.02[3][b]</u>
• ready market treatment,	<u>7.08[2]</u>

Pre-IPO convertible and exchangeable bonds,.....

10.06[7]

Preliminary merger negotiations

• disclosure of,	<u>4.07[7]</u>
------------------------	----------------

Premium Exchangeable Participating Shares (PEPS),

10.06

PREP (post-receipt pricing) rules. See also Canada

• generally,.....	<u>13.02[1]</u>
-------------------	-----------------

Pricing

• PREP (post-receipt pricing) rules, Canada,	<u>13.02[1]</u>
--	-----------------

Pricing amendments

• prospectus,.....	<u>3.02[1][c]</u>
Primary trading market,.....	<u>4.02[3][a][iv]</u> ,
<u>9.05[9][a]</u>	
Privacy regulations	
• notice under Regulation S-P,.....	<u>16.05</u>
Private fund adviser exemption,.....	<u>16.02[1][a]</u> ,
<u>16.03[3][a]</u>	
• advisers solely to private funds,	<u>16.03[3][a][iii]</u>
• assets under management,.....	<u>16.03[3][a][i]</u>
• in the United States,	<u>16.03[3][a][ii]</u>
Private Fund Investment Advisers Registration Act of 2010,.....	<u>16.01</u>
Private offerings,.....	<u>7.01</u> , <u>7.02[1]</u> ,
<u>7.02[3][a]</u>	
• broker-dealers,.....	<u>7.08</u>
• considerations with respect to U.S.,.....	<u>2.04</u>
•• global offerings, U.S. pattern,	<u>2.04</u>
• net capital consequences,	<u>7.08[2]</u>
• Regulation M,.....	<u>7.10</u>
• Regulation M application to,.....	<u>7.10</u>
• Regulation T,.....	<u>7.08[1]</u>
• Regulation T applied to Rule 144A transactions,.....	<u>7.08[1]</u>
• Rule 144A	
•• notice requirements,.....	<u>7.02[3][d]</u>
•• qualified institutional buyer ("QIB") ,	<u>7.02[3][a]</u>
• Rule 144A securities, net capital consequences of,.....	<u>7.08[2]</u>
• cautionary letters,.....	<u>7.05[1]</u>
• clearance and trading,.....	<u>7.07</u>
• determination of,.....	<u>7.02[1]</u>
• disclosure,.....	<u>11.04</u>
• disclosure in secondary market transactions,.....	<u>11.05[1][c]</u>
• documentation,	<u>7.05</u>
•• mixed private/public offerings,.....	<u>7.05[1]</u> ,
<u>7.05[2]</u>	
•• Rule 144A contractual restrictions,.....	<u>7.05[1]</u>
• generally,.....	<u>7.01</u>
• information delivery,	<u>7.02[3][c]</u>
• institutional private offerings,.....	<u>7.02</u>
• investment letters,	<u>7.01</u> , <u>7.02[2]</u>
• legal and regulatory process,.....	<u>7.01</u>

• margin stock,	<u>7.08[1]</u>
• mixed private/public offerings,	<u>7.05[2]</u>
• nonfungible securities,	<u>7.02[3][b]</u>
• notice requirements,	<u>7.02[3][d]</u>
• outside U.S. resales,	<u>7.04[5]</u>
• overview,	<u>7.01</u>
• qualified institutional buyer,	<u>7.02[3][a]</u>
• ready market treatment,	<u>7.08[2]</u>
• Regulation D,	<u>7.02[2]</u>
• Regulation U,	<u>7.08[1]</u>
• Regulation X,	<u>7.08[1]</u>
• resales of privately sold securities	
•• bought deals, U.S.-Canadian MJDS,	<u>10.07[5], 13.07[5]</u>
•• change of circumstance doctrine,	<u>7.04[2], 7.04[3]</u>
•• documentation,	<u>7.05</u>
•• financings outside U.S.,	<u>6.02[2]</u>
•• information delivery,	<u>7.02[3][c]</u>
•• nonfungible securities,	<u>7.02[3][b]</u>
•• notice,	<u>7.02[3][d]</u>
•• outside U.S., resold,	<u>7.04[5]</u>
•• prior to Rule 144A,	<u>7.04[3]</u>
•• qualified institutional buyer,	<u>7.02[3][a]</u>
•• Regulation S,	<u>6.02[2]</u>
•• Rule 144A contractual restrictions,	<u>7.05[1]</u>
•• Section 4(1) exemption,	<u>7.01, 7.07</u>
•• toxic waste letters,	<u>7.05[1]</u>
• road shows,	<u>4.08[4]</u>
• Rule 144A,	<u>7.02[3], 7.02[3][c]</u>
• safe harbors,	<u>7.01, 7.02[1], 7.02[2]</u>
• side-by-side offerings,	<u>7.05[1]</u>
• solicitation, prohibition of,	<u>7.02[4]</u>
• state securities laws concerns,	<u>7.09</u>
Privately placed securities, resales of,	<u>7.04</u>
• hedging transactions,	<u>7.04[1][a]</u>
• resales outside the United States,	<u>7.04[5]</u>

- resale under Rule 144, [7.04\[2\]](#)
- resale under Rule 144A, [7.04\[1\]](#)

Private right of action. See also Civil actions

- Exchange Act Rule 14d-10, [11.06\[3\]](#)
- investment advisers, [16.12\[2\]](#)
- tender offers, [11.06\[2\]](#),
[11.06\[4\]](#)

Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 (Litigation Reform Act), [4.06\[1\]\[a\]](#)

- class actions, [11.09\[1\]\[a\]](#)
- damages for Securities Act § 12(a)(2)
- disclosure violations, [11.03\[2\]\[c\]](#)
- forward-looking statements
- disclosure liability, [11.03\[5\]](#)
- safe harbor protection, [11.03\[5\]](#)
- RICO, effect on, [11.09\[1\]\[b\]](#)

Privatization offerings

- ADR programs, [3.04](#)

Professionals

- exemption, [3.02\[4\]](#)

Promissory notes

- payment with, [8.02\[2\]](#)

Prospective underwriter, [3.02\[9\]\[a\]\[i\]](#)

Prospectus, [11.03\[2\]\[a\]](#)

- at-the-market equity offerings, [10.02\[1\]\[b\]](#)

- delivery, [10.02\[1\]\[c\]](#)

- debt offerings, shelf registration, [3.02\[2\]\[c\]](#)

- free writing prospectuses, communications rules after filing registration statement

- electronic road shows, treatment of, [3.02\[3\]\[c\]\[iv\]\[A\]](#)

- filing conditions, [3.02\[3\]\[c\]\[iv\]\[C\]](#)

- media publications, treatment of, [3.02\[3\]\[c\]\[iv\]\[B\]](#)

- overview, [3.02\[3\]\[c\]\[iv\]\[A\]](#)

- prospectus requirement, [3.02\[3\]\[c\]\[iv\]\[B\]](#)

- "Testing of the Waters", EGCs, [3.02\[3\]\[c\]\[ii\]](#)

- website offers, treatment of, [3.02\[3\]\[c\]\[iv\]\[C\]](#)

- global offerings

- equity offerings, [3.02\[4\]\[b\]](#)

- hyperlinks, [3.02\[1\]\[e\]\[ii\]](#)

• Internet offerings,	<u>3.02[1][e][ii]</u>
• offshore offerings,.....	<u>1.02</u>
• public offerings	
• due diligence,	<u>3.02[7]</u>
• generally,	<u>1.02</u>
• preliminary prospectuses,.....	<u>3.02[1][e]</u>
• Website information as prospectus,.....	<u>3.02[1][e][ii]</u>
• Securities Act requirements,	<u>1.02</u>
• share estimation,	<u>3.02[1][d]</u>
• timing considerations,.....	<u>3.02[1][c]</u>
• U.S.-Canadian MJDS,.....	<u>13.02</u>

Provisionally Redeemable Income Debt Exchangeable for Stock ("PRIDES"),..... 10.06

Proxy solicitation

• business combinations,.....	<u>9.05[4][c]</u>
• Exchange Act,.....	<u>4.02[3][c][v]</u>
• investment advisers,.....	<u>16.08[5]</u>
• U.S.-Canadian MJDS,.....	<u>13.11</u>

Public announcements

• at-the-market equity offerings,.....	<u>10.02[1][b]</u>
--	--------------------

Publication of SEC findings

• generally,.....	<u>11.09[2][e]</u>
• creation of,	<u>1.01</u>

Public companies in U.S.

• corporate governance, requirements affecting,.....	<u>6.02</u>
• filing of information, disclosure in	
• directors,.....	<u>6.03[1]</u>
• officers,	<u>6.03[1]</u>
• shareholders, beneficially own more than 5%,	<u>6.03[2]</u>
• insider trading,	<u>6.05</u>
• overview,.....	<u>6.01</u>
• owners of shares,	<u>6.04</u>
• potential liability for material misstatements,.....	<u>6.05</u>
• reporting,	<u>6.04</u>
• restrictions on resale,	<u>6.06</u>
• affiliates,.....	<u>6.06[1]</u>
• lock-ups in,.....	<u>6.06[2]</u>
• prohibition of insider trades, plan blackout periods,	<u>6.06[3]</u>
• Section 13, reporting requirements,	<u>6.04[1]</u>

•• electronic filing requirement,	<u>6.04[1][f]</u>
•• groups,.....	<u>6.04[1][c]</u>
•• Schedule 13D, amendments,.....	<u>6.04[1][d]</u>
•• Schedule 13D, requirements,.....	<u>6.04[1][d]</u>
•• Schedule 13G, amendments,.....	<u>6.04[1][e]</u>
•• Schedule 13G, qualification of,	<u>6.04[1][b]</u>
•• Schedule 13G, requirements,.....	<u>6.04[1][e]</u>
•• scope,.....	<u>6.04[1][a]</u>
• Section 16, reporting requirements,	<u>6.04[2]</u>
•• exempt transactions,.....	<u>6.04[2][c]</u>
•• Section 16(a),	<u>6.04[2][a]</u>
•• Section 16(b),	<u>6.04[2][b]</u>
•• short-swing profit recovery rules,	<u>6.04[2][b]</u>

Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (“PCAOB”)

• auditor reports to auditor committees,	<u>5.03[1][a]</u>
--	-------------------

Publicity at-the-market equity offerings,.....

• general solicitation and advertising,	<u>10.02[1][c]</u>
---	--------------------

Publicity restrictions, rights offerings,.....

Public offerings

• access to U.S. markets,	<u>2.01, 3.01</u>
• advertising,	<u>3.02[4]</u>
• audit committee and internal control requirements,	<u>2.03[2]</u>
• auditing and financial statement requirements,	<u>2.03[1]</u>
• challenges,	<u>2.02[2]</u>
• communication with research analysts,	<u>2.03[5]</u>
• delisting,.....	<u>2.03[7]</u>
• deregistration,	<u>2.03[7]</u>
• disclosure requirements,.....	<u>2.02[3]</u>
• financings outside U.S.,	<u>8.01</u>
• FINRA,	<u>3.06[1]</u>
• generally,.....	<u>2.02, 3.02</u>
• global multiple offerings,	<u>3.02[4][b]</u>
• global offerings, U.S.,.....	<u>2.04, 3.02[4]</u>
• gun-jumping,	<u>3.02[1][a]</u>
• Internet offerings	
•• electronic document distribution,.....	<u>3.02[1][e][ii]</u>
•• hyperlinks,.....	<u>3.02[1][e][iii]</u>
• market manipulation and stabilization,.....	<u>3.02[9]</u>

• potential liabilities,	<u>2.03[4]</u>
• publicity during registration period,	<u>3.02[1][a]</u> , <u>3.02[4]</u>
• reform of rules,	<u>3.01</u>
• registration	
•• due diligence investigation,	<u>3.02[7]</u>
•• Exchange Act,.....	<u>4.02[1]</u>
•• forms,	<u>3.02[1][b]</u>
•• generally,	<u>1.02</u>
•• statutory scheme,	<u>3.02[1][a]</u>
• reporting and sales by shareholders,	<u>2.03[6]</u>
• rights offerings,	<u>13.03</u>
• road shows,.....	<u>3.02[4]</u>
• SEC,.....	<u>2.02</u>
• Securities Act,.....	<u>1.02</u>
• shelf-registration,.....	<u>2.02</u>
• short selling by investors in connection with,.....	<u>3.02[9][d]</u>
• sponsor,	<u>2.02[1]</u>
• state securities laws	
•• generally,	<u>3.02[8]</u>
•• legal investment laws,.....	<u>3.02[8][b]</u>
• U.S.-Canadian MJDS,.....	<u>13.03</u>

Publishers and authors

• CTAs exclusion,.....	16.19, 16.19[3]
• investment advisers	
•• defined,	<u>16.03[1][b]</u>
•• exclusions,.....	<u>16.03[2][c]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -Q-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -Q- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

Qualified independent underwriter (QIU),..... 3.06[1]

Qualified institutional buyers ("QIBs"),..... 1.01

• International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS")

•• generally, 1.02

•• financial statements in accordance with,..... 1.02

• Regulation M applicability,..... 7.10

• resales under Rule 144A, 7.02[3][a],
7.09

Qualified purchasers

• Investment Company Act, 1.01

p. IND-45

Qualifying IPO (QPO), 10.06[7]

Quotations

• financings outside U.S., 8.02[1][b]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -R-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -R- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act ("RICO")

- civil actions,..... 11.09[1][b]
- criminal proceedings,..... 11.09[3][c]
- FCPA antibribery provisions,..... 11.08[3]
- Litigation Reform Act, effect of,..... 11.09[1][b]
- pre 1995 RICO,..... 11.09[1][b]

Ready market treatment

- generally,..... 7.08[2]

Recapitalizations

- Rule 10b-18 safe harbor, exception,..... 9.03[1][d]

Receivables-backed securities

- generally,..... 15.05[3][a]

Recordkeeping requirements

- Advisers Act,..... 16.11, 16.13
- applicable offers and sales,..... 11.02[1]
- broker-dealers,..... 14.08[3], 14.11[1]
- correspondent accounts,..... 14.07[4][g]
- destruction, alteration, or falsification of records,..... 11.07[3][b], 11.07[3][c]
- disclosures,..... 11.03[1][a]
- electronic trading systems,..... 14.10, 14.10[3]
- enforcement,..... 11.02, 11.02[2][a], 11.02[2][b]
- Exchange Act,..... 1.03
- exemptions,..... 11.02[1]
- FCPA,..... 11.08, 11.08[1][b]
- foreign banks,..... 14.07[4][g]
- inspection of books and records,..... 14.11[1]
- liability for failure to register,..... 11.02[2]

- Sarbanes-Oxley Act,..... [11.07\[3\]\[b\]](#)
- state laws, preemption of,..... [11.02\[3\]](#)
- state registration laws, preemption of, [11.02\[3\]](#)
- trading by personnel,..... [16.13](#)
- when registration is required, [11.02\[1\]](#)

Registered investment company

- private issue resales under Rule 144A, qualified institutional buyer, [7.02\[3\]\[a\]](#)

Registered offerings, of convertible or exchange securities,..... [10.06\[2\]](#)

- Registration rights,** [7.05\[1\]](#)

Registration of securities,..... [8.01\[1\],](#) [8.01\[2\]](#)

- banks, debt offerings, [3.05\[2\]](#)
- business combinations, [9.05\[3\]](#)
- commercial paper,..... [3.05\[3\]](#)
- Exchange Act,..... [4.02\[3\]](#)
- issuer subject to, [4.02\[3\]\[b\]](#)
- listed securities,..... [4.02\[3\]\[a\]\[i\]](#)
- procedures for registration,..... [4.02\[3\]](#)
- widely held equity securities, issuers with,..... [4.02\[2\]\[a\]\[ii\]](#)
- exchange offers, [9.05\[3\]\[c\]](#)
- exemptions,..... [1.01, 1.02](#)
- financings outside United States,..... [8.01\[1\],](#)
[8.01\[2\]](#)
- foreign companies,..... [3.01](#)
- Investment Company Act, [1.01, 1.04](#)
- Offshore offerings,..... [1.02](#)
- jurisdictional means,..... [8.01, 8.01\[1\]](#)
- Rule 12h-6, termination of reporting requirements under,..... [4.11\[2\]\[a\]](#)
- Securities Act
- ADRs,..... [3.04\[3\]](#)
- foreign issuers,..... [3.01](#)
- generally, [1.01, 1.02](#)
- short-form, [3.01](#)
- U.S.-Canadian MJDS,..... [13.01,](#)
[13.02\[2\]](#)

Registration and substantive regulation

- Canadian issuers,..... [13.02\[1\]](#)
- communications rules after filing. See Communications rules
- before filing, [3.02\[3\]\[b\]](#)

•• bright line exclusion for communications made more than thirty days before,	<u>3.02[3][b][i]</u>
•• free writing prospectuses, use by well-known seasoned issuers,	<u>3.02[3][b][iii]</u>
•• investor education,	<u>3.02[3][b][v]</u>
•• pilot fishing,,	<u>3.02[3][b][v]</u>
•• premarketing,	<u>3.02[3][b][v]</u>
•• Rule 135, notices pursuant to,	<u>3.02[3][b][ii]</u>
•• "Testing of the Waters", EGCs,	<u>3.02[3][b][iv]</u>
• filing,	<u>3.02[1][a]</u>
• global offerings	
•• U.S. pattern,	<u>3.02[4]</u>
• Internet as sole communication in,	<u>3.02[1][e][ii]</u>
• liability regarding disclosure,	<u>11.03[1][a]</u>
• registration statements	
•• business combinations,	<u>9.05[4][b]</u>
• review by SEC,	<u>3.02[1][a]</u> , <u>3.02[1][e]</u>
• Securities Act § 11, defenses,	<u>11.03[1][c]</u>
• time to prepare,	<u>3.02[1][c]</u> , <u>3.02[4]</u>
• traceability,	<u>11.03[1][a]</u>
• U.S.-Canadian MJDS,	<u>13.02[2]</u>

Regulation AC

• generally,	<u>14.07[5][a]</u>
--------------------	--------------------

Regulation Blackout Trading Restriction ("BTR")

• generally,	<u>6.06[3]</u>
Regulation D ,	<u>7.01</u>
• employee stock purchase plans	
•• initial offerings,	<u>10.08[1][a]</u>
•• resale rules,	<u>10.08[1][b]</u>
• exemption for offers and sales by issuer,	<u>7.02[2]</u>
• foreign funds, applicability,	<u>15.06[2]</u>
• generally,	<u>7.02[2][a]</u>
• investment letters,	<u>7.01</u> , <u>7.02[2]</u>
• private placements,	<u>7.01</u> , <u>7.02[2]</u>
• Rule 144A contractual restrictions,	<u>7.05[1]</u>
• safe harbor,	<u>7.02</u> , <u>7.02[2]</u>

Regulation FD (Fair Disclosure)

• earnings guidance,	<u>4.10[4]</u>
----------------------------	----------------

- enforcement actions, [4.10\[6\]](#)
- financial analysts, disclosure by issuers to, [4.10, 4.10\[6\]](#)
- fines for violations, [4.10\[6\]](#)
- forward-looking statements, disclosure liability rules, [11.03\[5\]](#)
- inadvertent selective disclosure, [4.10\[6\]](#)
- key provisions, [4.10\[6\]](#)
- liability, avoiding, [4.10\[6\]](#)
- material information, nature of, [4.10\[2\]](#)
- materiality under, [4.10\[6\]](#)
- prohibitions under/violations of, [4.10, 4.10\[6\]](#)
- selective disclosure, [4.10\[1\], 4.10\[6\], 4.10\[8\]](#)
- social media, [4.10\[7\]](#)

Regulation G

- non-GAAP financial measures, [4.09\[3\]](#)

Regulation M, [2.04, 9.05\[6\]](#)

- at-the-market equity offerings, [10.02\[1\]\[b\], 10.02\[1\]\[c\]](#)
- *de minimis* exemption, [3.02\[9\]\[a\]\[i\]](#)
- enforcement, [11.05\[3\]\[c\]](#)
- market manipulation under, [3.02\[9\]\[a\], 3.02\[9\]\[a\]\[i\], 3.02\[9\]\[a\]\[ii\]](#)
- mergers, [9.05\[3\]](#)
- private offerings, [7.01, 7.10](#)
- Rule 10b-18 safe harbor, exception, [9.03\[1\]\[d\]](#)
- Rule 101, [3.02\[9\]\[a\]\[i\]](#)
- Rule 102, [3.02\[9\]\[a\]\[ii\]](#)
- Rule 144A transactions, [7.10](#)
- rules replacing Prior Trading Rules of Exchange Act, [7.10, 10.07\[3\], 11.05\[3\]\[c\], 13.07\[3\]](#)
- tender and exchange offers, [9.05\[7\]\[a\]](#)
- Tier I transactions, [9.05\[9\]\[a\]](#)
- U.S.-Canadian MJDS, [13.07\[3\]](#)

Regulation NMS

- generally, [14.10\[5\]](#)

Regulation R

- bank exemptions, [14.03\[1\]\[c\]](#)
- broker exemptions, [14.03\[1\]\[a\]](#)

Regulation S

• bearer debt securities,.....	<u>8.02[1][c][i]</u>
• convertible and exchangeable securities offerings in,.....	<u>10.06[4]</u>
• debt issuance programs under,.....	<u>10.02[2]</u>
• ECP programs and,	<u>10.02[2][b]</u>
• employee stock purchase plans, resale rules,.....	<u>10.08[1][b]</u>
• Euroclear and Clearstream initiated securities,	<u>7.07</u>
• exclusion of U.S. holders,	<u>10.05[4]</u>
• financings outside United States	
• Internet offerings,.....	<u>8.02[1][d]</u>
• safe harbors,	<u>8.02</u>
• generally,.....	<u>1.02</u>
• mandatorily convertible or exchange securities in,.....	<u>10.06[1]</u>
• MTN programs and,.....	<u>10.02[2][a]</u>
• offshore transaction requirement,.....	<u>10.02[2][c][i]</u>
• pre-IPO convertible and exchangeable bonds,.....	<u>10.06[7]</u>
• privately placed securities, resales of,	<u>7.04[1],</u> <u>7.04[5]</u>
• private placements,.....	<u>7.01</u>
• Rule 144A, interaction with resales outside U.S.,.....	<u>7.04[5]</u>
• warrant offerings under,.....	<u>10.02[2][c][i]</u>

Regulation SHO

• short selling, fraud prevention,.....	<u>14.07[1][c]</u>
---	--------------------

Regulation S-P

• privacy rules,	<u>16.05</u>
------------------------	--------------

Regulation S-K

• non-GAAP financial measures,.....	<u>4.09[2]</u>
• shelf registration,.....	<u>3.02[2][b]</u>

Regulation S-X. See also Sarbanes-Oxley Act

• auditor independence,	<u>3.03[2][b]</u>
• registration, foreign private issuers,.....	<u>4.02[3][b][i]</u>
• Rule 3-20,	<u>4.05[6][b]</u>

Regulation T

• 1997 amendments,	<u>14.07[6][a][iii]</u> , <u>14.07[6][a][iv]</u>
• account structure,	<u>14.07[6][a][i]</u>
• exempted borrowers,.....	<u>14.07[6][a][iii]</u>
• generally,.....	<u>14.07[6][a]</u>
• good faith margin,	<u>14.07[6][a][i]</u>

- margin securities, [9.05\[11\]](#),
14.07[6][a][ii]
- margin trading regulation, generally, [14.07\[6\]\[a\]](#)
- portfolio margining, [14.07\[6\]\[a\]\[iv\]](#)

Regulation U

- exempted borrowers, [14.07\[6\]\[a\]\[iii\]](#)
- margin stock, [7.08\[1\]](#),
9.03[11], 9.05[11]
- Rule 144A transactions, [7.08\[1\]](#)

Regulation X

- federal margin regulations, [9.05\[11\]](#)
- Rule 144A transactions, [7.08\[1\]](#)

Regulatory assets under management (“R-AUM”), [16.03\[3\]\[a\]\[i\]](#),
16.03[3][b][ii]

Regulatory framework, Ch. 1, generally

- Securities Act of 1933 (Securities Act)
 - generally, [1.02](#)
 - disclosures, [1.02](#)

Release 4708

- debt issuance programs and, [8.01\[1\]](#),
10.02[2]

Remedies. See also Enforcement

- disclosure violations, [11.03\[1\]\[d\]](#),
11.03[2][c], 11.04[2][c]

Removal of actions

- class actions, [11.09\[1\]\[a\]](#)

Reporting requirements

- annual reports
- Dodd-Frank Act, [13.09](#)
- Sarbanes-Oxley Act, [13.09](#)
- Sarbanes-Oxley compliance, [13.09](#)
- Exchange Act, generally, 4.02[3]. See also Exchange Act
- Exxon-Florio Amendments, Presidential suspension of foreign transactions threatening national security. See Exxon-Florio Amendments, subheading: reporting requirements and review under
 - five percent (or more) owners of voting equity securities, [9.01, 9.05](#)
 - foreign issuers exemption from registration. See Rule 12g3-2(b) exemption)
 - foreign private issuers under Exchange Act, [4.02\[3\]\[b\]\[ii\]](#)
 - annual reports on Form 20-F, [4.02\[3\]\[c\]\[i\]](#)
 - current reports on Form 6-K, [4.02\[3\]\[c\]\[iii\]](#)

•• interim reports on Form 10-Q, Form 10-K,	<u>4.02[3][c][ii]</u>
• interim reports on Form 6-K,.....	<u>4.02[3][c][iii]</u>
• large shareholdings	
•• disclosure violations, liability,.....	<u>11.03[1][b]</u>
•• mergers and acquisitions under HSR Act,.....	<u>9.06</u>
• one-year dormancy condition,.....	<u>4.11[2][a]</u>
• periodic reporting,	<u>4.02[3][c]</u>
• prior reporting condition,.....	<u>4.11[2][a]</u>
• proxy materials and reports to shareholders,.....	<u>4.02[3][c][v]</u>
• public offerings,.....	<u>4.02[1]</u>
• quantitative benchmark condition,.....	<u>4.11[2][a]</u>
• Rule 12h-6, termination of reporting requirements under,.....	<u>4.11[2][a]</u>
• state and federal laws, interaction of,	<u>9.05[12]</u>
•• litigation,	<u>9.05[12][c]</u>
•• poison pills,.....	<u>9.05[12][b]</u>
•• state takeover statutes,.....	<u>9.05[12][a]</u>
• successor issues,	<u>4.02[3][a][iii]</u>
• U.S.-Canadian MJDS,.....	<u>13.09</u>

Repurchase of equity securities

• issuer tender offer,	<u>9.03[2]</u>
• open market,.....	<u>9.03[1]</u>
• disclosure,.....	<u>9.03[1][c]</u>
•• insider trading,.....	<u>9.03[1][a]</u>
•• market manipulation considerations,	<u>9.03[1][d]</u>
•• prohibitions, reducing risk of violating,	<u>9.03[1][b]</u>
•• Rule 10b-18 safe harbor,	<u>9.03[1][d]</u>

Resale of securities

• business combinations,.....	<u>9.05[8]</u>
• exchange offers	
•• flowback problem in,.....	<u>9.05[8][c]</u>
•• generally,	<u>9.05[8]</u>
•• target affiliates, resales by,.....	<u>9.05[8][c][ii]</u>
•• target shareholders, resales by,.....	<u>9.05[8][c][i]</u>
• financings outside U.S.	
•• generally,	<u>8.01[2]</u>
•• Regulation S safe harbor,	<u>8.02[1][c][iii],</u> <u>8.02[2]</u>
• qualified institutional buyers,.....	<u>7.02[3][a]</u>

• restricted securities,.....	<u>7.01</u>
• Rule	144
•• hedging transactions,.....	<u>7.04[2][a]</u>
•• privately sold securities,.....	<u>7.02[3][a]</u> , <u>7.04[2]</u>
•• Regulation S Safe Harbor,.....	<u>8.02[2]</u>
• Rule 905,	<u>8.02[2]</u>
• vendor placements,.....	<u>9.05[5][a]</u> , <u>9.05[13]</u>
Resales of privately placed securities,	<u>7.04</u>
• resales outside the United States,.....	<u>7.04[5]</u>
• resale under Rule 144,	<u>7.04[2]</u>
•• hedging transactions,.....	<u>7.04[1][a]</u>
• resale under Rule 144A,.....	<u>7.04[1]</u>
• Section 4(1 1/2),	<u>7.04[3]</u>
Resales of privately placed securities outside the United States,	<u>7.04[5]</u>
Research publication, at-the-market equity offerings,	<u>10.02[1][c]</u>
Research reports	
• brokers-dealers, foreign,	<u>14.03[3][b][iii]</u>
• disclosure liability,.....	<u>3.02[3][d][vi]</u>
• dissemination of,.....	<u>3.02[3][e]</u>
• financings outside United States,.....	<u>8.02[1][b]</u> , <u>8.03</u>
• FINRA Rules for broker-dealers,.....	<u>14.07[3][a][i]</u>
• foreign brokers-dealers	
•• institutional investors,.....	
14.03[3][b][iii][A]	
•• other investors,	
14.03[3][b][iii][B]	
• foreign private issuers,.....	<u>3.02[3][d][ii]</u>
• global offerings	
•• U.S. public offerings,	<u>3.02[1][e][ii]</u>
• Internet	
•• document distribution on,	<u>3.02[1][e][ii]</u>
• no participation of broker dealers,.....	<u>3.02[3][d][iii]</u>
• outside U.S.,	<u>3.02[3][d][v]</u>
• participation of broker dealers,	<u>3.02[3][d][ii][A]</u>
• securities other than offerers,	<u>3.02[3][d][ii][B]</u>
• U.S. offerings by EGCs,	<u>3.02[3][d][iv]</u>

• U.S. registered IPOs,	3.02[3][d][i]
Research services	
• generally,.....	<u>16.09</u>
Reserve account	
• computation,.....	<u>14.07[2][a][ii]</u>
Resource extraction payments disclosure requirements,.....	
	<u>4.08[2]</u>
• international context,.....	<u>4.08[2][a]</u>
• legal challenge,.....	<u>4.08[2][b]</u>
Respondeat superior	
• generally,.....	<u>11.04[2][b][ii]</u>
Restricted securities,.....	
	<u>7.01, 7.04[3],</u>
<u>7.07</u>	
• financings outside U.S.,	<u>8.02[2]</u>
Retaliation	
• civil action to protect against,.....	<u>11.07[1][c][i]</u>
• against informants,.....	<u>11.07[3][e]</u>
Revised Uniform Securities Act	
• generally,.....	<u>16.14</u>
Rights offerings,.....	
• exclusion of U.S. holders,	<u>10.05</u>
• private placements under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act,	<u>10.05[4]</u>
• fungible securities and ADRs,.....	<u>10.05[3]</u>
• non-fungible securities,.....	<u>10.05[3][b]</u>
• publicity,	<u>10.05[3][a]</u>
• registration under the Securities Act,.....	<u>10.05[3][c]</u>
• rights offerings in reliance on Rule 801,.....	<u>10.05[1]</u>
• Rule 801 offerings,	<u>10.05[2]</u>
• Rule 801 offerings,	<u>10.05,</u>
<u>10.05[2]</u>	
• soft underwriting agreements,	<u>10.05[5]</u>
• underwriters' termination rights,	<u>10.05[5]</u>
• U.S.-Canadian MJDS,.....	<u>13.03</u>
Risk	
• day trading,	<u>14.10[4]</u>
• FINRA Rules for broker-dealers,.....	<u>14.07[3][a][i]</u>
• global offerings	
• underwriting arrangements,.....	<u>3.02[5][b]</u>
Road shows	
• disclosures in,	<u>4.10[6]</u>

• financings outside United States,.....	<u>8.02[1][b]</u>
Roundtable on Selective Mutual Recognition	
• generally,.....	<u>14.03[3][f]</u>
Royal Bank of Scotland, The,.....	<u>10.05</u>
Rule 3-20 of Regulation S-X,.....	<u>4.05[6][b]</u>
Rule 3a-1	
• exemption from Investment Company Act,.....	<u>15.05[4]</u>
Rule 3a-3	
• exemption from registration under Investment Company Act,	<u>15.05[4]</u>
Rule 3a-5	
• finance subsidiaries,.....	<u>15.05[1]</u>
Rule 3a-6	
• exclusions from definition of investment company,.....	<u>15.05[2]</u>
Rule 3a-7	
• exemption for pools of eligible assets,.....	<u>15.05[3][b]</u>
Rule 3a-8	
• exemption from Investment Company Act,.....	<u>15.05[6]</u>
Rule 4(2)	
• mixed private/public offerings,	<u>7.05[2]</u>
Rule 7d-1	
• generally,.....	<u>15.08</u>
Rule 10a-1	
• short selling, fraud prevention,.....	<u>14.07[1][c]</u>
Rule 10A-3	
• audit committee requirements. See also Sarbanes-Oxley Act	
Rule 10b-5, antifraud provisions	
• disclosure violations	
•• breach of fiduciary duty and,.....	<u>4.10[1]</u>
•• financial analysts, communication with,	<u>4.10</u>
•• material information,.....	<u>4.10[2]</u>
•• misleading statements,	<u>4.10[3]</u>
•• omissions of material fact,.....	<u>4.10[3]</u>
• exchange offers,	<u>11.06[1]</u>
• financial analysts, communication with,	<u>4.10[1]</u>
• insider trading	
•• generally,	<u>11.05[2][a]</u>
• manipulative or deceptive practices,.....	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>
• private offerings,.....	<u>11.04[2],</u>

11.04[2][b][ii]

- public offerings, 11.03[4]
- secondary market transactions, 11.05[1][b]
- tender offers, 11.06[1]

Rule 10b-18

- safe harbor, 9.03[d]

Rule 12d2-2

- delisting of securities, 4.11[1]

Rule 12g3-2(b) exemption, 4.02[3][a][iv],
10.08[2]

- disclosure requirements, 4.02[3][a]
- private issuers, 4.02[3],
4.02[3][b][i], 7.02[4], 7.02[3][c]

- U.S.-Canadian MJDS and, 13.03, 13.10

Rule 12h-1 exemption, 10.08[2]

Rule 12h-6

- public offerings, 4.02[1]
- successor issuers, 4.02[3][a][iii]
- termination of reporting requirements under, 4.11[2][a]
- U.S.-Canadian MJDS and, 13.10

Rule 12g3-2

- exemptive relief, 9.05[9][c]

Rule 12h-6

- exemptive relief, 9.05[7][c]

Rule 14d-1

- exemptive relief, 9.05[7][b]

Rule 14e-1

- exemptive relief, 9.05[1]

Rule 14e-5

- exemptive relief, 9.05[1],
9.05[7][b]

Rule 15a-6

- foreign brokers-dealers, registration exemptions, 14.03[3][a]

Rule 15(d)

- suspension of reporting requirements, 4.11[2][b]

Rule 17f-5

- generally, 15.09[2]

Rule 17f-7

- generally, 15.09[2]

Rule 101

- market manipulation, 3.02[9][a][i]

Rule 102

- market manipulation, 3.02[9][a][ii]

Rule 134

- safe harbor, expansion of after filing registration statement, 3.02[3][c][i]

Rule 135

- communications before filing registration statement, notices, 3.02[3][b][ii]

Rule 135c

- announcements of unregistered offerings, 7.02[4]

7.09[3][c]

- safe harbor, 7.02[4]

Rule 135e

- offshore offerings announcements, 7.02[4]

Rule 138

- research reports, 2.04[5][c]
- 7.02[4]

Rule 139

- research reports, 2.04[5][c]
- 7.02[4]

Rule 144

- generally, 9.05[8]
- privately placed securities, resales of, 7.04[2]
- hedging transactions, 7.04[1][a]
- resales
- hedging transactions, 7.04[2][a]
- privately sold securities, 7.02[3][a]
- 7.04[2]
- Regulation S safe harbor, 8.02[2]
- restricted securities, 7.01, 7.04[3]
- 7.05[2]
- riskless principal transactions, 7.04[2]
- safe harbor, 7.04[2]
- Section 4(1) exemption, 7.01, 7.05[1]

Rule 144A, 7.02[3][a]

7.05[2]

- ADR programs, 3.04
- clearance and settlement of securities, 7.07
- commercial paper, 3.05[3]

• content,.....	<u>7.03[2]</u>
• disclosure,.....	<u>7.03</u>
• due diligence practices,.....	<u>7.03[3]</u>
• foreign issuers,.....	<u>7.01</u>
• Securities Act,.....	<u>3.01</u>
• warrant offerings under,.....	<u>10.02[2][c][ii]</u>
Rule 144A offerings,.....	<u>10.01</u>
• block trades,.....	<u>10.03[2]</u>
• convertible and exchangeable securities offerings,	<u>10.06[4]</u>
• convertible and exchangeable securities, private placements in,.....	<u>10.06[3]</u>
• convertible or exchange securities	
• mandatorily,.....	<u>10.06[1]</u>
• registered offerings of,.....	<u>10.06[2]</u>
• debt issuance programs and,.....	<u>10.02[2]</u>
• employee stock purchase plans, resale rules,.....	<u>10.08[1][b]</u>
• fungible securities,.....	<u>10.05[3][b]</u>
• MTN programs and,.....	<u>10.02[2][a]</u>
• non-fungible securities,.....	<u>10.05[3][a]</u>
• pre-IPO convertible and exchangeable bonds,.....	<u>10.06[7]</u>
• registration rights,	<u>10.06[5]</u>
• undocumented offerings,.....	<u>10.04</u>
• warrant offerings under,.....	<u>10.02[2][c][i]</u>
Rule 145	
• generally,.....	<u>9.05[8]</u>
Rule 152	
• mixed private/public offerings,	<u>7.05[2]</u>
Rule 155	
• mixed private/public offerings,	<u>7.05[2]</u>
Rule 155(b)	
• mixed private/public offerings,	<u>7.05[2]</u>
Rule 155(c)	
• mixed private/public offerings,	<u>7.05[2]</u>
Rule 159	
• material misstatements in public offerings,	<u>3.02[7]</u>
• prospectus, information in,	<u>3.02[4]</u>
• updated disclosure under,.....	<u>3.02[4]</u>
Rule 172	
• prospectus, information in,	<u>3.02[4]</u>

Rule 174

- prospectus, information in, 3.02[4]

Rule 176

- due diligence standard and, 3.02[7]

Rule 202

- vacation of, 16.03[2][b]

Rule 206

- antifraud provisions, 16.08

Rule 424

- prospectus, information in, 3.02[1][e]

Rule 430B

- shelf registration, information in prospectus, 3.02[2][b]

- Rule 506(c),** 7.02[2][b]

Rule 701

- employee stock purchase plans, foreign issuer securities, 10.08[1][a]

Rule 801

- rights offerings, 10.05,
10.05[2]

Rule 802

- exemption for exchange offers and business combinations, 9.05[7][c]
- successor issuers, 4.02[3][a][iii]
- U.S.-Canadian MJDS, 13.04

Rule 905

- resales of securities, 8.02[2]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -S-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -S- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

Safe harbors

- Regulation S, [8.02](#)
- Rule 10b-18, [9.05\[6\]](#)

Sale restrictions, IPO purchase and, [3.06\[1\]\[a\]](#)

Sales agency/distribution agreement

- at-the-market equity offerings, [10.02\[1\]\[b\]](#)

Sales orders

- at-the-market equity offerings, [10.02\[1\]\[b\]](#)

Sanctions. See also Penalties

- broker-dealers
- private right of actions, [14.11\[2\]\[c\]](#)
- SEC, [14.11\[2\]\[b\]](#)
- self-regulatory organizations (SROs), [14.11\[2\]\[a\]](#)
- country-specific investment sanctions, [9.08](#)
- generally, [11.09\[2\]\[d\]](#)
- OFAC, [9.08\[1\]](#)
- Sarbanes-Oxley Act, enhanced civil and criminal sanctions, [11.07\[2\], 11.07\[3\]](#)

Sarbanes-Oxley Act

- ADR programs, [3.04](#)
- annual reports, [13.09, 13.09](#)
- audit committees
- U.S.-Canadian MJDS, [13.08](#)
- audits
- destruction of records, [11.07\[3\]\[c\]](#)
- bankruptcy, non-dischargeability of debts incurred in violation of security laws, [11.07\[1\]\[b\]](#)
- business combinations, disclosures, [9.05\[5\]\[b\]](#)
- cease-and-desist proceedings, [11.09\[2\]\[c\]](#)
- certification under, [11.07\[3\]\[a\]](#)
- civil and criminal liability, enhanced, [11.07\[2\], 11.07\[3\]](#)

• compensation	
• disgorgement of incentive compensation following restatement,	<u>11.07[2][a]</u>
• corporate audit records, destruction of,	<u>11.07[3][c]</u>
• criminal proceedings	
• certification of periodic reports containing financial statements,	<u>11.07[3][a]</u>
• corporate audit books, destruction of,	<u>11.07[3][c]</u>
• destruction, alteration, or falsification of records,	<u>11.07[3][b]</u>
• enhanced provisions,	<u>11.07[3]</u>
• increased maximum penalties,	<u>11.07[3][f]</u>
• retaliation against informants,	<u>11.07[3][e]</u>
• review by U.S. Sentencing Commission,	<u>11.07[3][g]</u>
• securities fraud,	<u>11.07[3][d]</u>
• destruction of records,	<u>11.07[3][b]</u> ,
	<u>11.07[3][c]</u>
• directors. See this heading: officers and directors	
• disgorgement	
• compensation following restatement,	<u>11.07[2][a]</u>
• profits,	<u>11.07[2][d]</u>
• enforcement	
• administrative,	<u>11.07[2]</u>
• civil,	<u>11.07[1]</u>
• criminal. See this heading: criminal proceedings	
• equitable relief,	<u>11.07[2][c]</u>
• generally,	<u>11.01</u>
• regulatory,	<u>11.07[2]</u>
• equitable relief,	<u>11.07[2][c]</u>
• generally,	<u>1.01</u>
• officers and directors	
• foreign persons on board of directors,	<u>11.07[2][b]</u>
• restrictions on persons serving as,	<u>11.07[2][b]</u> ,
	<u>11.09[2][c]</u>
• <i>pro forma</i> disclosures,	<u>9.05[5][b]</u>
• records	
• destruction, alteration, or falsification of,	<u>11.07[3][b]</u>
• regulatory enforcement,	<u>11.07[2]</u>
• reporting. See this heading: annual retaliation	
• against informants,	<u>11.07[3][e]</u>
• civil action to protect against,	<u>11.07[1][c][i]</u>

• retention of records relating to audits and reviews,	<u>11.07[3][c]</u>
• Rule 12h-6, termination of reporting requirements under,.....	<u>4.11[2][a]</u>
• SEC enforcement	
• generally,	<u>11.01</u>
• order freezing assets,.....	<u>11.07[2][e]</u>
• Section 1103 petitions,.....	<u>11.07[2][e]</u>
• Section 906 certifications,.....	<u>11.07[3][a]</u>
• securities fraud,.....	<u>11.07[1][a]</u> ,
<u>11.07[3][d]</u>	
• statute of limitations	
• securities fraud,	<u>11.07[1][a]</u>
• statute of limitations,	<u>11.04[2][d]</u>
• whistleblower incentives,.....	<u>11.07[1][c][ii]</u>
• whistleblower protection,.....	<u>11.07[1][c][i]</u>
• U.S.-Canadian MJDS,.....	<u>13.01</u>
• annual reports,	<u>13.09</u>
• audit committee requirement,.....	<u>13.08</u>
• generally,	<u>13.01 – 13.02</u>
• responses in Canada to,.....	<u>13.02</u>
• three-year reviews,.....	<u>13.07</u>

Scalping

• generally,.....	<u>16.02[2],</u>
	<u>16.08</u>

Schedule B, debt offerings

• foreign government-backed securities,	<u>3.05[1]</u>
• foreign sovereign issuers,.....	<u>3.05[1]</u>
• generally,.....	<u>4.03</u>
• shelf registration and,.....	<u>3.02[2][b]</u>
• supranational issuers,	<u>3.05[1]</u>

Schedule TO

• tender offers,	<u>9.05[1]</u>
------------------------	----------------

Scheme liability

• generally,.....	<u>11.04[2][b][iii]</u>
-------------------	-------------------------

Scienter

• generally,.....	<u>11.04[2][a],</u>
<u>11.11[3][b][ii]</u>	

SEC filings

• 2010 interpretive release on disclosure of climate change matters,	<u>4.07[6]</u>
• compensation of directors and officers,.....	<u>4.07[9]</u>

• cybersecurity disclosure,	<u>4.07[15]</u>
• derivatives disclosure,	<u>4.07[11]</u>
• directed share programs,	<u>4.07[9]</u>
• disclosure of preliminary merger negotiations,.....	<u>4.07[7]</u>
• disclosure regarding ADR fees,.....	<u>4.07[12]</u>
• disclosure requirements imposed by the Dodd-Frank Act	
•• resource extraction payments,.....	<u>4.08[2]</u>
• global security risk disclosure, OFAC sanctions,	<u>4.07[13]</u>
• Guide 3 disclosure requirements,	<u>4.07[8]</u>
• interactive data,	<u>4.07[14]</u>
• interested party transactions,.....	<u>4.07[10]</u>
• major accounting issues in,	<u>4.05[6]</u>
•• accounting	
••• for inflation under Rule 3-20 of Regulation S-X,.....	<u>4.05[6][b]</u>
••• for operations in hyperinflationary economies,	<u>4.05[6][c]</u>
•• changes to item 17,	<u>4.05[3]</u>
•• cheap stock,	<u>4.05[6][f]</u>
•• convenience translations and historical exchange rates,.....	<u>4.06[a]</u>
•• financial statements, requirements under Item 8 of Form 20-F	
••• of affiliates whose securities collateralize registered securities,	<u>4.05[5][d]</u>
••• currency usage in reports,.....	<u>4.05[4]</u>
••• of guarantors and issuers of guaranteed securities,.....	<u>4.05[5][c]</u>
••• loss contingencies,	<u>4.05[6][f]</u>
••• of other persons where material to an investment decision,.....	<u>4.05[5][d]</u>
••• provided by foreign issuers,	<u>4.05[3]</u>
••• relating to acquired businesses,	<u>4.05[5][a]</u>
••• revenue recognition in,	<u>4.05[6][d]</u>
••• segment information,.....	<u>4.05[3]</u>
••• stale financial statements,.....	<u>4.05[2]</u>
••• of unconsolidated subsidiaries and equity-method investees,.....	<u>4.05[5][b]</u>
••• U.S. GAAP reconciliation,.....	<u>4.05[1]</u>
•• mine safety,	<u>4.07[4]</u>
•• non-GAAP financial measures,	<u>4.09[1]</u>
•• oil and gas disclosure requirements,.....	<u>4.07[5]</u>
•• plain English principles,.....	<u>4.07[1]</u>
•• risk factors,.....	<u>4.07[2]</u>
•• special corporate governance rule,	<u>4.07[3]</u>

Secondary market transactions

• access to U.S. markets,	<u>2.01</u> , <u>3.01</u>
• disclosure,	<u>1.02</u> , <u>11.05[1]</u>
• enforcement of U.S. securities laws,	<u>11.05</u>
• prospectus and,	<u>1.02</u>
• registration and,	<u>1.02</u>
• U.S.-Canadian MJDS,	<u>13.07[7]</u>

Section 3(a)(9)

• debt exchange offer, Securities Act,.....	<u>9.04[5][b][iii]</u>
---	------------------------

Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act, private placements under,.....

• fungible securities and ADRs,.....	<u>10.05[3]</u>
• non-fungible securities,.....	<u>10.05[3][a]</u>
• publicity,.....	<u>10.05[3][c]</u>

Section 302

• officer certifications,	<u>5.05[4][a]</u>
---------------------------------	-------------------

Section 906 certifications (Sarbanes-Oxley Act)

• generally,.....	<u>11.07[3][a]</u>
• officer certifications,	<u>5.05[4][a]</u>

Section 1103 petitions

• generally,.....	<u>11.07[2][e]</u>
-------------------	--------------------

Securities,.....

• analysis under U.S. securities laws,	<u>12.01[2]</u>
--	-----------------

• certificates of deposit, status as securities, 12.01[2][c]	
--	--

• classification of,	<u>12.01</u>
----------------------------	--------------

• commercial paper, status as securities, 12.01[2][e]	
---	--

• definition	
--------------	--

• generally, <u>12.01[1]</u>	
------------------------------	--

• determination of security status, <u>12.01[2]</u>	
---	--

• futures involving. See Security futures products	
--	--

• government securities. See Government securities	
--	--

• investment contracts, status as securities, 12.01[2][d]	
---	--

• loan participations, status as securities, 12.01[2][e]	
--	--

• notes, status as securities, 12.01[2][a]	
--	--

• options on,	<u>12.01[2][f]</u>
---------------------	--------------------

• other instruments, 12.01[2][g]	
----------------------------------	--

• participations or syndications, status as securities, 12.01[2][e]	
---	--

• SEC/CFTC Jurisdictional Accord. See SEC/CFTC Jurisdictional Accord	
--	--

• status of swaps, <u>12.01[2][f]</u>	
---------------------------------------	--

• statutory definitions of, <u>12.01[1]</u>	
---	--

- stock, status as securities, 12.01[2][b]

Securities Act of 1933 (Securities Act)

- cash dividends, shares in lieu of,..... [7.09](#), [10.07](#)
- class actions,..... [11.09\[1\]\[a\]](#)
- convertible and exchangeable securities, private placements in,..... [10.06\[3\]](#)
- convertible or exchange securities
 - mandatorily,..... [10.06\[1\]](#)
 - registered offerings of,..... [10.06\[2\]](#)
- disclosure
 - generally,..... [1.03](#)
 - employees, offerings of securities to, [10.08\[1\]](#)
 - initial offerings,..... [10.08\[1\]\[a\]](#)
 - resale restrictions, [10.08\[1\]\[a\]](#)
- employee stock purchase plans
 - initial offerings,..... [10.08\[1\]\[a\]](#)
 - resale rules, [10.08\[1\]\[b\]](#)
- exchange offers and business combinations, exemption for,..... [9.05\[7\]\[c\]](#)
- Form CB, [10.05\[2\]](#)
- generally,..... [1.01](#), [1.02](#),
[1.03](#)
- pre-IPO convertible and exchangeable bonds,..... [10.06\[7\]](#)
- private offerings, [11.04](#),
[11.04\[3\]](#)
 - public offerings,..... [11.03\[4\]](#)
- registration under, [10.05\[1\]](#). See Registration of securities
- Rule 801 offerings, [10.05](#),
[10.05\[2\]](#)
 - secondary market transactions,..... [11.05\[1\]\[a\]](#)
- Section 4(2) of private placements under,..... [10.05\[3\]](#)
- security defined by,..... [12.01\[1\]](#)
- service of process, Form F-X, [10.05\[2\]](#)
- tender offers, [9.04\[5\]\[b\]](#)
 - violations of, criminal enforcement,..... [11.09\[3\]\[a\]](#)

Securities analysts

- meeting with and disclosure to,..... [4.10](#)
- role of, [4.10](#). See also Financial analysts

Securities business

- defined, [14.03\[1\]\[e\]](#)

Securities dealer

- private issue resales under Rule 144A, qualified institutional buyer, [7.02\[3\]\[a\]](#)

Securities Enforcement Remedies and Penny Stock Reform Act (“SERPSA”)

- generally, [16.12\[1\]](#)
- penalties, [14.11\[2\]\[b\]](#)

Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”), [1.06](#), [13.01](#),
[13.13](#)

- 1990 Information Barrier Report, [14.07\[1\]\[b\]](#)
- administrative proceedings, [11.09\[2\]](#)
- cease-and-desist proceedings, [11.09\[2\]\[c\]](#)
- civil monetary penalties, [11.09\[2\]\[d\]](#)
- disgorgement of profits, [11.09\[2\]\[d\]](#)
- freezing assets during investigations, [11.07\[2\]\[e\]](#)
- generally, [11.01](#)
- injunctive relief, [11.09\[2\]\[b\]](#)
- investigation and prosecution, [11.07\[2\]\[e\]](#),
[11.09\[2\]\[a\]](#)
- publication of findings, [11.09\[2\]\[e\]](#)
- recent enforcement activities against market professionals, [11.09\[2\]\[f\]](#)
- sanctions, [11.09\[2\]\[d\]](#)
- settlement issues, [11.09\[2\]\[f\]](#)
- stop orders, [11.09\[2\]\[c\]](#)

- Advisers Act, [1.05](#)
- Exchange Act filings, three-year review of, [13.07](#)
- investigatory and enforcement powers, [1.01](#), [1.03](#),
[1.04](#), [1.06](#), [11.01](#), [11.07\[2\]\[e\]](#)

- jurisdiction, [1.05](#)
- Market Regulation, Division of, [14.07\[1\]\[b\]](#)
- public offerings, [2.02](#)
- review, [13.03\[2\]](#)
- Roundtable on Selective Mutual Recognition, [14.03\[3\]\[f\]](#)
- Trading and Markets, Division of, [14.07\[1\]\[b\]](#)

Securities Laws, extraterritorial reach of, [11.10\[3\]](#)

Securities Litigation Uniform Standards Act of 1998

- generally, [11.09\[1\]\[a\]](#)

Securities Offering Reforms

- categorization of issuers under, [3.02\[3\]\[a\]\[ii\]](#)
- communications rules and, [3.02\[3\]\[a\],](#)
[3.02\[3\]\[a\]\[iii\]](#)
- foreign company access to U.S. markets and, [3.01](#)

- Internet, public offerings through, [3.02\[1\]\[e\]\[ii\]](#)
- material misstatements in public offerings, [3.02\[7\]](#)
- prospectus, information in, [3.02\[1\]\[e\]](#)
- public offerings, liability for, [3.02\[1\]\[a\]](#),
[3.02\[4\]](#)
- registered public equity offerings in U.S. and, [3.02](#)
- shelf registration, [3.02\[2\]\[b\]](#)
- updated disclosure under, [3.02\[4\]](#)
- WKSIs under, [3.02\[3\]\[a\]\[ii\]](#)

Securitization activities

- Investment Company Act, [1.04](#)

Security futures products

- broker-dealer transactions, [14.09\[2\]](#)

SegalInterSettle AG (SIS)

- Category 3 offerings, [8.02\[1\]\[c\]\[iii\]](#)

Self-regulatory organizations (“SROs”)

- day trading and SRO rules, [14.10\[4\]](#)
- examining authority, [14.06\[2\]\[c\]](#)
- foreign applicants, [14.06\[2\]\[b\]](#)
- generally, [14.01](#)
- inspection of broker-dealer books and records, [14.11\[1\]](#)
- investment advisers, proposals concerning, [16.01](#)
- membership in SRO, [14.06\[2\]\[a\]](#)
- personnel of broker-dealers, [14.07\[3\]\[b\]](#)
- registration of broker-dealers, [14.06\[2\]](#)
- regulation of broker-dealers, [14.07\[3\]](#)
- sanction of broker-dealers, [14.11\[2\]\[a\]](#)

- Selling legend,** [3.02\[8\]\[c\]](#)

Sentencing guidelines

- generally, [11.07\[3\]\[g\]](#),
[11.09\[3\]\[d\]](#)

Separate syndicates

- global offerings, [3.02\[5\]](#)

Series 27 (Financial and Operations Principal Examination)

- generally, [14.07\[3\]\[b\]](#)

Service of process

- foreign advisers, [16.04](#)
- Form F-X, [9.05\[9\]\[a\]](#),
[9.05\[9\]\[c\]](#), [13.08](#), [13.12](#)

• tender offers,	<u>9.05[9][a]</u>
• U.S.-Canadian MJDS,.....	<u>13.08, 13.12</u>
Settlement	
• at-the-market equity offerings,.....	<u>10.02[1][b]</u>
Settlements with SEC	
• generally,.....	<u>11.09[2][f]</u>
Shareholders	
• reporting and sales by,.....	<u>2.03[6]</u>
• share ownership,.....	<u>2.03[3][c]</u>
Shelf registration	
• automatic shelf registration,.....	<u>3.02[2][c]</u>
• bank-issued or -guaranteed securities,.....	<u>3.05[2]</u>
• debt offerings,.....	<u>3.02[2][a], <u>3.05[2]</u></u>
• foreign issuers,.....	<u>3.02[2][a]</u>
• Form F-3, amendments,.....	<u>3.02[2][a]</u>
• Form S-3, amendments,.....	<u>3.02[2][a]</u>
• generally,.....	<u>1.02</u>
• liability and due diligence,.....	<u>3.02[7]</u>
• overview,.....	<u>3.02[2][a]</u>
• procedures,.....	<u>3.02[2][b]</u>
• prospectus, information in,	<u>3.02[2][b]</u>
• Rule 430B,	<u>3.02[2][b]</u>
• U.S.-Canadian MJDS,.....	<u>13.02[1]</u>
• well-known seasoned issuers, automatic shelf registration,.....	<u>3.02[2][c]</u>
Shingle theory	
• generally,.....	<u>11.05[3][b]</u>
Short-form mergers,	
Short selling	
• in connection with public offering,.....	<u>3.02[9][d], <u>5.06[3]</u></u>
• fraud prevention,.....	<u>14.07[1][c]</u>
• by investors in connection with public offering,	<u>3.02[9][d]</u>
Short-swing profit recovery rules	
• U.S.-Canadian MJDS,.....	<u>13.11</u>
Short-Term Borrowings Proposed Rules,.....	
Side-by-side offerings	
• advertising,	<u>7.02[4]</u>

- generally, [7.05\[1\]](#)

SIS (SegaInterSettle AG)

- Category 3 offerings, [8.02\[1\]\[c\]\[iii\]](#)

Small business investment companies (SBICs)

- private issue resales under Rule 144A, [7.02\[3\]\[a\]](#)

Small price movements

- in stock/day trading, [14.10\[4\]](#)

Social media. See Regulation FD

- developments in, [4.10\[7\]](#)

- practical implications of, [4.10\[7\]\[b\]](#)

- recent developments, [4.10\[7\]\[c\]](#)

- SEC social media guidance, [4.10\[7\]\[a\]](#)

Social media guidance

- channels, use, [4.10\[7\]\[a\]\[iii\]](#)

- communication rules and safe harbors, [4.10\[7\]\[a\]\[vi\]](#)

- disclosure controls and procedures, [4.10\[7\]\[a\]\[vii\]](#)

- dissemination, concurrent means, [4.10\[7\]\[a\]\[iv\]](#)

- exercise caution, [4.10\[7\]\[a\]\[iii\]](#)

- generally, [4.10\[7\]\[a\]](#)

- market alert, [4.10\[7\]\[a\]\[i\]](#)

- review communications, policies, training materials, [4.10\[7\]\[a\]\[v\]](#)

Société Générale,

- [10.05](#)

Society of Petroleum Engineers (“SPE”),

- [4.07\[5\]](#)

Soft dollar arrangements

- generally, [16.09](#)

Soft information

- generally, [11.03\[1\]\[c\]](#)

p. IND-57

Soft underwriting agreements,

- [10.05\[5\]](#)

Solicitation. See also Advertising and publicity

- client solicitation prohibition under

- Advisers Act, [16.03\[1\]\[a\],](#)

[16.08\[3\]](#)

- foreign broker-dealers, third-party quotation systems, [14.03\[3\]\[b\]\[iv\]](#)

- private placements, [7.02\[4\]](#)

- prohibited, for aftermarket purchase, [3.02\[9\]\[c\]](#)

Spinning

- generally, [11.09\[2\]\[f\]](#)

Spin-offs

- generally, 10.09[1],
10.09[2]

Sponsor

- public offerings, 2.02[1]

Stabilization

- EU Market Abuse Directive. See Market Abuse Directive
- Internet, public offerings through, 3.02[9]

Standing

- disclosure violations, 11.04[2][b][i]

State Bank

- legal investment laws, 3.02[8][b]

State courts

- securities class actions in, 11.09[1][a]

State laws and regulations

- broker-dealers, registration, 14.12
- disclosure of private offerings, 11.04[4]
- federal laws, interaction with, 9.05[12]
- foreign investment companies, 15.11
- global offerings, 3.02[8][c]
- hostile takeovers, 9.05[12][a]
- investment advisers, 16.14
- Investment Advisers Coordination Act of 1996, 16.02[1][a]
- material misstatements and omissions, 11.03[6]
- preemption, 11.02[3]
- private offerings, 11.04[4]
- public offerings, 3.02[8]. See also National Securities Markets Improvement Act of 1996 (NSMIA)
- legal investment laws, 3.02[8][b]
- merit review, 3.02[8][a],
10.07[7], 13.07[7]
- NSMIA exemptions, 3.02[8][a]
- recent enforcement activities against market professionals, 11.09[2][f]
- U.S.-Canadian MJDS, 13.07[7]

State Securities Laws

- covered securities, 13.07[8]
- registered public offerings, 11.03[6]

Status of swaps

- best price rule, 11.06[3]

• Exchange Act § 10(b) disclosure,.....	<u>11.04[2][d]</u>
• Exchange Act § 10(b) and Rule 10b-5 violations,.....	<u>11.04[2][d]</u> , <u>11.07[1][a]</u>
•• fraud,	<u>11.07[1][a]</u>
•• Sarbanes-Oxley Act,.....	<u>11.07[1][a]</u>
•• Securities Act § 11 violations,	<u>11.07[1][a]</u>
• insider trading,	<u>11.05[2][b]</u> , <u>11.05[2][c]</u>
• manipulative or deceptive devices,	<u>11.05[3][a]</u>
• Sarbanes-Oxley Act,.....	<u>11.04[2][d]</u>
• as securities,	<u>12.01[2][f]</u>
• Securities Act § 11 disclosure,	<u>11.03[1][f]</u>
• Securities Act § 11 violations,.....	<u>11.03[1][f]</u>
• Securities Act § 12(a)(2) disclosure,.....	<u>11.03[2][d]</u>
• security-based swap,	<u>12.01[2][f]</u>
• Statute of limitations,.....	<u>11.03[2][d]</u> , <u>11.05[3][a]</u> , <u>11.06[3]</u>
Statutory underwriters,	<u>7.02</u>

Stock

• preferred. See Preferred stock, private offerings	
• securities, status as,	<u>12.01</u>

Stock Appreciation Income Linked Securities (SAILS),

Stock exchange. See also American Stock Exchange (AMEX); New York Stock Exchange (NYSE)

• foreign broker-dealers registration exemption	
•• exempt exchanges,.....	<u>14.03[3][b][vi]</u>
•• linkage trades,.....	<u>14.03[3][b][v]</u>
• Tradepoint transactions, foreign broker-dealer exemption,.....	<u>14.03[3][b][vi]</u>

Stock Exchange Automated Quotation International system ("SEAQI"),

Stock Exchange Automated Quotation System (SEAQ),

Stop orders

• disclosure in public offerings,	<u>11.03[3]</u>
• SEC powers,	<u>11.09[2][c]</u>

Street sweeps

• generally,.....	<u>9.02[2]</u>
-------------------	----------------

Structured financial transactions

• generally,.....	<u>11.09[3][c]</u>
-------------------	--------------------

Sub-penny pricing

• generally,.....	<u>14.10[5]</u>
-------------------	-----------------

Subpoena power

• Advisers Act,.....	<u>16.12[1]</u>
• pretrial discovery,.....	<u>11.10[4][a]</u>
• SEC's authority,.....	<u>11.09[2][a]</u>

Subsidiaries

• financial subsidiaries,.....	<u>1.04</u>
• investment advisers,.....	<u>16.02[2]</u>
• Investment Company Act,.....	<u>1.04</u>
• Tier I exemption,.....	<u>13.06</u>
• Tier II exemption,.....	<u>13.06</u>
• U.S.-Canadian MJDS,.....	<u>13.02[1],</u> <u>13.06</u>
• Williams Act,.....	<u>13.06</u>

Successor issuers

• reporting obligations of,.....	<u>4.02[3][a][iii]</u>
----------------------------------	------------------------

Supervised investment bank holding companies

• generally,.....	<u>14.08[3][b]</u>
-------------------	--------------------

Supranational issuers

• debt offerings,.....	<u>3.05[1]</u>
• foreign brokers-dealers, registration exemption,.....	
<u>14.03[3][b][ii][B]</u>	

Suspicious Activity Reports ("SARs")

• broker dealers,.....	<u>14.07[4][c]</u>
• Form SAR-BD,.....	<u>14.07[4][c]</u>
• mutual funds, proposed rules,.....	<u>15.07[3][a]</u>

Syndicate short sales

• market manipulation and stabilization,.....	<u>3.06</u>
---	-------------

Syndicates of underwriters

• generally,.....	<u>3.02[5]</u>
-------------------	----------------

Systemically important financial institutions ("SIFIs"),.....	<u>1.01, 1.03,</u> <u>1.04</u>
--	-----------------------------------

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -T-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -T- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

Tag service

- generally,..... [11.10\[1\]\[a\]](#)

Takeover-related decisions. See also Hostile bids/takeovers

Tax considerations

- ADR programs,..... [3.04\[1\]](#)

- IRC antibearer bond rules,..... [8.04,](#)
[8.04\[2\]\[a\], 8.04\[2\]\[a\]\[i\]](#)

Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act ("TEFRA")

- antibearer bond rules

- financings outside United States,..... [8.04\[2\]](#)

- diversification

- requirements,..... [15.09\[5\]](#)

- test,..... [15.09\[1\]](#)

- ECP programs and, [10.02\[2\]\[b\]](#)

- foreign investment companies investing in U.S. securities, [15.07\[2\]](#)

- income tax, [15.07\[2\]\[a\]\[i\]](#)

- portfolio interest,..... [15.07\[2\]\[a\]\[ii\]](#)

- withholding tax, [15.07\[2\]\[a\]\[iii\],](#)
[15.09\[5\]](#)

- Holder consequences,..... [8.04\[1\]\[b\]](#)

- Issuer consequences,..... [8.04\[1\]\[a\]](#)

- MTN programs and, [10.02\[2\]\[a\]](#)

- Non-U.S. Issuers, [8.04\[1\]\[c\]](#)

- portfolio interest,..... [15.07\[2\]\[a\]\[ii\]](#)

- TEFRA C Rules, [8.04\[2\]\[a\]\[ii\]](#)

- TEFRA D Rules, [8.04\[2\]\[a\]\[i\]](#)

- TEFRA legend, [8.04\[2\]\[c\]](#)

- U.S. funds holding foreign securities, [15.09\[5\]](#)

- U.S. shareholders of passive foreign investment companies (PFICs),..... [15.07\[2\]\[b\]](#)

Telephones

- sale-leaseback arrangements as investment contracts,..... [12.01\[2\]\[d\]](#)

Temporary orders

- cease-and-desist orders, [11.09\[2\]\[c\]](#)
- escrow of assets during investigations, [11.07\[2\]\[e\]](#)

Tender offers, [9.03\[1\]\[b\]](#),

[9.05\[1\]\[b\]](#), [11.06\[1\]](#)

- best price rule, [11.06\[3\]](#)
- Concept Release, [9.05\[7\]\[b\]](#)
- creeping, [9.05\[1\]](#)
- de facto tender offer, [9.05\[1\]](#)
- enforcement, [11.06](#)
- Exchange Act, [9.05\[1\]](#),
[11.06\[1\]](#), [11.06\[2\]](#), [11.06\[3\]](#), [11.06\[4\]](#)
- all securities, [9.05\[1\]](#)
- registered securities, [9.05\[4\]](#)
- Rule 10b-18 safe harbor, [9.05\[6\]](#)
- Exchange Act, insider trading, [11.06\[3\]](#)
- exclusion of U.S. securities holders, [9.05\[7\]\[a\]](#),
[9.05\[7\]\[b\]](#)
- exemptions, [9.05\[9\]](#),
[9.05\[9\]\[a\]](#), [9.05\[9\]\[b\]](#)
- exempt offshore transactions, [9.05\[8\]\[d\]](#)
- federal and state laws, interaction of, [9.05\[12\]](#)
- foreign offerors, [9.01](#)
- generally, [9.01](#), [9.05](#),
[9.05\[1\]\[a\]](#)
- hostile bid. See Hostile bids/takeovers
- Internet, disclosure over, [9.05\[10\]](#)
- margin trading, [9.05\[11\]](#)
- offers to purchase, [9.05\[1\]](#)
- Plain English summary, [9.05\[1\]](#)
- purchases during tender offers, [9.05\[1\]](#)
- Regulation M issues, [9.05\[6\]](#)
- Rule 10b-18 safe harbor, [9.05\[6\]](#)
- Schedule TO, [9.05\[1\]\[b\]](#)
- state and federal laws, interaction of, [9.05\[12\]](#)
- street sweeps, [9.02\[2\]](#)
- subsequent offering periods, [9.05\[1\]](#)
- target company disclosures, [9.05\[1\]](#)
- Tier I exemption, [9.05\[1\]](#)

9.05[9][a]

- Tier II exemption, 9.05[1],

9.05[9][b]

- timing, 9.05[1]
- U.K. experience, exclusion of U.S. securities holders, 9.05[7][b]
- Williams Act, 11.06[2]

Third parties

- quotation systems, foreign broker-dealer participation in, 14.03[3][b][iv]

“Tick test”

- generally, 14.07[1][c]

“Tie-in” agreements

- for aftermarket purchase, 3.02[9][c]
- global offerings, aftermarket purchases, 3.02[9][c]

Timing considerations

- registration statement, 3.02[1][c]

Tippers and tippees

- defined, 11.05[2]
- generally, 4.10[8],
11.06[4]
- insider trading, liability, 11.05[2][a][ii],
11.06[4]

“Tombstone” advertisements

- financings outside United States, 8.02[1][b]

Toronto Stock Exchange (“TSX”), 13.03

Toxic waste letters

- generally, 7.05[1]

Tracking stock, 10.09[4]

Tradepoint transactions

- foreign broker-dealers registration exemption, 14.03[3][b][vi]

Traders

- insider trading, liability, 11.05[2][a][ii]

Trafficking

- defined, 9.08[3]

Transaction causation

- generally, 11.04[2][a]

Transient investment companies

- generally, 15.05[5]

Treaties, 11.10[4][f]

- foreign broker-dealer registration exemption, 14.03[3][i]

• Memoranda of Understanding ("MOUs")	
•• discovery,.....	<u>11.10[4][f]</u>
	p. IND-60
Trust Indenture Act of 1939,.....	<u>1.02</u>
• debt offerings,.....	<u>3.05[4]</u>
• debt securities sold to U.S. securities,.....	<u>9.05[9][c]</u>
• U.S.-Canadian MJDS,.....	<u>13.12</u>
Trust Indenture Reform Act of 1990	
• generally,.....	<u>3.05[4]</u>
Trusts and trust funds	
• private issue resales under Rule 144A,	<u>7.02[3][a]</u>
Two-step tender offer,.....	<u>9.05[3][b]</u>
2002 ISDA Master Agreement	
• generally,.....	<u>11.11[4]</u>

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -U-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -U- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

UBS,	<u>10.05</u>
Underwriters' termination rights,	<u>10.05[5]</u>
Underwriters and underwriting	
• defined,	<u>5.02[1],</u>
<u>11.02[1]</u>	
• disclosure liability,.....	<u>11.03[1][b]</u>
• due diligence investigation,	<u>3.02[6]</u>
• financings outside United States	
• generally,	<u>8.01</u>
• IRC antibearer bond rules,	<u>8.04[2][a][ii]</u>
• Regulation S safe harbor,	<u>8.02[1],</u>
<u>8.02[1][e]</u>	
• liability of underwriters,	<u>3.02[7]</u>
• private offerings	
• exclusion from purchasing,	<u>7.02[1],</u>
<u>7.02[2], 7.04[3]</u>	
• Regulation M application to,	<u>7.10</u>
• registration, enforcement,	<u>11.02[1]</u>
• Securities Act § 11 defenses,.....	<u>11.03[1][c]</u>
• Securities Act § 12(a)(2) defenses,.....	<u>11.03[2][b]</u>
Underwriting agreements	
• <i>force majeure</i> clauses,.....	<u>3.02[5][b]</u>
Undocumented offerings,	<u>10.04</u>
Uniform Securities Act of 1956,	<u>7.09</u>
• disclosure provisions,	<u>11.03[6]</u>
• generally,.....	<u>14.12, 16.14</u>
United Kingdom	
• exclusion of U.S. securities holders,.....	<u>9.05[7][b]</u>
• MOU, foreign broker-dealers registration exemption,.....	<u>14.03[3][i]</u>
Universal shelf registration	
• generally,.....	<u>3.02[2][a]</u>

Unsold allotment

- generally, [8.01](#)

Unsolicited transactions

- foreign brokers-dealers, [14.03\[3\]\[b\]\[i\]](#)

USA PATRIOT Act

- anti-money laundering compliance, [16.15](#)
- broker-dealers, [14.07\[4\]](#)
- generally, [1.07, 14.07\[4\], 16.15](#)

U.S. branches

- defined, [14.03\[1\]\[d\]](#)

U.S.-Canadian multijurisdictional disclosure system (“MJDS”), [13.02\[1\]](#)

[13.03, 13.04, 13.05, 13.08, 13.10, 13.13](#), Form F-1, Form F-3, Form F-4, Form F-7, Form F-8, Form F-9, Form F-10, Form F-80, generally, Securities Act Rule 802

- Adopting Release, [13.07\[1\]](#)
- Aircraft Carrier Release, [13.01](#)
- antifraud rules, U.S., [13.02](#)
- at-the-market offerings, [13.07\[6\]](#)
- auditor independence, [13.07\[4\]](#)
- bought deals, [13.07\[5\]](#)
- business combinations, [13.04](#)
- continuous disclosure requirements, [13.09](#)
- cross-border shelf program, [13.02\[1\]](#)
- deregistration/delisting of securities and, [13.10](#)
- Dodd-Frank Act, [13.02, 13.07, 13.07\[1\]](#)
- annual reports, [13.09](#)
- dribble-out offerings, [13.07\[6\]](#)
- eligibility for MJDS substantial issuer forms, [13.02\[1\]](#)
- exchange offers, [13.05](#)
- Form 6-K, [13.13](#)
- Form 8-K, [13.13](#)
- Form 10-K, [13.13](#)
- Form 10-Q, [13.13](#)
- Form 20-F, [13.13](#)
- Form 40-F, [13.02, 13.02, 13.07\[1\], 13.07\[8\], 13.08, 13.09](#)
- Form F-9, [13.02, 13.09](#)
- Form F-10, [13.02](#)

• insider rules,	<u>13.11</u>
• investment companies,.....	<u>13.07[2]</u>
• legal considerations, U.S.,.....	<u>13.07</u>
• liability rules,.....	<u>13.07[1]</u>
• listing of securities on U.S. exchanges,.....	<u>13.08</u>
• market regulation rules,.....	<u>13.07[3]</u>
• merit review,	<u>13.07[7]</u>
• oil and gas disclosure,.....	<u>13.07[8]</u>
• private issuer integrated disclosure system,	<u>13.01, 13.13</u>
• proposed modification of,	<u>13.01</u>
• prospectus,.....	<u>13.02</u>
• proxy/insider rules,.....	<u>13.11, § 13.11</u>
• registration statements,.....	<u>13.02[1]</u>
• rights offerings,	<u>13.03</u>
• Sarbanes-Oxley Act,.....	<u>13.01</u>
•• annual reports,	<u>13.09, 13.09</u>
•• antifraud rules,	<u>13.02</u>
•• audit committee requirement,.....	<u>13.08</u>
•• generally,	<u>13.01</u>
•• three-year reviews,.....	<u>13.07</u>
• SEC	
•• future action by,.....	<u>13.01</u>
•• review,.....	<u>13.02[2]</u>
• service of process,.....	<u>13.08, 13.12</u>
• state securities laws,.....	<u>13.07[7]</u>
• substantial Canadian issuers, U.S. offerings,.....	<u>13.02, RIVAT,</u>
<u>13.09, 13.13</u>	
• substantial issuer forms,.....	<u>13.02[1],</u>
<u>13.09, 13.13</u>	
• tender offers,	<u>13.06</u>
• Trust Indenture Act,.....	<u>13.12</u>
• U.S. issuers of financings in Canada,	<u>13.14</u>
U. S. GAAP,	<u>4.05[1]</u>
• foreign issuers and,.....	<u>4.01, 13.02,</u>
<u>13.07[5], 13.14</u>	
• IFRS, financial statements prepared under,	<u>10.08[1][a]</u>
• reconciliation, foreign issuers and,	<u>10.01</u>
U.S. issuers	
• financings outside United States	

- Canada, use of MJDS by U.S. issuers, 13.03
- Regulation S safe harbor, 8.02[2]
- IRC antibearer bond rules and interest payable outside U.S., 8.04[2][b]

U.S. persons abroad, transactions with

- foreign brokers-dealers,
- 14.03[3][b][ii][D]

U.S. private placements, prior institutional private placements, resales of private issues

- convertible and exchangeable securities in, 10.06[3]
- founder's stock, 10.06[3]
- information delivery, 7.02[3][c]
- institutional private placements, 7.02
- Regulation D, 7.02[2]
- nonfungible securities, 7.02[3][b]
- notice requirements, 7.02[3][d]
- prior institutional private placements
- resales of private issues, 7.04[2],
7.04[3]
- Securities Act § 4(2), 7.02[1]
- publicity, 7.02[4]
- qualified institutional buyer, 7.02[3][a]
- Rule 144A contractual restrictions, 7.05[1]
- Regulation T, 7.08[1]
- resale of restricted securities, 7.01

U.S. Treasury Department

- OFAC sanctions, 9.08[1]

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, -V-

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -V- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)

11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

Vendor placements

- generally,..... [9.05\[13\]](#)

Venture capital fund adviser exemption,..... [16.03\[3\]\[c\]](#)

Venture capital fund, defined,..... [16.03\[3\]\[c\]](#)

p. IND-62

Venture capital operating companies ("VCOCs")

- generally,..... [15.07\[1\]\[b\]](#)

Viatical settlement contracts

- status as securities, [12.01\[2\]\[d\]](#)

Void contracts

- generally,..... [15.10](#)

Voting rights

- of tracking stock, [10.09\[4\]](#)

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets, - **W-**

U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets

1 Edward F. Greene, Alan L. Beller, Edward J. Rosen, Leslie N. Silverman, Daniel A. Braverman, Sebastian R. Sperber, Nicolas Grabar & Adam E. Fleisher, U.S. Regulation of the International Securities and Derivatives Markets -W- (11th and 12th Editions 2014-2017)
11th and 12th Editions

[Click to open document in a browser](#)

Warrant offerings

- under Regulation S, 10.02[2][c][i]
- under Rule 144A, 10.02[2][c][i]

Wash sales

- generally, [11.05\[3\]\[b\]](#)

Websites

- hyperlinks from, [3.02\[1\]\[e\]\[ii\],
2.04\[9\]\[d\]](#)
- offers, treatment under free writing prospectus rules, [3.02\[3\]\[c\]\[iv\]\[C\]](#)
- prospectus, Website information as part of, [3.02\[1\]\[e\]\[ii\]](#)

Well-known seasoned issuers ("WKSIs")

- automatic shelf registration
- generally, [3.02\[2\]\[c\]](#)
- communications before filing registration statement, use of free writing prospectuses, [3.02\[3\]\[b\]\[iii\]](#)
- foreign company access to U.S. markets and, [3.01](#)
- Securities Offering Reforms, under, [3.02\[3\]\[a\]\[ii\]](#)

Whistleblower incentives

- Sarbanes-Oxley Act, [11.07\[1\]\[c\]\[ii\]](#)

Whistleblower protection

- civil action to protect against retaliation, [11.07\[1\]\[c\]\[i\]](#)
- Sarbanes-Oxley Act, [11.07\[1\]\[c\]\[i\]](#)

White collar criminal offenses

- generally, [1.07](#)

Widely held equity securities

- registration under Exchange Act, [4.02\[3\]\[a\]\[ii\]](#)

Williams Act

- tender offers, [9.04\[5\]\[a\],
10.06, 11.06\[2\], 13.06](#)

Wire and mail fraud

• generally,..... [11.09\[1\]\[b\],](#)
[11.09\[3\]\[b\]](#)

WorldCoM 2001 scandal, [10.01](#)

Wrap-arounds

• U.S.-Canadian MJDS,..... [13.02\[1\],](#)
[13.03](#)

Wrap fee programs

• generally,..... [16.05, 16.06](#)